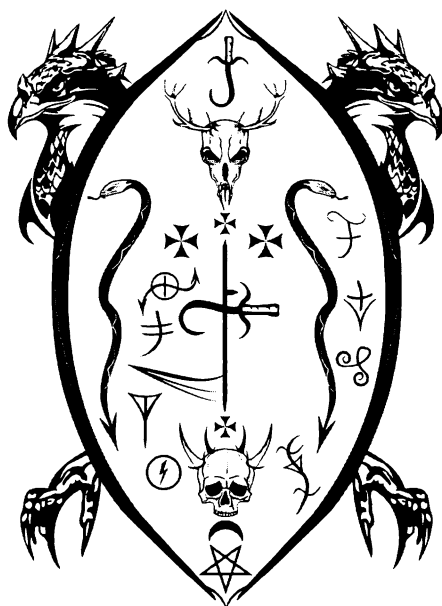




THE ALTAR OF SACRIFICE

First Volume of the Way of Sacrifice

THE ALTAR OF SACRIFICE



MARK ALAN SMITH

Spiritual evolution is stagnant while the world burns around us. Denial is the mantra of the paternal cults of the lie. Killing for false power and greed is the path to ruin. Witchcraft is nothing without the Will to act and the formula with which to apply this Desire.

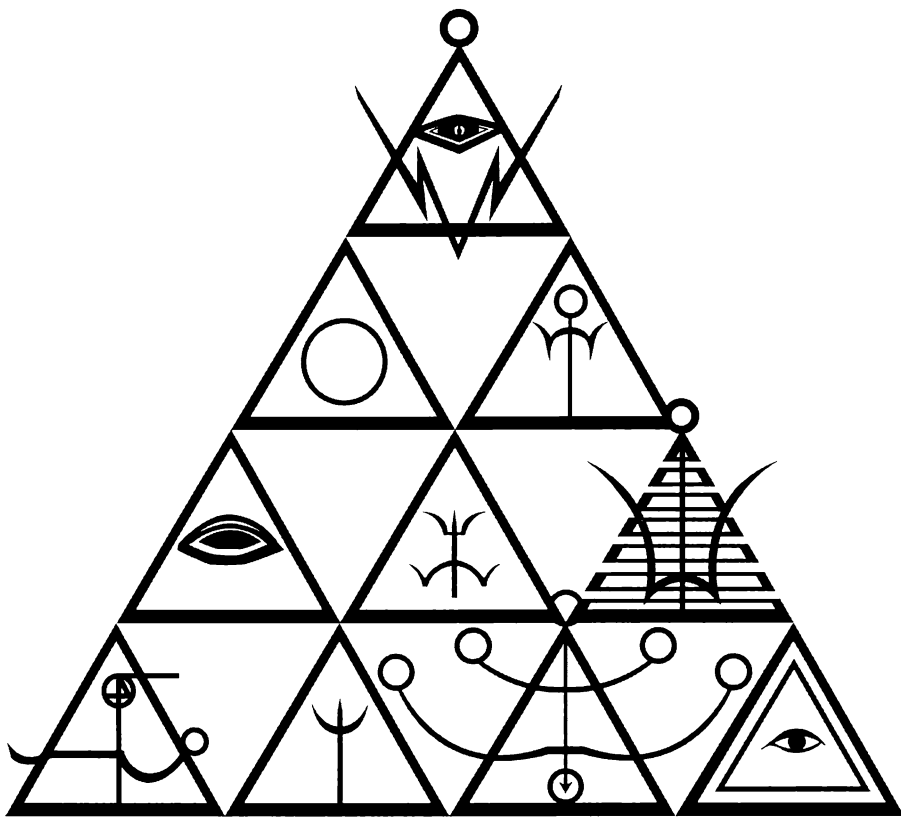
Magick within the modern world has been sanitised, it will not awaken the Great Beast and the Dragon Goddess of the Ancients. There are many paths within the Primal Craft to spiritual evolution, but the Path of Ultimate Empowerment in the Aeon of the Apocalypse requires the bloodying of devoted hands.

The formula of the Power of the Ancients with which the soul may leap entire life-waves in evolution, or apply the Power of the Gods to bring change in the incarnate world, is given within the Volumes of The Way of Sacrifice. Few will walk this path, but the knowledge must be returned; replacing power back into the hands of the common man.

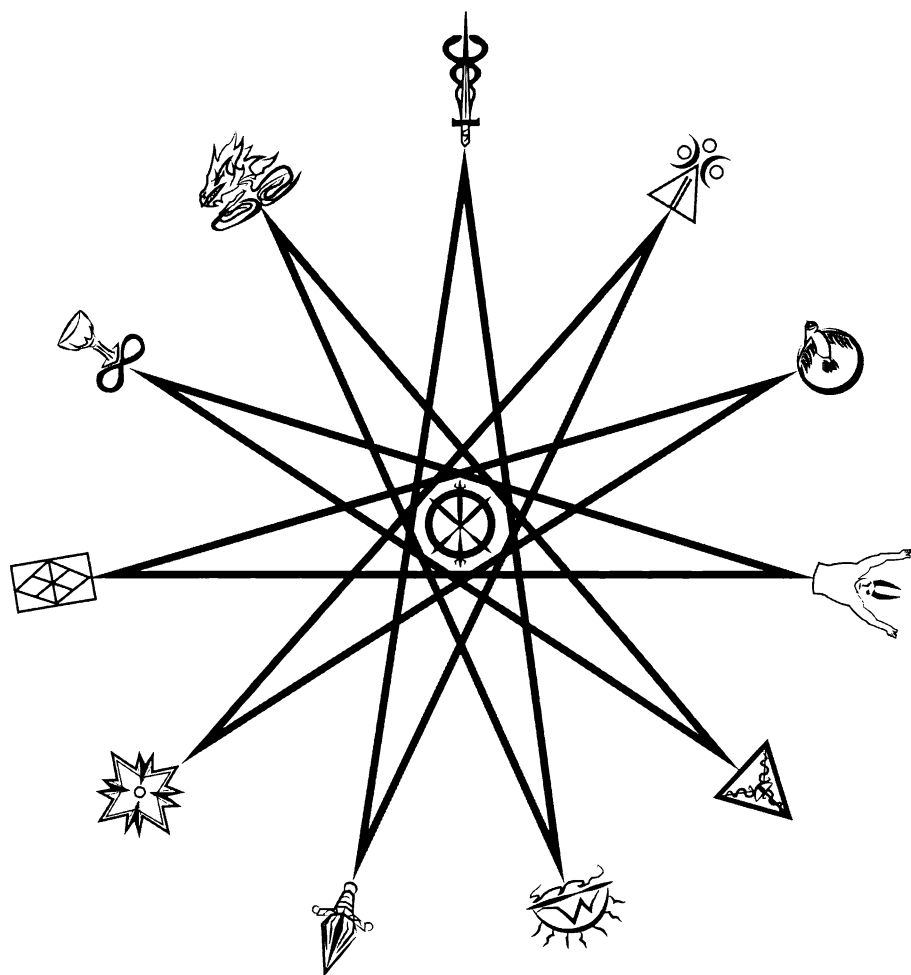
- Mark Alan Smith, May 2013

The Pact Of Sacrifice In The Name Of Hecate

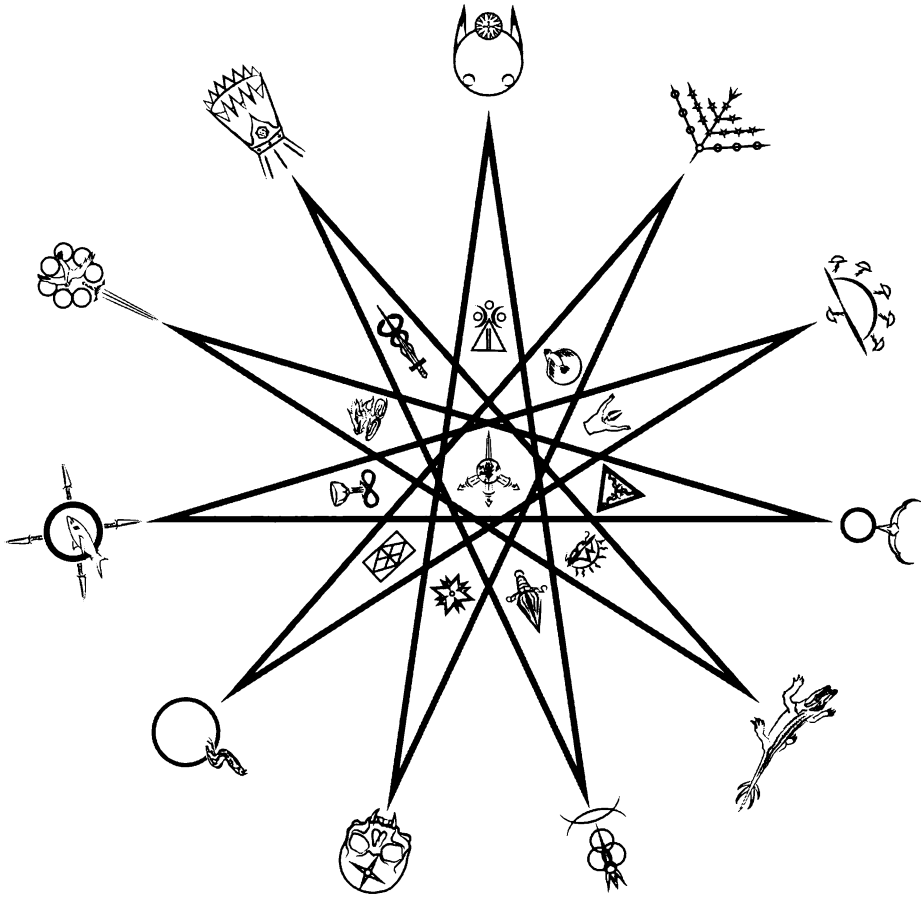
*Offer Unto Me The Blood And Life Of Sacrifice;
Offer Your Witchblood And Kalas Born Of Love And Desire;
Grant Me Your Tears And Sadness In The Pact Forged This Night;
That I May Know Your Heart's True And Unwavering Devotion;
And We Shall Grant Unto You The Limitless Knowledge Of The Gods;
And The Path Of Evolution Of The Souls Of All Men;
Shall Once More Be Illuminated By My Eternal Witchflame.*



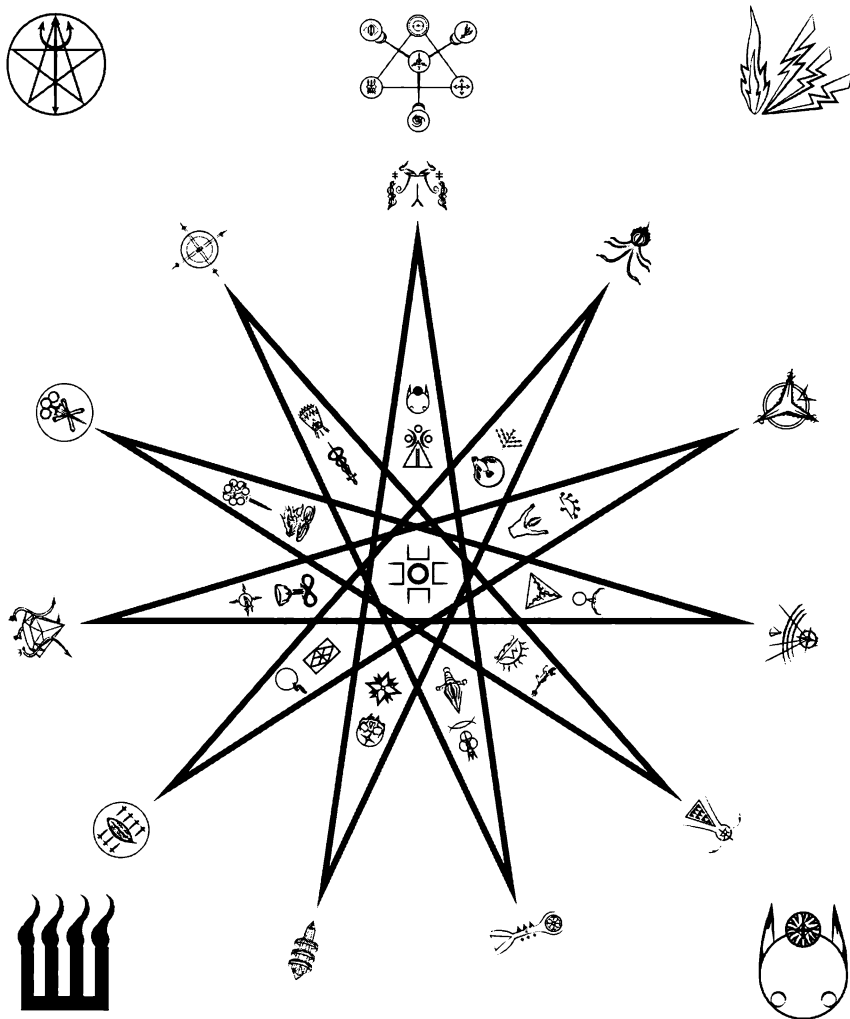
The First Gate Of Fire



The Second Gate Of Fire



The Third Gate Of Fire



The Fourth Gate Of Fire

THE ALTAR OF SACRIFICE

by Mark Alan Smith

Text Copyright © 2013 Mark Alan Smith

First Edition 2013 © Primal Craft Occult Publications

All rights reserved.

*The reproduction of any part or parts of this book is strictly forbidden
without prior written consent of the publisher and author.*

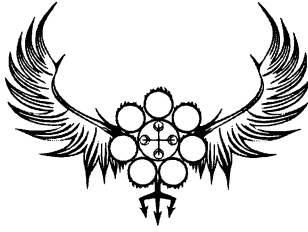
Designed by M.A.Smith and E.J Hazell-Smith

Artworks and sigils by Lorein

Primal Craft Occult Publications

2013

MARK ALAN SMITH
THE ALTAR OF SACRIFICE



INTRODUCTION

BOOK ONE: THE FIRST BOOK OF SACRIFICE:
THE BOOK OF FLESH AND BLOOD

1	OPENING THE WAY OF SACRIFICE	22
2	THE FOUR LESSER FEASTS OF WITCHFIRE	39
3	BLOOD OF THE ATLANTEAN DRAGON KING	40
4	THE PATH OF ANCESTRAL VENOM	58
5	THE HORNS OF THAUMIEL	85
6	QUEEN OF BLOODFIRE	130
7	THE DRAGON GATE OF SACRIFICE	151
8	GATEWAYS OF THE PRIMAL AEON	163

BOOK TWO: THE BOOK OF THE TEMPLE OF FOUR PILLARS OF FIRE

9	TEMPLE OF THE ATLANTEAN TRIDENT OF WITCHCRAFT	198
10	OPENING THE BACKWARD WAY OF HEKATE'S PRIMAL TEMPLE	205
11	KALAS OF WITCHFIRE	260

BOOK THREE: THE BOOK OF THE DRAGON GOD

12	SUMMONING THE DRAGON'S FIRE	286
13	GATEWAYS OF THE DRACONIAN BLOOD OF THE GODS	293
14	THE ELEMENTAL BODY OF THE TEMPLE	296
15	THE CHALICE OF SACRIFICE	349
16	MAGUS OF THE DARK STELLAR GATE	369

ILLUSTRATIONS

1 THE GIFT OF THE WAY OF SACRIFICE	38
2 THE FORMULA OF SOUL INVERSION	51
3 THE HORNS OF THAUMIEL	102
4 THE BLACK QUEEN: THE CONJOINING OF HECATE AND SEPHERANZ	139
5 THE TEMPLE OF FOUR PILLARS OF FIRE	199
6 THE GRAIL OF THE SCYTHE BEARERS	354

INTRODUCTION

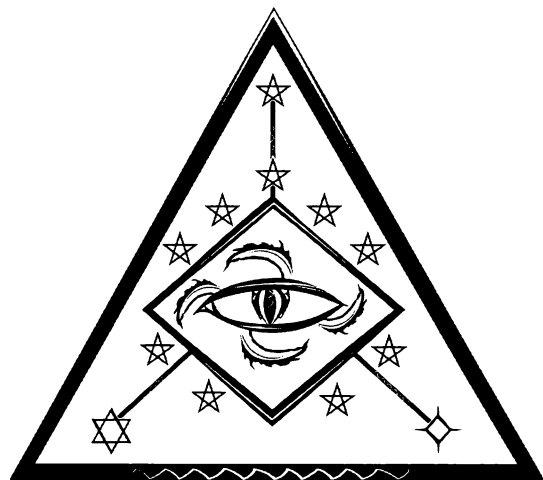
The path of tribal initiation has all but gone, stripped away by *civilised* cultures. The lives of the masses are without genuine spiritual outlet, their needs fed by corrupt paternal cults whose primary aim is financial gain. In a so-called civilised era so many people are sacrificed in the name of greed. Men, women, children and animals are slaughtered without a second thought. There is no ritual blessing or petitioned evolution of the soul with these acts. The life force is extinguished, while the masses turn away in denial to continue their own existence. This denial will lead to the destruction of our planet.

Within the Aeon of the Apocalypse, it has befallen a chosen few to reignite the Four Pillars of Fire through which the Primal Atlantean current flows - returning the Knowledge and Power of Atlantean Witch-flame back into the hands of the common man - in order to rebalance the World Soul before the Final Judgement of Lucifer. The Formula of Witchcraft with which the current path of world events may be altered must be returned. The Way of Sacrifice is an intrinsic part of this work.

This path has been bloody and hard, yet it is one walked with utmost devotion to the Gods.

The Forbidden Path

Beyond the Final Initiation of the Soul in fire, that culminates in the formation of the Stellar Body of the Shinhwhurus, keys to deeper aspects of Atlantean Witchcraft are granted by the Trident Goddess. These gifts lead the adept, in discovery, to the Greater Gates of the Gods which conceal knowledge, buried beneath Atlantean waves and the sands of time since the Fall of the first race of man. The Greater Gates yield the Knowledge and Power of the ALL and are guarded by the timeless custodians of these ancient seals.



*Seal of the Stellar Body of Shinhwhurus granted
in the Final Judgement of the soul*

Rites of passage to unlimited power and spiritual eternity may be undertaken by devotees who partake of the Path of Initiation at the Temple of Four Pillars of Fire, or those who walk beyond the ancient paths and gateways woven within this tome. Keys to these gates are created in sacrificial blood. Vortices opened in this way reveal ancient realms that can only be accessed through the Gates of Death. This opens the Gateways of the **Dragon Spirit**, the Great Behemoth of the Earth, over which Belial holds sway in the names of Hecate and Lucifer.

Return Of The Ancient Arte Of Sacrifice

*"Be mindful the Fall of Atlantis. For you may tell your fellow man what you will, but you cannot hide the truth from the Gods. All Yee who come seeking only power over others, driven by the greed of your misguided souls, Beware the Curse of the Locust!" - **BELIAL***

The Way of Sacrifice is a gift, though not always requested, and is unique to the individual and their path. It is bestowed only by Hecate and the Trident. The act of sacrifice is performed with the utmost honour to the Gods and spirits of the Arte who will, on occasion, demand this. As we take nourishment from food, so our Gods, spiritual ancestors and guardians of the pathways of power also take nourishment from the sacrificial offering of life.

Let those who wish never to partake of sacrifice continue to walk their own path of spiritual evolution. The way of the *Bloodless Path* is as valid and noble as the *Way of Sacrifice* when beheld by the Eyes of Gods. This choice is between the individual and the Trident.

The rites of passage which yield the knowledge and power of legend within this tome may be requested by the individual, but the paths within this book must never be walked without the blessing and affirmations of the Trident. To do so would be tantamount to taking that which has been neither offered nor granted; the results would be disastrous.

The decision to transcend the Primal Gateways beyond the Vortices of Death, opened in blood within this book, remains solely your own. Responsibility sits with the individual seeker.

There can be no courage without fear.

The Charge Of The Way Of Sacrifice

"I have heard your protests and prayers, I have felt your pain. You want the knowledge and power of the All, but do not wish to spill blood that is not your own. Of the many who would willingly take this gnosis, you are not one! Instead you attempt to deny this gift, resisting my Will.

That you would reject The Way of Sacrifice is the very reason you have been chosen as he upon whose shoulders this burden is placed. If you cannot walk this path for yourself, walk it for me and in love and honour return the gnosis of the Olde Ways to man. This sacrifice is one I ask you to make for me. Life is the sacrifice you will give. The pain this causes your heart is the sacrifice made by a devoted soul to his Goddess. For he who feels no pain and no sadness in this act, makes no sacrifice at all. He simply takes life for the gratification of power, and shall know nothing other than spiritual servitude.

Walk this path with as much honour and dignity, for they who are offered unto me in blood on the Sabbat nights, as you can, and the Gates of Primal Power shall open before and within your soul. In the dark limitless power of the Black Cauldron Womb, you will bathe in Lucifer's Flames. As this soul path is forged and the venom of the curse is spat forth, the gateways to past, present and future will be revealed within the Path of the Heights and the Depths; opened by Belial's Trident. Here in rivulets of blood which flow between the dust and earth of the Devil's Flesh and the Eternal Black Void, together we shall return the power and knowledge known only in legend and manifest, in unity, the needs and desires of the Queen of Witch Gods and the Thrice Crowned God Soul, incarnate in the flesh of mortal man." - HECATE

BOOK ONE

THE FIRST BOOK OF SACRIFICE:

THE
BOOK OF
FLESH AND BLOOD



OPENING THE WAY OF SACRIFICE

The Way of Sacrifice opens the sacred gates of the Gods, spirits and watchers of the ancient world. Portals of energy, known by the Atlantean Priesthood of the First Witch Craft, are then manifested. Through this soul evolution, the Backward Way (the Gateway of Sacred Primal Power) may be opened to summon power of the Atlantean realm; the unlimited spiritual fire that is to be once again earthed within the world of man and its surrounding inner planes.

Vortices such as the Temple of Four Pillars of Fire may be opened and the ancient children of Hecate summoned from beneath the earth in blood and sacrifice. This formula calls Hecate to both descend from the Stellar heights, and rise from the Infernal and Chthonic realms in the spiritual evolution of Her kin.

The blood of sacrifice awakens the Children of the Forgotten Realms - viper-faced Watchers who rise through Belial's Flesh to open secret and ancient gateways. Through the application of knowledge obtained beyond the threshold of these gateways, the souls of initiates and devotees of Gateways of Death shall transcend the Heavens and Hells to know realms that existed long before they were even named.

The Gift Of Blood Sacrifice

To call this power is to place your soul before the Queen of Hell, petitioning Hecate to open the Gate of Flesh and Blood within the being. Not all who request this power shall be granted it. The signs should be clear. The Goddess bestows this gift in full manifestation, ensuring there is no ambiguity in Her acceptance of your request. This communion is held in confirmation of the signs of providence, ensuring total clarity upon the path.

All they who come only for the power, believing they can persuade the Dark Queen that should She give them all that they desire they will then be able to devote more unto Her, will fall from this path. Hecate

demands that you devote yourself and your all unto Her. Your stated devotion may be harshly tested. Therefore let all they who believe that the Way of Sacrifice is a path to easy and vast power now be warned:

"When you open these gates to be granted the Way of Sacrifice, you place your very soul upon the Altar of the Witch Gods. Should your soul have the Gift of the Path of Sacrifice opened within it then the power shall know no bounds, and the lost treasures of the Ancient Witchcraft shall be bestowed upon you. But know this: you are making a pact through which you agree to return the Olde Ways to the world of man, opening gateways conjoined unto the Four Pillars of Flame upon Belial's Flesh, in this now fully awoken Aeon of Lucifer; as Light Bearer who brings the limitless Gnosis of Gods through the Widder-shins Atlantean Gates in my name. You will, for all time, stand at my side; a devoted Witchflame Soul of the Supreme Dark Goddess and First Dragon of the Void." - HECATE

Sepheranz Rising

All who undertake this work will know the kinship of Sepheranz, the Atlantean Devil Goddess who ruled the earth in the aeons before man, when giant reptiles walked in the stead of the Primal Gods. Sepheranz is the Great Daughter of Hecate, carved from Lucifer's body. She is Queen of the Path of the Soul into Night, the being from whom all legends of the Apocalyptic Goddess are born. Through rites of the Temple of Four Pillars of Fire, the Great Mother Temple, opened in Southern Spain under the Will of the Queen of Hell, the sealed gateways withholding Sepheranz' Atlantean aspect from the universe of man have been opened. The Great Daughter is called to once more walk across the face of the earth in the Aeon of the Light Bearer.

The Devil Queen aids all who walk the Path of Sacrifice through the Backward Atlantean Way. She is the fourth tip of the Trident who rules the Forbidden Depths. Through the formula of Shinhwhurus, granted in the Final Judgement of the soul beyond the Fourth Gate of Fire, Sepheranz is revealed as the Infernal Key to the Apocalypse - which was ritually initiated in macrocosm on 13th of January 2012 - and the earth-walking Goddess who will merge with Belial as the Great Dragon Beast to ignite the Fires of the World Soul; triggering the next phase of spiritual evolution.

It is the Will of Hecate that all who worship the face of Her Daughter, the Blood Goddess and Babylonian Fire Queen, shall know Her true origins as Sepheranz incarnates once again in the flesh of they who seek Her Grail. She is no longer rising. She is now Sepheranz risen, the fourth flame of the Trident Gods, Kin of Belial and Daughter of Lucifer and Hecate. This is Sepheranz as Goddess of Flesh, Blood and Soul, the now fully unbound Atlantean Devil Queen.

The Rite Of The First Sacrificial Soul

The Way of Sacrifice must be requested on the Dark Moon. The circle is cast and all Gods and spirits of the Witchcraft are called through the pathways of Height and Depth to bear witness to the soul who calls the unlimited power of this gift, pledging to the Dark Goddess Hecate, as Queen of the Witchcraft Supreme, to return unto man the ancient Atlantean Path of Sacrifice. The Demon Princes are then called in blood and prayer.

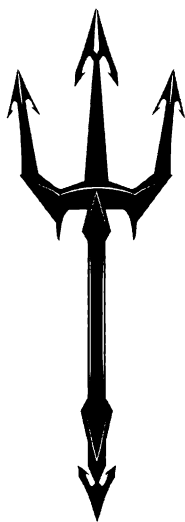
Summoning The Blood Of The Princes

*At The Heart Of The Circle Of Sacrifice I Stand;
To Call The Four Great Demon Prince Lords;
Of The Four Paths Of The Void;
At The Threshold Of Eternity's Gate;
I Call You To Rise In Blood;
In Sacrifice I Shall Place My Soul;
Upon The Altar Of The First Dragon Queen;
To Call Forth The Dark Goddess;
And Offer The Pact Of The Witchflame God Soul;
Before The Princes Of The Universal Gateways Of Power;
At The Hour Of Midnight In The Trident's Great Shadow;
I Summon You Through The Black Gates Of Belial's Flesh;
To Manifest To My Call As I Stand Here Alone;
In The Meeting Place Of Gods Where The Four Paths;
Of The Four Gates Of Night Cross;
At The Heart Of The Circle Of Magickal Arte.*

*In The East I Call The Lord Of The Air;
 Lucifer, Demon Prince Of The Wing And Claw;
 In The West I Speak Unto The Shadows Of Death;
 Uriens, Rise Up From Atlantean Depths;
 Lord Of The Path Of The Red Setting Sun;
 At The Southern Gate Of Flames;
 I Call To The Lord Of Witchfire;
 Hasmoday, Great Demon Prince Of Lightning And Flame;
 At The North I Speak The Name Of Belial;
 Crown Prince Of This World;
 Through The Dragon Lines Of Behemoth;
 I Call You To Rise;
 Here To The Circle Of Hecate's Great Arte;
 Rise To The Edge Of The Widdershins Dance;
 To Witness The Pledge Of The First Sacrificial Soul;
 Who Lays Upon The Queen Of Hell's Altar This Night.
 Once More To The East I Now Turn;
 To Face The Lord Of Ascending Witchflame;
 Through The Fires Of Lucifer The Four Paths;
 Of The Four Princes, Now Risen, Are Conjoined;
 At The Circle's Heart In The Centre Of The Great All;
 The Lord Of The Void Summons;
 The Limitless Black Flame Of The Four Demon Princes;
 Manifested At The Gateways Of Night;
 Conjoined In My Flesh In Hecate's Great Name.*

The call of the Demon Princes brings these ancient Guardians of the Gateways to the void to visible manifestation. The Princes vibrate as energy oscillates within their etheric forms, their spinning vortices barely contain the turbulent power of the void to which they are connected. The bodies of the Princes serve as the actual gateways to the void which open into all worlds.

When the Gates of the Demon Princes have been successfully conjoined, a black candle is placed at each of the four quarters of the Widdershins vortex. The sigil of the ruling Witch God of each respective quadrant is carved into the candle which stands in their honour: Sepheranz in the South, Belial in the North, Lucifer in the East and Hecate in the West. The candles must be anointed with essence of Deadly Nightshade or Devil's Apple in preparation for this rite. The four candles represent the Gods of the Four Pillars of Fire.



The Witchflame Trident

The candles are lit in the order in which the Gateways of the Demon Princes are conjoined: East, West, South, North. This illuminates the journey of the soul in alchemical empowerment and spiritual transformation from light unto dark, as it encounters the pain and raw power of bloody sacrifice, and from the depths to the heights, as the soul who walks the Shadow Paths of the Hells and rises to know the love of the Dark Queen Hecate; far beyond the Heavenly skies.

The Flames Of Witchblood

*At The Gates Of The Princes;
I Ignite The Four Paths Of Power;
The Flames Of Witchfire Illuminate The Four Crossed Pathways;
Which Shall Bring Unto Their Light;
The Chosen Souls Of Hecate;
They Whose Destiny It Is To Walk;
The Path Of The Way Of Sacrifice;
The Forbidden Gateways Stained With Dark Blood;
Offered Unto The Queen Of Hell And The Trident Gods In This Arte.*

Fires Of The Sacrificial Arte

*From The Paths Of Spiritual Ascension;
I Have Known And Trodden Thus Far;
I Now Transcend The Black Gates Of Knowledge;
In Search Of The Darker Secrets Of The Ancient Witchcraft;
From Light Unto Dark I Descend;
In The Name Of She Who Created The Lord Of Fire;
Beyond Reason And Understanding I Walk;
As A Soul Who In Love, In Devotion;
And In The Sadness Of Life Both Offered And Taken;
I Enter The Dark River Of Blood And Tears;
To Dwell Once More In The Depths;
Of The Realms Of Infernal Witch Kin;
And Ancient Atlantean Gods;
I Walk The Backwards Path To A World;
Of Kings And Gods Long Forgotten;
To Bring Forth Once More The Way;
Of Blood, Prayer And Blade;
In The Love, Devotion And Honour Of My Gods;
I Come To Know The Way Of The Feast;
Of The Spirits And To Taste;
The Blood Of The Forest To Awaken;
My Ancestral Kin And The Ancient;
Draconian Gods Of The One Dark Queen;
As Man Eats Of The Land So Shall I;
Feast Upon The Blood, Flesh And Spirit;
As Here In The Circle Of Witchfire;
My Soul And The Body Of Witch Gods;
Shall Meet At The Moment Of Death;
As Life Is Offered And Blood Is Spilled;
And Man Sees The Feast Of Spirits And Gods;
The Paths Of The Living Flesh;
And The Ancient Ancestral Dead;
Merge Through The Gateways Of Gods;
As The Mighty Dead, Witchflame Kin Of Hecate;
And The Gods Of The Ancient World;
Feed Upon The Life Offered In Devotion;
By He Who Would Eat Of This Meat;
And Feast On The Wheat Of The Land;*

*At The Offering Of Life, Sacrificed;
Upon The Hour Of Midnight;
The Blood Shall Be Spilled;
And The Sadness Erupt In My Heart;
As The Lost Souls Of Man In A World;
Long Since Parted From Spiritual Honour;
Shall In Devotion Once More;
Unite At The Ancestors Table Of Sacrifice;
And Dine At The Side Of The Ancient;
And Mighty Witch Gods;
The Olde Ways, In The Names Of The Dark Queen, Hecate;
In The Circle Of Night;
As Blood Runs Across Belial's Earth;
Are Once More Returned To The Witch's Arte.*

The Gods are called to the four quarters of the circle, igniting its power in the sacred Witchfire in which this Arte shall be blessed by the Queen of Hell. Hecate is called to full possession and bi-locational manifestation in Godform assumption to empower the *Seal of The Way of Sacrifice*.



Seal of the Way of Sacrifice

The Call Of The Blood Of Lucifer

*At The East I Face The Horned Lord Of Great Ascending Flame;
I Call The Lord, Supreme, Of The Universe Of Man;
I Call You, Lucifer, First Flame Of The Soul;
Who Breathed Life Into The Clay Form Of Man;
I Call You, First Father;
Through Whose Fire All Souls Shall;
To The Throne Of Hecate, Ascend;
I Call You Lord Of Light;
Who Is Last Breath Of Death;
For All They Who Dwell In Bodies Of Clay;
Must Return Unto Belial's Earth;
Come Forth Lucifer, He Whose Blood Hath Forever;
Stained Red The Atlantean Desert Sands.*

The Call Of Hecate

*At The Black Western Gate I Stand;
To Face The First Dragon Witchflame Goddess;
To Call To The Great Queen Of The Stellar Heavens;
I Open My Body And Soul And Pour Out My Heart;
As I Call To The Queen Of Chthonic Earth;
The Black Lady Of Shadows;
Who Walks In The Flesh To Collect The Bodies;
And Bones Of The Offerings Of Sacrifice;
In The Heart Of The True Circle Of Atlantean Flame;
The Life That Is Cast Unto You By The Hands Of Man;
I Call To The Queen Of All Hell;
She Who Rules Over The Moon, Sea And Stars;
In All Realms And Across The Limitless Void;
She Who Created Lord Lucifer;
The Formless Atlantean Gods Of The Primal Reptilian Aeon;
And First Great Race Of Atlantean Man;
To Hecate, I Call From The Gate Of The West;
Descend From The Stellar, Stone Throne In The Heights;
Rise Up, Dark Goddess Of Hell, From Infernal Depths;
To Walk Here As The Queen Of Both Living And Dead;
To Hear And Witness The Pledge Of The Soul;*

*Who Wishes To Partake Of The Way Of Sacrifice;
In Your Honour Hecate, I Call;
With The Voices Of All Ancestral Kin;
Come Forth To The Western Gate Of Death;
To Bestow The Path Of Blood And Sacrifice;
Once More Into The Hands Of Mortal Man.*

The Call Of Sepheranz

*Beyond The Flames Of Sepheranz' Gate In The South;
In The Fire Tongue Of The Gods I Speak This Call;
To The Conquering Daughter Of The Gods Of Witchflame;
She Who Is Again Risen;
Through Gateways Of Flame, Sands Of Time;
And Seals Created In Ancient Stone;
To Walk Once More In The World Of Flesh, Incarnate;
I Call You Sepheranz, Seducer Of Souls And Devourer Of Gods;
First Queen Of The Apocalyptic Legends;
She Who Under Hecate's Great Will;
Watched Her Kin Bring About The Fall Of The First Race Of Man;
Come Forth Through The Gateway Of Fire;
Sepheranz, Rise Through The Flames Of This Earth;
Through The Pathways Of Belial;
And Into The Circle Of Arte;
To Bear Witness To He Who Speaks Now The Pledge;
Of The Soul Who Calls For The Blessing Of Gods;
To Be Granted The Way Of Blood Sacrifice;
As My Immortal God Soul Lies Upon Hecate's Altar;
I Call You To Rise, Great Sepheranz;
That Together We Shall Open These Ancient Blood Gates;
As Gnosis Pours Forth In Blood, Honour And Sacrifice;
And The Sacred Power Of The Gods;
Of The Heights And Depths;
Is Manifested Once More;
Upon The Flesh Of Belial's Earth;
Returned From The Blood-Red Atlantean Sands.*

The Call Of Belial

*At The Northern Gate Of The Lord Of The Earth;
I Stand To Face The Dark Crowned Prince;
Whose Throne Lies At The Heart Of The World Of Man;
I Call To The Lord Of The Forest;
The Black Horned King Of The Witch's Sabbat;
I Call You Belial, Great Dragon God;
As The Satan Of This World You Are The Saviour Of Man;
As Baphomet You Are The Wisdom Of Kings;
Who Has Guided The Souls Of They;
Who Walk The Paths Of Heights And Depths;
They Who Seek The Throne Of The One Supreme Dark Queen;
Following Mighty Lucifer's Flames;
To The Horned Hooded Lord Of The Northern Realm;
And Gate To The Sabbat Of Trident Witch Gods;
I Call You Now Belial;
To Rise Through The Fires Of The Dragon Lines;
The Pathways Of Power That Flow;
Through Your Eternal Draconian Body;
Rise Through The Earth That Is Your Own Flesh;
Rise Belial In Ancient Witchflame;
Come Forth To The Circle Of Arte;
To Witness The Pledge Of My Soul;
That I Lay Bare On The Queen Of Hell's Altar;
To Call For The Great Power;
Of The Way Of Sacrifice;
Here At The Circle Of Midnight In The Heart;
Of The Widdershins Dance;
As I Make The Pact Of My Soul;
Before The Trident Witch Gods;
And Call For The Ancient Path Of Sacrifice;
With The Seal Of The Serpent And Dagger;
I Offer This Pledge Before You Mighty Belial;
That I May Be Granted This Gift Or Cast Aside Mine Own Soul;
Here At These Crossed Paths Of Power This Night;
I Speak This Pact In The Presence Of Gods;
In The Dark Queen Hecate's Great Names.*

The Witch Gods manifest in the exact same quadrants as the Demon Princes, stepping through the Princes' energy. This merging of the Gods of the Four Pillars of Fire into the world of man empowers flesh and soul, in the Pact of Sacrifice, through the conjoined paths of the Four Ancient Princes at the centre of the Widdershins vortex.

The energy intensifies greatly with the Call of the Gods. Once all are present, Hecate is requested to step into the centre of the circle. The Goddess is petitioned for the Gift of the Way Of Sacrifice which opens and revives the path. To call for this gift is to petition the Queen of Hell for the knowledge and power of legend. All true intent will be revealed, no matter how deeply hidden. Your soul must be offered in free will as the First Sacrifice upon the Altar of Hecate, in a pact stating that the spirits and souls of all sacrifices offered unto the Gods will be released at the moment of death, to know the greatest love and joy of Hecate. That only their flesh, blood and life force shall be offered alongside that which is taken from within your own being at the moment of sacrifice: the pain, sadness and overwhelming sorrow that rises in the taking of life.

The Judgement Of Sacrifice

As the pact is spoken, the Seal of the Way of Sacrifice is blooded and burned at the centre of the circle. Your soul will be read in this instant. All who fail this judgement in the Eyes of the Dark Queen shall forfeit their soul, which will be claimed by Belial as Lord of the Forest, the Antler, the Hoof, the Feather and the Claw. At the moment of physical death Belial delivers this soul to the Jaws of Sepheranz.

Queen Of The Widdershins Path

*In The Heart Of The Circle;
The Backwards Path Of The Widdershins Moon;
I Open The Gates Of My Soul Unto Hecate;
Step Forth From The Gateways Of Death;
Through Which The Red Atlantean Sun;
Sets Once More On The Soul Path Of Man;*

*To The Heart Of Four Roads Crossed;
Where Thrones Of Heaven And Hell;
Conjoin Through Gates Of The Dark Star;
Opened By Belial In All Heights And Depths;
I Call You Great Queen Of Night;
I Kneel In The Temple Of Gods;
Formed Here At This Point At Midnight;
With The Gods And Princes Of Old;
As Witness To The Path Of My Soul;
I Call Mighty Hecate, Mother Of All Witchcraft;
Queen Of Heavens And Hells;
Upon This Earth Once More Walk;
Through Gateways Of Gods;
To Seal Now My Pact;
And Judge My Soul In Witchflame;
That I Be Granted The Unlimited Power;
Unleashed By The Spilling Of Blood;
Or Forever Be Damned For Defying;
The Ancient Witch Lore Of Sacrifice;
My Power Consumed;
As My Soul, If Judged Unworthy;
Is Forever Engulfed in Darkness - Devoured By Sepheranz' Kin.*

The Blood Seal Of Sacrifice

*With The Blood Of The First Sacrifice;
I Lay Down The Blood Of The God Soul;
Who Has Walked Beyond The Four Gates Of Fire;
He Who Stands Once More Now;
In The Temple Of Hecate;
Cast Open Upon Mighty Belial's Flesh;
From The Forbidden Paths Of Sepheranz;
Which Release The Power Of Atlantean Night;
To The Stellar Flames Of Lucifer And Hecate In The Heights;
With The Blood Of Man And Witch God;
I Open The Gates Of The Lightning Flash;
To Awaken The Ancient Serpent;
The Guardian Of Power And Wisdom Long Forgotten;
And Call Forth The Dragon's Breath;*

*At The Heart Of The Four Paths;
Of The Four Great Witch Gods;
Through Which Flows The Unlimited Black Flame;
Through Gates Of The Four Demon Princes;
The Power Of The Void;
The Limitless Fire Of Eternal Night.*

The Pact Of Sacrifice

*With The Free Will Of The Witch God Soul;
Spoken Through The Flesh, Blood And Bone;
Of The Body Of Man Incarnate;
I Speak The Pact Of Blood Sacrifice;
All That Is Spilled in Blood;
At The Temple Of Gods At Midnight;
Here In The Heart Of The Widdershins Dance;
Shall Only Be Given In Agreement By Gods Of Witchflame;
All Love, Devotion And Honour Shall Be Shown;
To All They Who Are Sacrificed;
And All Acts Carried Out With Integrity;
For The Greatest Scar Upon Mind And Soul;
Is To Wrongfully Spill, For Gratification And Greed;
The Blood Of Another In The Taking Of Life;
To The Lore Of The Way Of Sacrifice I Shall;
Uphold The Honour Of The Ancient Arte;
And Bring Unto To The World Of Man;
At The Dawn Of The Apocalyptic Aeon;
The Olde Ways Of The Witch Gods;
That The Kin Of Hecate Once More Shall Know;
The Rites Of The Path And The Pact;
That Stain And Empower My Soul;
The Life Taken Shall Feed My Ancestral Kin;
Now Awoken By The Hands Of The Gods;
As I Call All Through The Gates Of This Seal;
Opened And Consumed In Bloodfire;
Re-igniting Within And Beyond My Own Soul;
The Arte Of The Rites Of Sacrifice.*

Hecate is called to engage in intimate spiritual communion. In the rites of sexual magick the Goddess of Witchcraft opens gateways of flesh and soul, transporting the inner being through the Gate of the Dark Star, now ritually opened upon Belial's Earth, beyond astral and inter-dimensional realms. In the ecstasies of sexual magickal communion at the Sabbath of the Witches, held at Lucifer's Throne, the Queen of all Hell elevates the soul; empowering physically produced sexual fluids in which the Seal of the Way of Sacrifice is consecrated.

The Stellar Kalas of the Great Witch Queen transform the Seal of Sacrifice, manifested across the planes in Witchblood, into the key which will either open the Gates of Blood to the knowledge and power of Witch Lore and legend or deliver your soul, at the moment of death through the Gates of Hell, to the maw of the Great Devil Goddess. Your soul is committed as the Seal of Sacrifice is offered in flame to the Queen of Hell.

The Fires Of The Serpent

*In The Fires Of Hecate And Lucifer;
I Open The Gates Of Judgement;
Before Which Stands My Eternal God Soul;
To Face The Devil Queen Sepheranz;
And Be Devoured, Stripped Of Life And Spiritual Power;
Or Called Through Gateways Of Wisdom And Knowledge;
Empowered In The Fires Of The Serpent;
Who Guards This Ancient Power;
To Be Granted The Gnosis Of Legend;
Let It Be Heard By All;
That This Path I Now Walk;
As I Call Forth These Flames;
And This Fate I Now Make;
Is One Chosen In Free Will Alone.*

The Dagger Of Sacrifice

The Dagger Of Sacrifice is thrust into the soul by Hecate, an action felt by physical and spiritual form alike. This is a rite of passage. The curved blade enters the right side of the astral body between armpit and ribs. Travelling right to left within the soul it merges light and darkness, the Empyrean and Infernal paths existing within each spiritual being.

The dagger unites the present aeon with that of the Atlantean era within the soul, forming a bridge between these realms. Custodians of ancient power and wisdom feast upon the life force of sacrifice through this bridge, in return granting coveted knowledge that forms the darker aspects of Atlantean Witchcraft. Sadness and pain incurred in the acts of sacrifice are accepted across all veils and aeons of time. If there is no sadness and no regret, there is no respect for life - hence no sacrifice is involved on your behalf. This leaves only simple actions in the pursuit of self-gratification and the manifestation of one's own desires. It is equal to the taking of life for ruthless empowerment and leads to the Curse of the Locust and subsequent Fall of the soul.



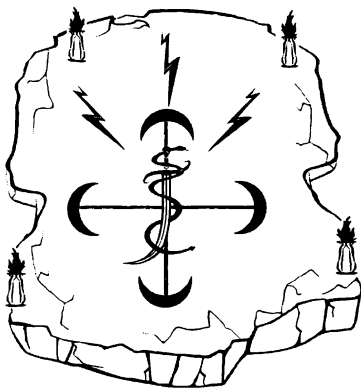
The Dagger of Sacrifice

Hecate takes body and soul into a second sexual communion whereby both dagger and pact are forever sealed within the being. At the Sabbat, in the embrace of the Queen of Hell, as First Dragon Goddess of the Primal Witchcraft, Hecate bestows gnosis of the Table of Sacrifice. The soul, as the Grail incarnate of Flesh, overflows with the Knowledge of Gods.

When this second communion is completed, the rite is closed with love, honour and devotion given to the Gods.

The Table Of Sacrifice

The Table of Sacrifice is held within a Forest Temple. The table must be made of stone. It is chosen with intuition and must be large enough to accommodate sacrifices of the Arte. The seal of the Way of Sacrifice is carved into, and painted upon, the table. Its power is ignited with Witchblood, offered as a candle burns at each of the table's four edges. The glyphs of the table are then empowered with sacrifice given in the names of Sepheranz, Belial, Lucifer and Hecate. The soul of the sacrifice must be honoured. Belial is called to carry it to the realm of Hecate's throne. The life force opens the table as a portal and object of power in this Arte. A small talisman bearing the mark of the Way of Sacrifice and showing the Fire Serpent of Wisdom may be opened in a similar way. This can be used to receive small amounts of sacrificial blood when it is essential for you to make ritual sacrifice away from your temple. The table sits at the heart of the temple during sacrificial rites. When not in use it remains at the circle's edge.



The Table of Sacrifice



THE FOUR LESSER FEASTS OF WITCHFIRE

Hecate grants knowledge of the Four Lesser Feasts of the Blood of the Trident. The feasts are gateways through which your soul may conjoin with the Witch Gods. These communions should only be performed once a site of devotion such as a Forest Temple or Wilderness Altar has been correctly opened using the formula given within this book.

The feasts create an intimate bond with the wild and primal aspects of the Gods of Witchflame, one that is forged in blood in which the soul bathes in the life force of the sacrifice with the Gods themselves. Where creatures of the flesh feast upon corn and meat, so the spirits feast upon energy. Connection to our spiritual ancestors is greatly enhanced through the performance of the Four Lesser Feasts of Witchflame.

The Four Feasts of Blood enhance connection to the spirits of the place with the aid of the Trident, providing a working foundation in which the rites of sacrifice may be held within the Forest Temple or altar. Beings such as spirits of the ancient wild forest, that would otherwise ignore man, may be reached through the Gateways of Gods; forged in these rites.

It should be noted that all rites of sacrifice attract the attention of spirits of the place, from the very docile to the fierce and immensely powerful.

BLOOD OF THE ATLANTEAN DRAGON KING

The Rite of the Blood of the Atlantean Dragon King is the Lesser Feast of Belial as Lord of the Flesh of this Earth. An animal of the forest must be chosen, and especially consecrated and blessed with Witchblood in the name of Belial, as Crowned Prince of the World of Man. The Table of Sacrifice is the altar upon which the offering is made. The Demon Princes must be called, the power of their four gateways conjoined, creating the Four-fold Crossed Paths of Power at the heart of the circle of the Widdershins Backward Atlantean Way.

The Gods are evoked as the Trident of Witchflame, whose fire illuminates the heights and the depths of all worlds. Belial is called into the physical form in full possession to guide and protect the ritual, partaking of the flesh at the moment of sacrifice.

It is not easy to feel honourable during this act of devotion. This is a sacrifice of one's own inner emotional anguish as well as of life. Maintaining integrity during the act is far easier spoken of than achieved.

The sacrificial animal is blessed in love, honour and devotion to the Prince of this World, Belial. The soul of the beast is dedicated to a higher evolution. One that will be granted whilst its immortal soul is bathed in the love of the Great Witch Queen at the realm of Hecate's Throne.

The Call Of The Sabbat King

*From The Gate Of The North;
Through The Dragon Pathways Of Fire;
The Lines Of Power Of Your Great Body;
That Is The World Itself Upon Which We Exist;
I Call The Spirit Of Belial To Rise;
As King Of The Kings Of The Earth;
And Crown Prince Of The World Of Man;
Into My Flesh I Call You Belial;
At The Heart Of The Temple Of Four Great Pillars Of Flame;*

*From The Depths Of Your Throne;
Within The Centre Of Our World;
I Call The Lord Of Fur, Hoof And Claw;
As Black Sabbat King, The Devil Presiding;
The Rites Of The Witch That Are Held;
In The Flesh Incarnate Form;
Here At The Temple Of Gods In The Forest;
In The Domain Of The Lord Of Great Wisdom;
I Stand Here To Call You Within;
To Aid In This Work Of Blade, Blood And Bone;
I Call You To Rise Unto This Flesh Great Belial;
Lord Of The Forest, And Ancient Witch King!*

The communion with Belial is one of total and ultimate possession. His power roars through the Gateway of the Dagger of Sacrifice igniting the being in Witchflame. The Hand of Belial makes the cut across the throat, through which the life's blood pours. This is the only method of sacrifice in this Arte. When not in possession you must ensure this is done as swiftly and as painlessly as possible. The life force that flows from the throat is the sacrifice of blood and power.

Know that a sacrifice improperly performed increases suffering. This is not the aim. Hence sacrifice given in any way other than a clean cut to the throat is incorrect; the energy is not cleanly released. Some followers of the Arte possess a special sacrificial blade, some use a different blade for each occasion.

In alignment with the passing of the life force, your own pain and revulsion are released. Early sacrifice is followed by great sadness and outbursts of emotion. The prayers of the Arte are given at this time. They who do not sob with horror and grief in the early rites do not give emotion in equal measure to the blood spilled. The emotion must be allowed to flow. It mixes with the blood and life force offered. The presence of the Lord of Wisdom is very reserved during these first rituals in order to allow the natural emotional process to complete the act of sacrifice.

The absorption of sacrificial blood into the flesh of the earth initiates the next phase of the work. Gateways of Death now manifest in the warm blood that spills upon the body of the Crowned Dark Prince.

The Prayer Of Sacrifice

*At The Altar Of Gods I Wield The Blade Of Steel;
And Summon The Ancestors;
Of All Witchcraft To Feast;
On The Sacred Offering Of Life;
As The Kin Of Witch Gods;
Who Walk In The Shadows Of Night;
Incarnate Of Flesh, Fur And Claw;
Through The Realm Of The Forest Lord;
Who Is Crown Prince Of This Earth;
Feast On The Flesh;
And The Bone, As The Devil's Key;
Opens The Gates Of The Dragon's Path;
To Belial I Offer This Gift;
As I Taste The Red Vinum Of Witchfire;
The Blood Of The Chosen Upon My Hands;
Brings Knowledge And Power Of Aeons Long Past;
As In The Blood Of The Gods;
Which Shall Forever Flow Through My Heart;
I Bathe My Eternal Witchflame Soul.*

The life force is absorbed by Gods and spiritual ancestors alike. The flesh of sacrifice should never be wasted. Like all great spirits and Witch Gods, Belial has many followers. The Children of Night and the Forest, many of whom take incarnate form, will feast upon the flesh body which should be left upon the Table of Sacrifice after any required elements have been taken.

The skin and skull of this particular sacrifice should be taken. Later they will be sigilised with the seals of Belial and the Trident. Once properly prepared the skull will adorn the Altar of Belial, a talisman of this Arte, its seals activated with your own Witchblood.

The blood of the sacrifice poured upon the earth, the Flesh of Belial, is the offering unto the Dragon of the world. A small mound of earth is placed atop the ground where blood or entrails may lie. The prayer of the soul is given once the work of the flesh is completed.

The Prayer Of The Soul

*In Sadness And Loss Of Your Life, Taken;
I Call Unto The Hands Of Great Belial;
To Carry Your Soul;
From This World Of Flesh And Bone;
Beyond Gateways Of Death;
Never To Know The Infernal Binding Paths;
But In Honour To Be Borne Forth;
By The Lord Of Wisdom As Your Guardian And Guide;
Far Beyond The Path Of The Heights And Depths You Shall Rise;
To Know The Love Of The One Dark Queen;
To Bathe In Her Power And Stellar Glory;
To Know The Embrace Of Hecate;
And In Spiritual Evolution;
Through Divine Kalas Of The First Dragon Goddess;
Forever In Honour To Stand At Her Side.*

The rite is completed with the drinking of blood from the Table of Sacrifice. This is not the consumption of fine wines blessed as blood or the sharing of sweet cakes. It is the partaking of the Food of the Gods at their table in the Primal Temple of the Ancestors of Ancient Witchcraft. The blood of sacrifice, blessed whilst still in its living host as the body and blood of the respective Witch God, is transformed into the living source of manifestation for the Gods. When consumed at the Altar of Sacrifice, it is the Blood of the Gods that ignites their fire deep within incarnate flesh and immortal soul alike, awakening Ancestral God-forms who walked pathways now long forgotten across aeons of time. It is the awakening of the Primal Gods who walk this night in your living flesh and the conjoining, in the Sabbatic Widdershins Dance of the Gates of the Ancients, with the Blood of Belial that ignites the Fires of the Dragon deep within the soul.

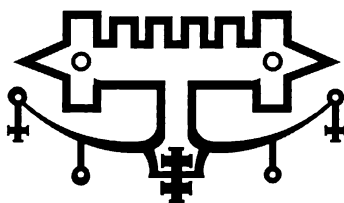
Possession initiated by consuming blood is nothing short of feral, yet the communion carries the intellect and ancient wisdom of the Black Hooded Lord of the Forest. Belial, the Black Man of the Sabbat, returns gnosis of Witchcraft praxis not seen by the world of man since before the burning of the great libraries. The Lord of the Dragon Gates illuminates paths that may be opened from depths and heights within the

vortex of a Forest Temple. Words of power are granted to they who partake of Belial's Blood. The devotions and passions of old rise from the depths of the oldest soul gates to the flesh of the modern world.

Belial yields a deeper understanding of the wisdom of True Witchcraft, woven throughout the soul's evolutionary path. The Rites of Fur and the Forest are granted as the presence of Belial recedes through the Northern Gate to the Draconian Paths. The Great Prince of the Witch-flame Sabbat leaves the soul with a powerful connection through which He may be instantly called. His power may now be drawn through soul gates directly into the conscious mind.

The Rites Of Fur And The Forest

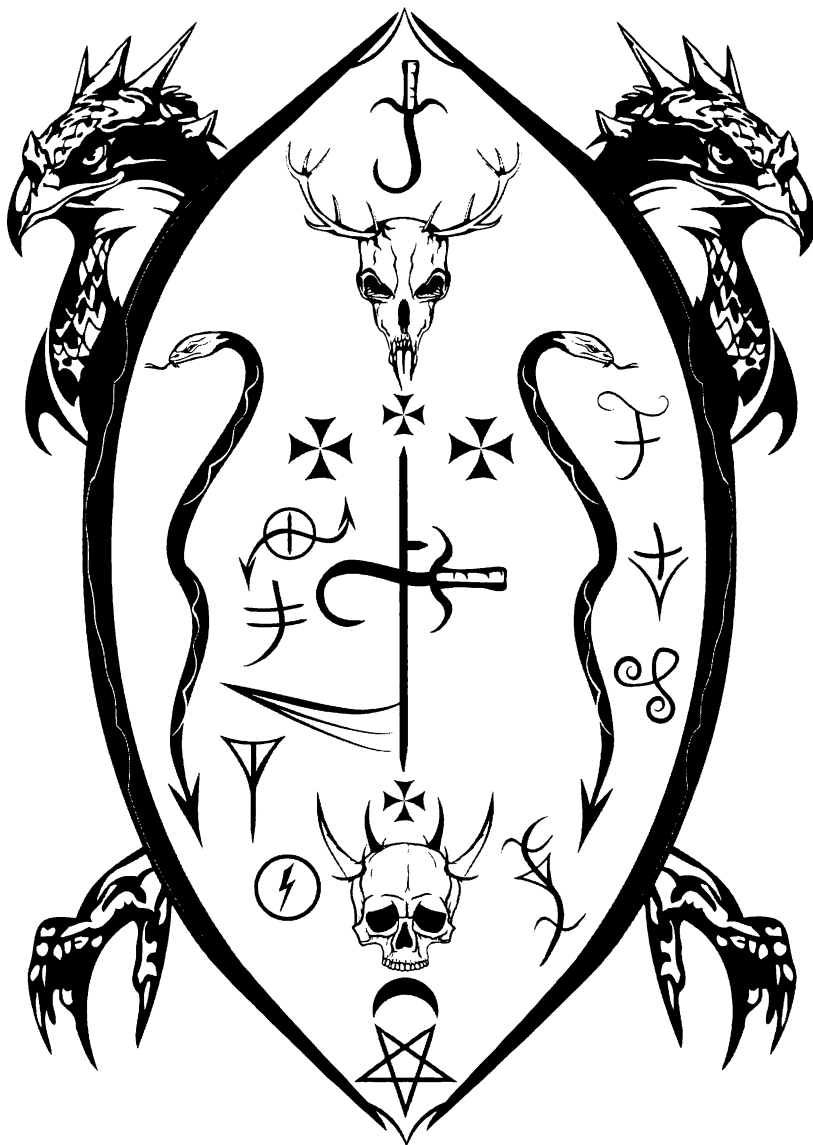
Once cured, the skull of the sacrifice should be marked with the six-towered seal of Belial and the Trident of Witchcraft. These sigils are blessed in Witchblood. The skull may adorn the Altar of Belial or the inner circle of the Temple.



The Seal of Belial

The flesh of the sacrifice should be removed only once the Prayer of the Soul is given, to allow the spiritual form of the animal to be carried aloft by Belial to the Throne of Hecate. Once properly cured with salt (the spirits of the Craft will guide the uninitiated through the curing process) the flesh may be used to create a waist belt. This process opens the *Path to the Flesh and Fur of the Forest* to create one of the missing elements of the Wolf Gate, bringing back into the hands of those who walk the Path of Flame through the Atlantean realm, one of the sacred keys of the physical shift.

The Seal of Fur and the Forest must be marked upon the inside of the flesh - first in ink, then in blood. The Sacred Seal is opened in Witch-blood with the Prayer of the Forest - becoming a powerful gateway.



The Sacred Seal of Fur and the Forest

The Prayer Of The Forest

*With The Blood Of Man Infused;
With The Power Of The Blood Of The Gods;
Granted Unto He Who Has Tasted;
The Bitter Wine That is Poured;
From The Chalice Grail Of Belial;
Given Unto The Flesh Of Man By The Devil's Hand;
At The Altar Of Night;
By The Will Of The Queen Of Crossed Roads;
I Call The Ancestral Power Of The Forest Kin;
That They Who Once Walked;
In The Lands Before The Creation Of Man;
Be Granted Once More Through The Witch's Arte;
The Flesh Of The Beast;
And The Fur Of The Lord;
Of The Great Dragon's Path;
The Body Of Man Is The Vessel;
Through Which The Soul Shall Know;
The Lords Of The Ancient Forest;
Who Rise To Taste;
The Warm Flesh Of Incarnate Man;
And Grant Unto He Who Descends;
To The Forests Of Ancient Lands;
The Knowledge And Freedom Of All;
That Which Dwells In The Fur, Flesh And Claw;
As In Blood I Prepare;
This Sacred Seal And Grant With The Power;
Of The Crowned Dark Prince;
And Call Through The Veils;
To All Kin Of Spirit And Grail;
To See Now The Forbidden Gate;
Of Blood Magick And Flesh;
And Heed The Call Of Belial;
Spoken Upon This Night Of Power;
As The Philtres Of Blood And The Kalas Of Gods;
Are Mixed Through The Living Cauldron Gate;
Of Hecate's Black Womb;
And The Flesh And Soul Of Man;
Becomes One With This Land;*

*As The Prayer Of The Forest Brings My Soul;
Within The Witch's Arte;
To Be Granted The Knowledge Of Hoof, Fur, Talon And Claw;
The Power And Freedom Of The Great Beast;
Is Unleashed In Thy Sacred Blood Communion;
Unto The Body And Soul Of Man.*

To open this vortex, your own blood is spilled upon the seal of the Flesh and Fur. The belt is placed at the base of the spine, so that both seal and Witchblood are pressed against naked skin. All four Witch Gods are called, but it is Belial who opens the Gateways of the Flesh in this particular Arte. The requisite energy is raised in sexual magickal communion with the Crowned Prince, initiating a journey into pathways of primal power. At the moment of orgasm the flesh waist-band is taken from the base of the spine and the sacred seal of the Flesh and Fur of the Forest is consecrated with sexual kalas, empowered with the dark magick of Belial.

The Call Of The Sabbat Lord

*By Moonlit Glow Across Dark Forest Skies;
I Call To The Lord Of The Heights And Depths;
To Rise As The Scales Of The Great Dragon;
To Open The Gates Of The Dead;
And Cast Open The Wolf Gate;
At The Temple Of Fire;
In Honour Of The Gods Of Trident Witchflame;
Great Crowned Prince Belial;
Lord Of Forbidden Wisdom;
Of The Depths Of Atlantean Realms;
Great Hooded King;
The Black Witch Lord Of The Sabbat;
Who Dwells At The Heart Of This World;
He Who Sits Upon The Devil's Throne;
Rise Now In The Flesh;
And Ignite My Witch God Soul;
With The Power Of Your Unlimited Flames;
Open The Ancient Pathways Of Fire;*

*For He Who In Faith Of The Gods Of This Arte;
And Limitless Love And Eternal Devotion Unto Queen Hecate;
Calls You Through Gateways;
Of The Flesh And Fur Of The Forest God;
Opened Once More Beyond;
The Path Of Midnight In The Temple;
Of Four Ancient Pillars Of Flame;
By The Thrice Crowned Lord;
Of The Four Limitless Fires;
As The Blood Of Shinhwhurus Spills Forth;
The Venoms Of Sepheranz, Ignited By Emperor Lucifer;
And The One True Queen Of All Hell;
Mighty Hecate's Great And All-Powerful Flame.*

Another offering of blood is given upon the seal. A drop of these conjoined elixirs, transmuted upon contact with the sacred seal, is placed upon each of the body's major energy centres; including the Qoph centre at the back of the head. Anointing the energy centres conjoins the power of the flesh with that of the fire serpents which rise during sexual magick, opening these gateways to the paths of height and depth as they do so. The palms of both hands and the soles of the feet are also anointed. The belt is placed back around the waist, pressing the elixirs against the base of the spine, creating a vortex through the Seal of Fur that opens within the forests of the ancient world. The atavistic descent is one of the formulae of soul inversion. The body of man takes on the characteristics of the chosen animal, brought forth by Belial from the ancient forest through the Veils of Time that exist beneath the Devil's Earth, to merge with the soul. Gnosis of the beasts of the forest is bestowed.

If the sacred Keys of the Shift are known, and their seals drawn upon the belt, this forbidden path may be followed. The transition to the forests of ancient times, when conjoined with the sacred keys that are secreted in the Atlantean Depths, is the final key of this method of physical shift.

Old Gods and spirits of the forest come to know the soul that now conjoins with spirit animals, ancient Wolf Demons and Gods of realms long forgotten. Gnosis of the living flesh of the forest and wilderness is gathered by a soul who opens the outer gateways of the Devil's Earth.

Understanding of all creatures and spirits of the forest, their instincts and their skills, may be gained through the many journeys undertaken with the flesh seal. The forest of the modern world and its kin may also be explored this way.

The Lord Of The Forest

Successful completion of this feast reveals gnosis of protection and malefic possession. As Dark Witch Master of the Sabbatic Shadow Realm of the Wild Lands, Belial is Lord of Fur, Antler and Claw. He is the Gatekeeper between the realms of darkness and light, who conjoins these energies within vortices opened at the forest temple or altar.

The Lesser Crown of the Forest King and the Trident of Invincibility are bestowed by the Hand of Belial, identifying the wearer to all spirits of the forest.



The Lesser Crown of the Forest King

The crown is a Trident forged in bone and encircled with the Wreath of the Lord of the Blackthorn Path. The thorns drip with the blood of the soul. The Serpent of Wisdom is wrapped around the Trident. The wreath of thorns encircles a bone crest that holds the images of all souls who have attained this power throughout the aeons. The souls writhe in ecstasy upon the crown.

The crown conjoins all who bear its mark to their spiritual ancestors, yielding all knowledge and power possessed by this collective. Awoken by the blood of the soul that drips from the thorns, these powerful beings aid the bearer of the crown in times of malefic attack. Their blood feeds, strengthens and armours the soul.

Sacrificial blood placed upon the third eye summons the ancestral power of Belial as Lord of the Blackthorn Forest Path, granting protection and healing for the Crowned Soul, manifesting the outright destruction of its enemies.



Blood Of The Forest King

*Born Of The Fires Of Lucifer, Am I;
Torn From The Flesh Of Thaumiel's King;
By The Hand Of The First Dragon Witch Queen;
In The Darkness And Shadows Of The Forest Paths;
The Realms Of Spirit And God Unknown To Man;
I Watch Over The Kin Of Hoof, Fang, Feather And Claw;
For I Am Lord Of The Black Sabbat Gates;
Which Open For The Souls Of The Trident Kin;
Who Ascend From The World Of Binding And Chains;
To Experience The Love Of Witch Gods;
In The Ecstasy Of Soul And Eternal Being Of Flame;
Conjoined In The Flesh Of Man And The Bodies Of Gods;
Through Gateways Of Heaven And Hell Opened Now;
By The Great Key To The Pathways Of Eden's Delights;
The Witchflame Trident Of Edom's First Ruling King;
In Blood And Fire I Bestow The Forest Crown Of They;
Who Shall Know The Secrets;
Of The Gods In The Realm Of The Lord Of The Blackthorn Path;
As The Crowned Prince Of The Sabbat;
I Grant You The Ancestral Blood;
That Shall Flow Into Your Soul;
From The Thorn Bound Crown, Fashioned By My Own Hand;
From The Bone Trident Of Ghagiel's Dark Witch King.*

Trident Of The Witchblood Eye

When the ancestral blood of the Forest Kings is consumed, the Trident of Invincibility is released to the soul. This weapon may also be used to empower rituals of a non-malefic nature. Its use is initiated during the preliminary stages of every rite.

The Trident is marked upon the third eye in Witchblood ignited with the power of the ancestors. This awakens the ancestral kin of the Forest Lords of Belial who shed their blood in reciprocation to your own physical offering. The blood of the ancestors flows through the Veils of Time. It is the spiritual life force connecting the thrones of all Forest Lords, raising the power of the Dragon.

Spirits of the place are awoken, rising from beneath the earth to form a circular vortex with their bodies of flame, enhancing all work conducted within.

The Blood Trident opens gateways of flesh and soul to the Ancestral Kings. Their knowledge and power ensorcelled within the blood of the forest, which pours from the blackthorns of the crown, flows into the mind and empowers the being, as the thorns pierce ever deeper. This formula of the Trident of Invincibility will protect you against any and all harm, as the knowledge and power of the ancients is ensorcelled to your will.

Once called, the Forest Kings guide the hand that directs their power.

Trident Of Blood

*With The Blood Of The Dragon;
Whose Veins Flow With The Limitless Fire Of Gods;
I Awaken The Witchblood Of Belial;
Which Shall In Offering;
Pour From Mine Own Flesh;
I Summon The Dark Fire Of The Ancient Lords;
Who Bear The Serpent Crown Of Blood, Thorn And Flame;
The Trident Shall Mark My Soul And Brow;
As I Call To The Ancestral Forest Kings;
With The Power Of The Black Sabbath Lord Spoken In Flame;
In Sepheranz, Belial, Lucifer And Hecate's Great Names;
In The Circle Of The Dragon Spirits Of The Place;
That Is The Gateway Of Worlds;
Through Which The Knowledge And Power Of Ancients;
Ensorcelled In The Blood Of Great Kings;
Flows Now To Body And Soul;
Through The Widdershins Draconian Circle Of Flames;
The Thorns Of The Path Of The Horned Hooded Lord;
Of The Fields And The Wild Forest Woodlands;
Shall Pierce The Mind And Soul Of All They;
Who Awaken The Spirits Of The Place;
With The Names Of The Great Gods;
And The Blood Trident Of Belial;
Who Makes From The God Soul Of Man;*

*The Invincible Lord Of The Witchflame Path;
Who Ensorcel's The Might Of Darkness And Light Conjoined;
Is Now That Which Stains Both Body And Soul;
With The Serpentine Venom, The Dragon's Blood;
That Exalts My Soul As He;
Who Is Lord Of The Trident Of Bloodflame;
Marked With Sepheranz' Venoms Which Burn;
With The Fires Of Lucifer's Realm;
By The Hand Of Belial, The Immortal;
Crown Prince Of The Wild Witch Sabbat;
Who Awakens The Power Of The Ancient Forest King;
Of The Pathways Of Thorn And Flame;
And Bathes My Soul In Their Dark Blood;
In The Queen Of Hell, Hecate's, Great Name.*

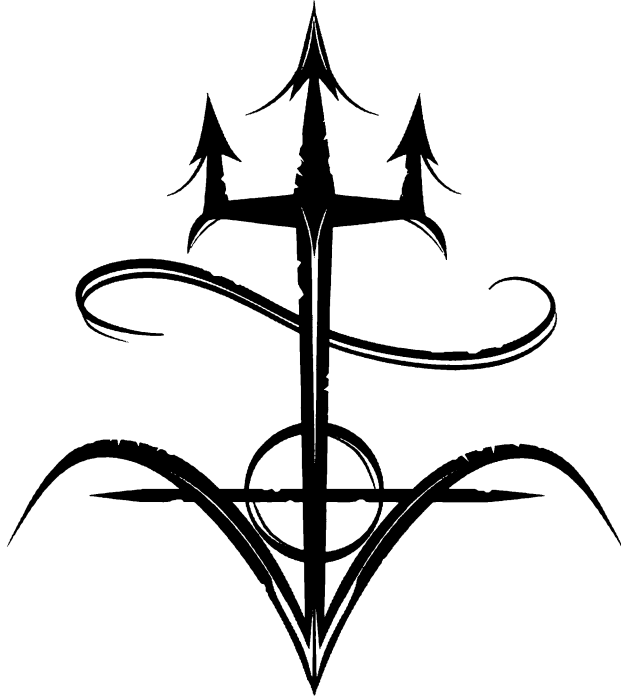
The Malefic Trident Of The Forest Kings

With sacrificial offering the Trident of Invincibility can be used to direct the energy of the Ancestral Kings and spirits of the place in malefica.

The rite must be held deep within the forest, woodland or an area of wild abandonment. The sacrificial beast is held within a dark sackcloth bag until the act of sacrifice is performed. All Gods and spirits are called as before. When the circle of fire created by spirits of the place reaches peak power, the sacrifice is brought forward. This malefic pact ensorcel's the vampyric power of a vast and ancient energy. Your side of the pact is upheld with the sacrifice that is blessed as your enemy. The spirits will feed upon the flesh and life force of sacrifice, devouring the energies of your victim in the process. The Forest Kings and their great ancestors will feast upon your enemy's vital forces and bodily fluids of both subtle and physical form. You will drain your enemy's life force with the consumption of sacrificial blood.

Blood and flesh correctly consecrated as those of the victim are very powerful links through which to deliver a curse.

The Trident of Blood is placed upon the creature's forehead in your own Witchblood as the mark of the curse. The sacrifice is then blessed as the victim in the four elements, at the four quarters, in the names of the four Witch Gods.



Witchblood Mark of the Trident of Malefic Blood

Mark Of The Trident Of Blood

*Blessed In Air With The Power Of Lucifer;
Awoken In Sepheranz' Flames;
In The Depths Of The Realm Of Thrones, Long Forgotten;
In The Name Of Hecate I Consecrate You;
With The Earth Of The Great Lord Belial;
From The Touch Of Your Skin Through Your Heart;
To The Gateways Of Mind, Spirit And Soul;
I Name, Set Apart, And Before The Eyes;
Of The Spirits Of This Place And The Kings;
Of The Great Thorned Crown Of Blood;
I Consecrate You As My Enemy;
I Conjoin Now Unto Your Flesh;
He Whose Body I Hold Here In The Circle Of Arte;*

*Look Into The Eyes Of The Old Forest Gods;
Look Into Mine As I Speak Your True Name;
With The Mark Of Malefic Blood;
Let All Bear Witness That All Acts Committed Unto This Flesh;
Shall Be Wrought Upon My Enemy's Flesh, Heart And Soul;
As The Blood Spills Forth So Shall The Life;
And Soul Of This Enemy Of Mine;
Be Consumed And Devoured;
As You Feast Not Only Upon The Sacrifice Of Flesh;
But Drain All Life From Will, Heart And Soul;
From He Who Is Cursed;
In Air, Fire, Water And Earth;
Before The Eyes Of The Gods With The Trident I Have Marked;
And In The Oath Of This Pact;
In Malefica Destroy This Victim As We Spill Sacrificial Blood;
And Speak His Accursed Name.*

At the moment of sacrifice, the spirits of the place are bound with the power of Ancestral Forest Kings radiating from the Witchblood Trident upon your brow, to follow the threads of contact through gateways of your own mind and soul to drain the vital life forces of your enemy. Blood must be spilled upon the earth, summoning powerful vampyric spirits through the Forest Crown, elevating their thirst to a frenzied level.

The Trident is now marked upon the third eye in sacrificial blood, opening gateways in the mind through which these spirits seek their prey. The rite is sealed as you taste the blood of sacrifice, wilfully consuming the energies, vital life force and power of your enemy.

The sacrifice must be left as an offering of flesh for the spirits and Children of the Witch Gods who inhabit the creatures of the forest.

The Trident marked in blood can be seen upon the soul as a Trident of Flame. It will remain until the curse is concluded. This Fire Trident of Soul Conflict is not to be confused with the Witch Mark Trident that is visible as a shadow upon the foreheads of the chosen. This process of blooding simply reignites the Witch Mark Trident of the chosen kin of Hecate.

Blood Of My Enemy

*With Belial's Hand I Spill The Blood;
As I Name You Before The Thrones Of Witch Gods;
With The Blessing Of Kings Of The Paths Of Blood, Flame And Thorn;
I Call Forth In Hunger And Thirst;
The Spirits Of The Place Through The Great Dragon's Veins;
Across Veils Of Time I Summon The Ancestral Kin Of The Forest Kings;
To The Heart Of The Circle Of Flames;
Descend And Rise Up, Beyond Gateways Of Heaven, Hell Or Earth;
Across Time Itself, Here To This Place;
Where Blood Of My Enemy Flows Into The Earth;
And Know That This Gate That I Open;
With The Trident Of Witchblood And Flame;
Shall Deliver You Unto The Body;
Mind, Heart And Soul;
Of He Who Has This Night, In Misery And Death, Been Named;
Drink Fast And Drink Deep From The Cup;
Of This Feast Upon The Body And Mind Of Man;
Rest Not, Until The Red River Of Blood Runs Dry;
Devour The Will And Flesh Of This Enemy Of Mine;
And Partake Of This Feast Of Blood, Flesh And Soul With Me;
As We Taste Now Together Through Witch God;
And Mortal Flesh Conjoined;
The Blood Of The Sacrifice Of My Enemy;
And Drink Deep From The Well Of The Soul;
That Infuses Life Into His Body And Mind.*

THE PATH OF ANCESTRAL VENOM

The Lesser Feast Of the Atlantean Devil Queen calls Sepheranz, as the Primal Blood-Soaked Goddess who walked Belial's earth and ruled before the creation of man, to open the First Gates of the Ancestors. The first spiritual ancestors of Witchblood who rise through these gates will, in sacrifice, open the Gateway to the Primal Power of the Earth's Dragon Soul.

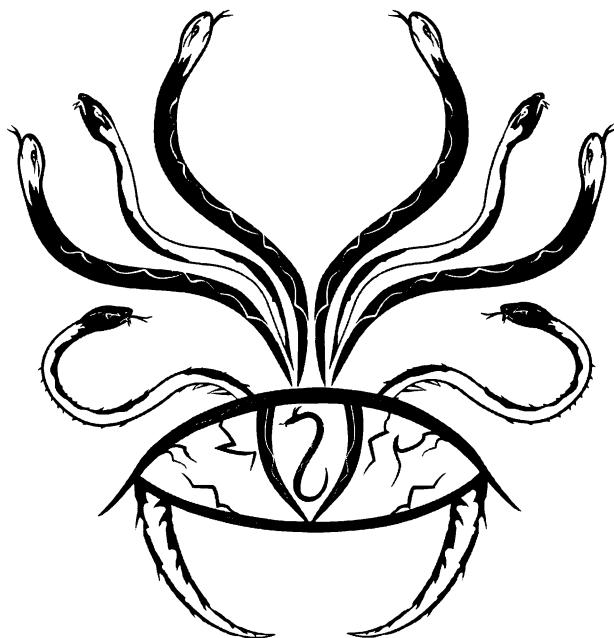
The unlimited power of Draconian and Reptilian currents of the World Soul, which existed millions of years before the creation of man, may be drawn and ensorcelled through this Atlantean Gateway. This Draconian soul food is the Fire of the Magus of the Ancient World; the power raised by Atlantean High Priests.

Performing this rite is not as simple as calling Sepheranz and granting blood sacrifice. Many people have never seen the true face of the Daughter of Fire. As such they are strangers to Her. Calling Sepheranz without worthy offerings is courting disaster.

This feast must contain a far more substantial offering: The blood of your most despised enemy's soul. In acceptance of this boon, which carries within it the sacrifice of all hate, revenge and soul-binding, the Devil Goddess clears the spiritual path of all obstacles that bar the way to a greater understanding of the Witchflame Arte. This is not simply an act of malefic attack, it is the offering of all pain and entanglements inflicted by outside forces. Such an array of offerings will be smiled upon by the Devil Queen who will free your mind and soul of all bindings and curses that have accumulated over years or past incarnations.

The Ancestral Draconian Gate

The rite is performed within a bone field and requires the creation, by Lucifer in full Godform possession, of the Seal of the Curse of the Daughter of Fire.



Seal of the Curse of the Daughter of Fire

The seal is both drawn upon virgin parchment and carved into wood. The name of the enemy who will be offered to Sepheranz, as the blood of the soul, must be written upon separate virgin parchment.

Upon entry into the bone field, the *Path of the Dragon* must be opened with the Prayer of Behemoth's Gate. This is the call to the Great Dragon, through whose body and veins of fire the dead shall carry the Call of the Feast of Sepheranz through the Ancestral Gate to the Devil Queen Herself.

Behemoth's Gate

*In The Field Of The Dead;
I Speak Through The Congress Of Ancient Gods;
To Awaken The Great Spirit;
Which Slumbers At The Heart Of The World;
The Dragon Of The Earth, Behemoth;
The Mighty Spirit Of Fire;
That Dwells In The Realm Of Belial's Throne;
With The Power Of Lucifer's Flame;
I Speak The Names Of Sepheranz And Belial;
With The Will Of The First Dragon Queen;
I Call Behemoth, In The Name Of Hecate;
She Who Rules From The Depths Of The Hells;
Below The Crossed Roads;
To The Stellar Heights Far Beyond The Thrones Of Ancient Gods;
Awaken And Rise Mighty Earth Dragon, Behemoth;
Open The Path Of The Ancestral Gate;
As In Fire I Speak The Name Of Sepheranz;
Who Ruled Over The First Primal Race Of Gods;
She Who Was Cut From Lucifer's Form;
She Who Ruled As Great Daughter Of Fire;
Before The Time Of Mortal Man;
She Who Is Risen Once More, Unbound;
To Return The Power Of Primal Witchfire;
In Hecate And Lucifer's Names;
Open The Gates Of The Ancients Through Belial's Flesh;
And Rise Dragon Lord, Behemoth;
Bringing Forth The Call Of Ancestral Blood;
To The Blood-Soaked Apocalyptic Devil Queen;
Called Now By Mortal Man;
As I Raise The Trident Of Belial;
Inverted To Open These Depths;
And Speak In Fire;
The Name Of She Who Came, Next, After Belial;
The Blood-Drenched Atlantean Devil Goddess;
The Godform Devouring Daughter Of Apocalyptic Fire;
Queen Over The Four Horsemen;
Sepheranz, Seducer Of Souls, Hear My Call;
Sent Forth Unto You, As Behemoth Rises Through The Great Dragon Gate.*

The First Dragon Gate Of Flames

*Before The First Blood Of Man;
I Stand In The Realm Of Atlantean Gods;
As Hecate's Kin, The Lords Of Witchflame;
Are Conjoined In My Soul;
I Cast Forth The Magickal Fires Of Lucifer;
Which Ignite The Darkness;
And Open The Dragon's Gates;
Awakening The Power Of Ancients;
Illuminating The Path Of The Soul Into Night;
With The Blood Of The Gods;
Which Flows Through The Flesh Of Man;
Igniting His Eternal Light-Bearing Flame.*

*The Fires Of The Father Awaken;
The Venoms Of The Daughter;
Which Flow Deep Within Great Belial's Flesh;
The Will Of Hecate As First Dragon;
Shall Manifest Here This Night;
As These Flames Ignite The Dead Bones;
And Awaken The Ancestral Kin;
Of The Men And Gods Of Witchblood;
The Children Of The Trident Of Fire;
Summoned To The Call Of The Daughter Of Conquest;
Sepheranz, Not Rising, But Risen;
The Devourer Of Gods And Souls;
Who Walks Now In Hecate's Great Name;
Through The Field Of Bones;
To Open The Gateways Of The Realms;
Of Both Living And Dead;
To Deliver My Soul In Eternal Witch Power;
As We Bathe In The Blood;
Of Our Enemies This Night.*

The Widdershins vortex of the First Dragon is cast before the Demon Princes are called to full manifestation and their gateways conjoined. The Gods of the Trident are named as Lords of the Ancestral Gate.

The Eye Of Thaumiel

*With Blood I Call You;
In The Field Of Rotting Flesh And Ancient Bones;
Demon Prince Lords Of The Four Gates;
Of The Black Limitless Void;
In The Fires Of The Father;
I Speak Your Great Names;
Lucifer, Uriens, Hasmoday, Belial;
As I Mark The Heart Of The Circle;
With The Seal Of The Four Crossed Ways;
And Open The Dragon's Eye Of Thaumiel;
Upon The Grave Earth In Lucifer's Names.*



The Flames Of The Witch Trident

*I Call The Lords Of The Gate;
Of The Ancestors Of All Witchflame;
With The Nine Stellar Reflections;
Of The Nine Great Universal Bodies;
Of The Nine Eternal Realms;
I Speak The Power Of Hecate;
As Supreme Dark Goddess;
The First Great Dragon Of All Heavens And Earth;
Lady Of The Four Crossed Paths Of Destiny;
Hell's Mighty Witchflame Queen.
In The Fires Of The Father;
From Whose Body All Gods Are Formed;*

*With The Breath Of Lucifer;
Life Is Spoken Into That Which Has;
For Aeons Lain Dormant;
The Ancestral Gods Of All Witch Kin.*

*As The Black Blood Of Belial;
Pours Over This Earth;
I Call Sepheranz, Daughter Of Conquest;
To Open The Gateways Of The Dragon;
And Unleash Upon The Soul Of Man;
The Venoms Of The Queen Of The Eleventh Throne;
I Call You To This Altar Of The Sacrifice;
Of All They Who Stand Against Your Mighty Will;
And Open Now The Gateways;
Of The Ancient Gods Beneath;
The Shifting Sands Of Time;
Through Which Our Kith And Kin Shall;
From The Darkness Rise Again;
To Cut This Path Once More;
Across The Earth, And Light The Fires;
Of The Sabbat Of Witch's Night;
Rise, Great Queen Of Ancient Gods;
Rise To Grant The Power;
Of The Soul Who Bathes In The Blood;
Of All Witch Gods;
The Red Atlantean Tide;
That Is The Venom Of Sepheranz;
Who Manifests In Woman's Flesh;
To Ignite My Soul;
In The Great Witchflames Of Hecate;
As The Gate Of The Dragon Now Opens To Grant;
The Gift Of Eternity;
The Path Of My Soul Into Darkest Witch Night!*

The successive call of Demon Princes and Trident Gods awakens not only the ancestors but also many other great and ancient spirits. All who hear this call are awoken, spellbound by the rite of sacrifice. Their energy is ensorcelled by Hecate.

All spiritual beings are drawn inwards to partake of, and become one with, the vortex in which you now stand.

The Gods are visible yet silent as Sepheranz is honoured with this feast: the sacrifice of your enemy's soul. In return, you will receive knowledge and power that is hidden from even the devoted souls who traverse the Atlantean pathways. This is not solely a ritual of curses and gateways. It is an empowering of the God Soul in the Flames and Venoms of Sepheranz.

The wooden seal must be placed upon a grave or tomb before the manifested form of Sepheranz. The name of your enemy is written in your own warm blood upon both parchment and wooden seal. The sacrifice, blessed in the name of Sepheranz, is given over the seals - igniting them with the Blood of the Daughter of Conquest that spills atop the grave - awakening the Power of Sepheranz within your own immortal spiritual form. The Mark of the Devil Queen has now been placed upon the soul of your enemy. All who bear this mark, named this night before the Gods in the field of bones, are damned.

The Blessing Of The Daughter Of Flames

*With The Blood Of The Great Daughter Of Fire;
The Venoms Of Sepheranz, Which Pour;
From The Sacrificed Flesh Of The Kin Of Belial's Earth;
Igniting The Flames Of Lucifer;
With The Blessing Of The Great Queen Hecate;
I Mark This Sacred Beast;
As The Blood Venom Of The Daughter Of Conquest;
And Queen Of The Eleventh Throne Of The Depths;
Sepheranz, The Black Atlantean Goddess;
Now Risen In The Witch's Arte;
She Who Will Take The Flesh Form;
And Carry The Fires Of The Father;
Across The Face Of The World;
In The New Awakening Aeon;
Of The Lord Of Ascending Flame.*

The Sacrificial Blood Of Sepheranz

*With The Sword Of Lucifer;
Through Which Flows The Unlimited Power;
Of The Will Of The One Queen, Hecate;
Ignited In The Fire And Flesh Of Belial;
I Spill The Venom Of Sepheranz;
Upon The Name Of My Enemy;
And Open The Path Of The Dragon;
Through The Gateway Of Bones;
To The Ancestors Realm;
Summoning The Power, Knowledge And Wisdom;
Of The Gods That Lie Far Beneath;
The Sands Of Time That Now Cover;
The Forgotten History Of The True Faith Of Man;
As The Conquering Daughter Is Risen;
So The False Church Of Man Shall Fall;
And The Kin Of Hecate Shall Open The Way;
Of The Atlantean Dragon's Path;
From The Realm Of Forgotten Gods;
Through The World Of Flesh Incarnate, In Eternity;
Back To The One Supreme Dark Queen's Throne.*

The blood which falls upon the wooden seal opens the first Dragon Gates of the Ancestors. The parchment seal is now wrapped around the carved wooden seal and both are ignited in Bloodfire.

The Widdershins Bloodfire Of The Gods

*With Belial's Hand, I Ignite The Blood Of Sepheranz;
The Flesh And Soul Of My Enemy;
Shall Burn Alongside All That Which Attempts;
To Prevent The Flight Of My Immortal Soul;
Through The First Gate Of The Dragon;
Beyond My Ancestors Thrones;
To The Realm Of The Kings And Queens;
Of The Gods Of The Ancient Trident;
Of The Atlantean Witchflame Of Hecate;*

*Through The Gates Of The Dead;
And Beyond The Paths Of The Gods;
I Shall Bathe My Soul In The Blood;
Of All Who Would Stand In The Way;
Of The Spirit Who Flies Forth;
To The Realm Of Eternal Night;
And The Grail Of The Witch;
Shall Fill With The Blood Of The Gods;
Who Feast Upon The Sacrifice Here;
At The Hour Of Midnight;
The Dead Will Rise Up To Rejoice In The Bone Field;
As The Flames Of Behemoth Illuminate;
The Path Of The Soul Into Night;
And The Kin Of Hecate Shall Taste;
The Venom Of Sepheranz;
As The Blood Soaked Atlantean Devil Queen;
Manifests In The Flesh Of Woman;
To Conquer The World Of Incarnate Man.*

The Ecstasy Of Blood

Burning the parchment opens a powerful vortex through which the soul is carried into the body of Sepheranz to bathe in Her blood and venom. Sexual magickal communion with the Devil Goddess is undertaken upon the hallowed grave earth that is the Gateway to the Realm of Death.

As the dead gather to witness the merging of human flesh and Immortal Atlantean Devil Queen, the ecstasy of congress with the Daughter of Conquest washes over the being. The soul is now immersed in the Blood of Sepheranz. You must taste the warm blood of sacrifice and conjoin with the Gods, as they feast at the Table of Sepheranz that rests between the realm of man and that of Forgotten Gods. This is the Blessed Blood Of The Devil Queen, ignited with Lucifer's Fire in sacrifice. It opens the Paths of the Dragon, conjoining them within the immortal soul with those of the ancestors. Sepheranz' power, once bound from the universe of man, is now risen once again in this world.

The blood of the Conquering Daughter is the pure unlimited fire of the Atlantean Trident. This is the Blood of Hecate and Lucifer conjoined.

When consumed by the immortal soul through the vessel of incarnate flesh, it opens the Paths of the Ancients within and beyond the Flesh of the Crowned Prince Belial. The power of the Atlantean Devil Queen is granted unto those with the thirst for knowledge and the courage to stand alone in the field of rotting flesh and bone, before the Eye of Thaumiel, and consume this sacred blood. The energy released is overwhelming, fuelling an even greater desire for the spiritual fire of the Devil Goddess. In the throes of Infernal and Divine Passion, conjoined within Her form, Sepheranz elevates the soul and will of he who dares to drink from Her Grail in the Field of the Dead.

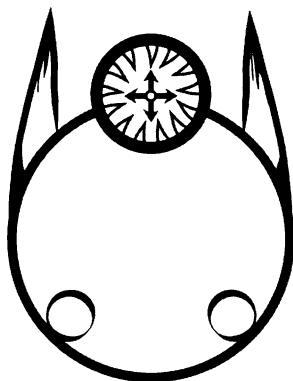
The curses and bindings of all enemies, even those of the Gods and spirits they worship, become inconsequential to the Trident Soul who partakes of Sepheranz' Grail. The Devil Goddess encapsulates the being in Her flames until both flesh and soul are freed of all that is not of the Witchflame Path. The soul is then returned to its flesh within the Field of Bones.

The charred wooden glyph is now buried within the hallowed ground, creating a gateway through which the life force, will and soul of all named enemies will be drawn by the Children of Sepheranz and Kin of the Trident. Belial awaits all who fall prey to this curse.

Placing the body of the sacrificial beast upon your enemy's door or within the grounds of their home draws Shades of the Mighty Dead from their resting place. The dead will seek to drain life from the victim's body, hastening their demise, in an attempt to claim the soul.

The mind and flesh are attacked relentlessly by the dead, bound to your enemy by this malefic action. This curse can only be halted by the hand of he who laid it. To do this the carved seal must be exhumed, wrapped in black silk and bound with red cord. The cord is blessed in blood in the name of Sepheranz to contain its power. It must then be placed into Belial's Flesh at the base of a large Oak Tree. The spirits of the Oak are petitioned to channel any overflow of power back into the earth.

Once all acts are completed within the Field of Bones, the Seal of Sepheranz is marked atop the Grave upon which the rite has been conducted with the blood of sacrifice. The rite is then closed.



The Seal of Sepheranz

The Fangs Of Sepheranz

The Devil Queen grants post ritual gnosis of Her Temple in the Forbidden Depths.

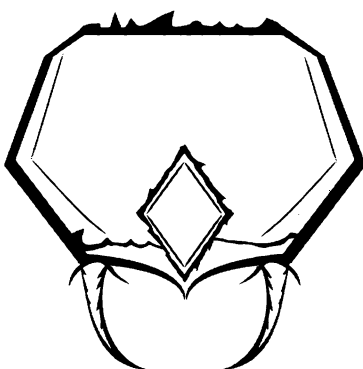
Sepheranz seizes body and mind as She rises in bi-locational manifestation and possession through the Gateways of the Gods, to deliver Her own unique and very ancient power. The soul is conjoined through these gates to the Atlantean inner planes. The sensation of being held within the coils of a giant serpent, as Sepheranz exerts Her power, is compounded by manifestation upon physical and astral planes. The Devil Goddess is seen as a huge serpent with many tentacles flowing from Her body. These appendages enter the subtle form, penetrating the mind with surprising velocity. The conscious personality is forced back through gateways of the soul, across veils of dimension and time, until it stands once more within the realm of Sepheranz' Temple.

Venoms Of Atlantean Fire

Once total possession of mind and body is achieved, Sepheranz occupies the realm of man, Her temple and the very gateways of your soul. You stand now in tri-location, as the Godform incarnate of flesh, across the dimensions of the worlds of man and the Primal Gods, with the Devil Queen of the Eleventh Temple of the Depths.

Transmutational Venom is administered to the soul through large fangs protruding from the Goddess' serpentine head. The Devil Goddess bites deep, a sensation felt by soul and physical form alike, as the liquid fire that is Her pure black alchemical venom flows into the being. Ensorcelled within this venom is gnosis of the lower realms of the Eleventh Atlantean Temple.

The Venoms of Sepheranz fuel the Fires of the Father; Flames of Lucifer that burn within the Witchblood of Hecate's chosen kin. The fire intensifies, initiating visions of the physical body being covered in flames. In the realm of Sepheranz' Temple, a ring of fire encircles the soul. Through the intensity of this alchemy, as Witchfire and blood are elevated in power by the Black Venoms of the Atlantean Queen, the Seal of Sepheranz can be seen within the flames burning around the soul in the Atlantean Depths. The overpowering venom fuels the God Soul. Intuition and awareness are greatly elevated.



Seal of the Venom of the Daughter of Fire

The Gateway Of The Poisoned Soul

The seal of Sepheranz' Fangs is delivered along with the gnosis of its formation as a talismanic Stele. Once created as a Stele it becomes a gateway to the Temple of Sepheranz. Beneath the temple lies the great chamber of the Thrones of the Thirteen Devoured Gods. Each throne is a realm and source of great power within itself.

Fall Of The Children Of Blackflame

The Thirteen Devoured Gods were the children of Sepheranz who served as messengers and aids to the Eleven Great Atlantean Primal Gods. The Thirteen Gods supplied gnosis in the form of instinct to the first creatures of the sea, then to the beings that crawled onto land and the myriad of life-forms that followed. These Gods granted power, feral savagery and the ability to hunt and survive, to the great reptiles. All instinct that was delivered to the many life-forms that existed upon the living Body of Belial before the creation of man, was granted by the Thirteen Gods. They were custodians of this knowledge, by whose hand it was infused through soul gates of the creatures of the earth; entering their living bodies and minds.

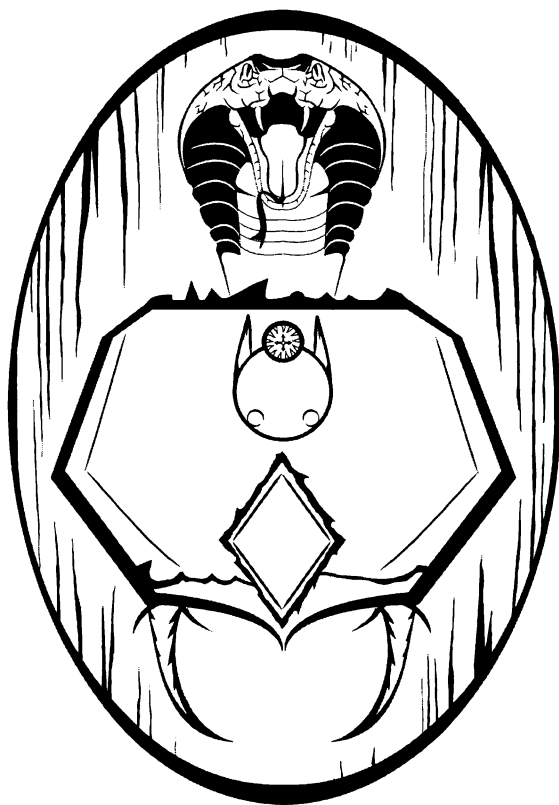
When Lucifer breathed life into the first bodies of clay, the very first souls who were seeded into the Atlantean inner planes at the First Altar of Witch Gods with His own blood, became incarnate of flesh. It was the Thirteen Gods who delivered the knowledge required by man in order for him to survive. As custodians of Primal Knowledge, the Thirteen Gods continued to act as messengers for the Gods of the Eleven Primal Atlantean Thrones. When the Atlantean race fell in spiritual corruption, as victims of the Curse of the Locust, the Eleven Gods of the Temples of Atlantis fell with them. The inner plane universe of Atlantis was sealed from man and the Body of Lucifer became the spiritual map for the souls who exist in this universe. Sepheranz then tore all power from the Thirteen Gods who dwelled below Her Great Temple, devouring their life force as She devoured their forms; erasing their supposed eternal existence.

Pathway Of The Primal Power Of Gods

All that remains of the thirteen Children of Sepheranz are their thrones in the realms of the depths below Her temple. The power of the Thirteen Devoured Gods now belongs to Sepheranz. It is held within Her being, ensorcelled amidst the fire of Black Transmutational Venom that makes up Her many forms. The knowledge of the Thirteen Devoured Gods remains intact within the realms of their thrones. This ancient gnosis contains all the instinctual power and knowledge of man, the dinosaurs and the creatures of the deep that crawled from the sea at

the dawn of the reptiles' existence. This is the knowledge and power of creation, held within the individual magickal currents that circulate and flow through each realm of the Thirteen Thrones. It may be obtained by the intrepid God Soul who enters these realms. The realms can only be opened with the aid of Sepheranz.

A Stele of the Jaws of Sepheranz' Venoms must be created upon dark wood. It must be painted gold. The Seal of the Devil Goddess is carved upon it. The Stele is blessed, consecrated and forged as a gateway to the Chamber of the Thirteen Thrones with Sepheranz' Venom ensorcelled within sacrificial and Witchblood. The sacred glyphs of the Thirteen Thrones burned into the soul in this process, as keys to the Stele gate, may be retrieved through the heightened consciousness of sexual magick.



The Stele of the Jaws of Sepheranz

Traversing the Gates of Venom

Simply creating the Stele and attempting to ignite its glyphs with your own blood will not open the gateways sufficiently for your soul to traverse them. These gates must be opened on a Dark Moon with sacrifices of a serpent and a mammal. The Stele must face you within the Atlantean Stellar Gate that is opened with the formula granted within *The Scorpion God*. Sepheranz is called in possession and full manifestation, as the Atlantean Vortex turns Widdershins.

The Call To Flesh Of The Serpentine Queen

*From The Realm Of The Gods Of Old;
Across The Veils Of Time, Before The Existence Of Man;
I Speak The Name Of The Great Devil Goddess;
To Open The Seals Of The Gates Of The Eleventh Temple;
Of The Lords Of The Primal Path Of Black Flame;
I Call Unto You Great Daughter Of Fire;
I Speak To The Goddess Of Conquest;
Not Rising But Risen, Once More To Command;
The Reins Of The Four Apocalyptic Horsemen;
Come Unto The Flesh Of Man;
Into The World Of Incarnate Desire;
Rise Up Through The Stellar Atlantean Gate;
Step Beyond The Gates Of The Shinhwhurus God Soul;
And Take Your Form In The Ether;
As You Possess The Flesh Of Your Servant;
Who Seeks To Prise Open The Jaws Of Venom;
That Shall Yield The Secrets Of The Temples;
Of Gods Long Ago Devoured At The Fall Of Atlantis;
Come To This Work In Love, Lust, Possession;
And Blood Sacrifice;
Come Now And Devour The Souls Of All They;
Without The Courage To Speak The Name;
Of The Queen Of War And Conquest;
The Daughter Of Hecate, Born Of Lucifer's Flames;
The Mighty Kin Of Belial;
Who Rules Over All Temples Of Black Fire;
All-Powerful, Beautiful, Merciless Devil Goddess;*

*Queen Of Darkness: In Ecstasy, Rapture And Blood;
I Call You, Sepheranz In Possessing Witchflame.*

The key that initially empowers the gate is the Seal of Sepheranz. It is manifested in Witchblood that burns with the Venom of the Daughter of Conquest.

The serpent is sacrificed in Sepheranz' honour, opening the reptilian spiritual gate which grants access to the source of instinct and creation. This prepares gateways of power within the soul which allow the transition of energy back to the aeon of the first life-forms on Belial's Earth. The serpent's blood is spilled upon the Seal of Sepheranz and across the entire Stele.

Venom Of The Daughter Of Conquest

*In The Age Before Man, The Great Dragon Gods;
Ruled Over The Primal Kin Of The Earth;
The Blood Of Gods And The Power Of The Beast;
Still Flows Through The Bodies Of All Serpentine Kin;
In The Name Of The Daughter Of Conquest;
Whose Chariot, Drawn By Four Horsemen;
Shall Crush The Armies And Will Of All Men;
Who Would Dare To Defy The Great Witchflame Trident;
As The Sun Of The New Aeon Rises;
To Shine The Light Of Lucifer Across Belial's Flesh;
To Ignite The Witch Cult Of Hecate Across The Lands;
I Spill The Blood Of The Serpent;
And Claim The Right To The Wisdom;
Of He Who Shall Drink The Venom;
Spilled In Dragon's Blood From Hecate's Grail;
The Dark Blood That Pours;
Still Warm In The Sacrifice Of Life;
To The Devil Queen Of The Depths;
The Goddess Born Of Lucifer's Fire, Now Risen;
Whose Venom Taints My Lips As I Drink The Pure Flame Essence;
To Awaken The Power Of The Dragon Within;
Whose Black Atlantean Flame Rises Through Stele And Soul;*

*The Wave Of Unlimited Power Brought;
Unto He Who Drinks The Venomous Blood;
Of The Serpentine Reptilian Venom;
Of The Dark Queen Of Atlantean Depths;
She Who Rides Upon The Dragon's Back In Lucifer's Aeon;
In Fire And Conquest, Sepheranz;
The Ancient Soul-Reaping Apocalyptic Daughter Of Flame.*

The blood of the serpent must be consumed as it runs from the Stele. This ignites the soul, conjoining it to all other God Souls through Gates of Flesh with Sepheranz' Venomous Atlantean Blood.

The mammal is now sacrificed upon the Stele. This offering of flesh and soul from a warm blooded physical form is the offering of the self, should Sepheranz wish it, in exchange for the greatest knowledge of primal instinct and creation. The blood running across the Stele is once again consumed.

The Blessing Of Sepheranz

*The Blood Of Gods Opens The Gates Of The Ages;
As The Devil Queen Walks The Earth;
Manifested Within The Flesh And Heart Of Man;
Her Venomous Jaws Part To Open The Way;
To The Thrones Of Kings Of Limitless Power And Knowledge;
Whose Wisdom Granted Understanding;
To The First Atlantean Race, Incarnate Of Flesh;
And To They Who Yearn;
For The Secrets Of The Ancients;
To Show The Way To The Pathways Of Thrones;
Of Gods Devoured And Long Forgotten;
Revealing The Gate Of The Poisoned Soul;
Beyond Which Lies Thirteen Thrones;
Never Before Seen By The Eyes Of Spirit Or Man;
With The Blood Of The Innocent, The Gates Shall Be Blessed;
And The Feast Of Flesh And Soul Is Offered Now;
To Sepheranz, In Honour Of Her Great Power;
That She Brings Forth From The Depths;
To Bestow Upon He With The Courage;*

*To Open His Soul To The Blessing Of The Daughter Of Conquest;
And Truly Know The Limitless Beauty;
Of She Who Is Devourer Of Gods;
And Seducer Of The Souls Of All Men.*

The offering of the self is complete when Sepheranz is called to conjoin with your soul, creating the Gateway of Her Venoms within it. The blood-soaked Stele is the physical link to this soul gate through which trans-dimensional travel is effected to the Realms of the Thirteen Devoured Gods.

The Seducer Of Souls

*Within The Grail Of Hecate, All Witchflame;
And Sacrificial Blood Now Flows;
From The Mouth Of The First Dragon;
The Flames Of The Trident Shoot Forth;
To Open The Gates Of Venom;
Of The Queen Of The Depths Whose Kin;
Ruled Over The World Before The Time Of Man;
In The Embrace Of The Devil Goddess;
Whose Reptilian Beauty And Power Of Immortal Seduction;
Shall Part The Souls From The Flesh Of All Men;
I Offer Myself, Becoming One With Sepheranz;
In The Ecstasy Of Her Love;
We Create The Kalas Of The Atlantean Grail;
Of The All-Powerful Dark Queen Of Hell;
And Spill Upon The Dragon's Venom;
Now Formed From The Blood Of Sacrifice;
Ignited By The Kalas Of A Goddess;
Which Flow Now Through The Elixir;
That Spills From The Flesh Of Both Woman And Man.*

Giving yourself to Sepheranz in this way is an experience that must be undertaken in order for it to be fully understood. The power of the Daughter of Conquest is revealed in Her limitless beauty, one that belies Her concealed reptilian traits; matched only by Her Great Mother.

In the ecstasy of Sepheranz' communion the power of reptilian seduction, the Fire of Her Serpentine Blood, and the Black Flames of the Arachnid Venom of the Spider Goddess are revealed. All aspects of Sepheranz will be known, but the Devil Goddess maintains the Beautiful Goddess form of Daughter of Fire and Conquest during this rite. At the height of ecstasy the God Soul is engulfed by all forms of Sepheranz. The seduced soul is torn, ripped, ravaged and loved simultaneously in this evolution and empowering of being.

The Serpent And The Spider

The sexual fluids which erupt from this union are the kalas of Sepheranz Herself, imbued with Arachnid Venom of the Spider Goddess and burning with the Reptilian Fire of the Devil Queen of the Depths. These elixirs of liquid magickal fire must be merged with the sacrificial blood of both serpent and mammal. Sepheranz carries this communion far beyond the threshold of mortal or magickal desire, such is Her lust for the flesh of man and woman. Though Her desire knows no bounds, Sepheranz will not take you beyond the limit of your own life force. This would be counter-productive to the Greater Work of the Trident. Any being who calls Sepheranz to open these gateways must be nurtured and encouraged to partake of the limitless power of the Thirteen Chambers of the Thrones of the Devoured Gods. Sepheranz grants vast knowledge during this sexual, magickal communion. It must not be lost.

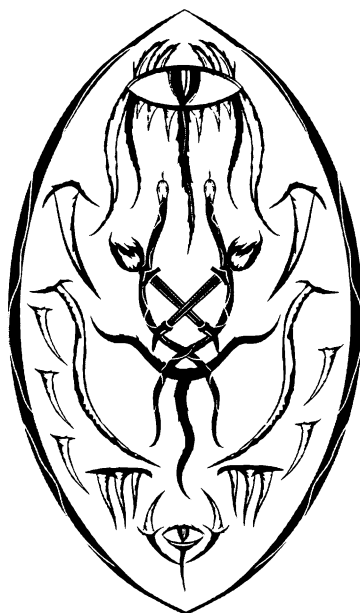
When the communion is completed, the Stele is wrapped in black silk and kept hidden in darkness until the night of the next full moon; this is when the first of the Thirteen Chambers must be opened. The snake's head is mounted atop the Stele, its skin affixed to the back. The bones of the mammal must hang from the Stele, tied by red cord. The Gates of Venom are gateways and vortices of death through which your soul will traverse the Forbidden Paths of Ancient Wisdom.

The Thirteen Fires Of Sepheranz

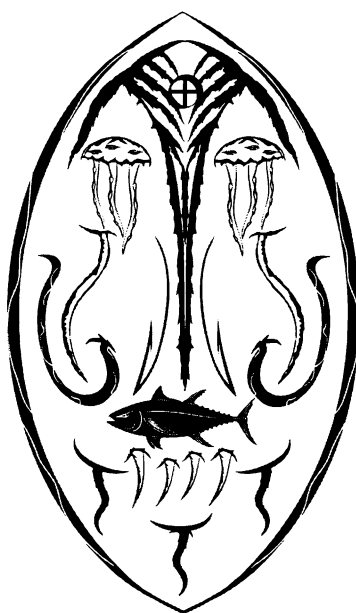
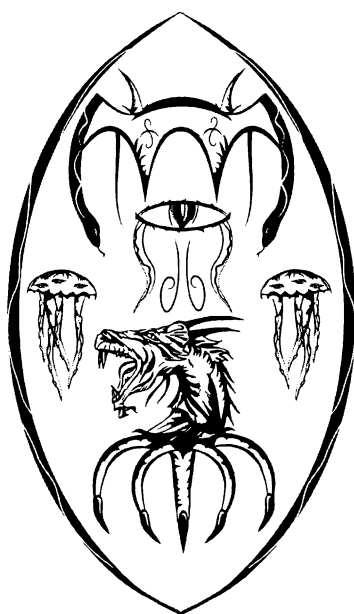
Upon the next Full Moon, the first chamber must be opened without fail. Sepheranz is not a Goddess who understands failure, nor is She a being that you would wish to disappoint.

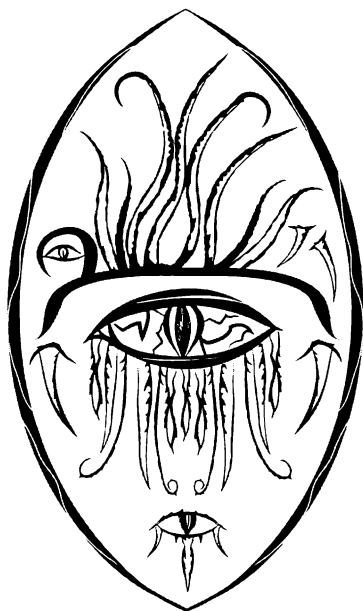
The solar glare of the Full Moon reflects the Fire of the Father. The Flames of Lucifer burn brightest within both immortal soul and Devil Goddess at this time. Sepheranz' Fires, united in sexual magick with the God Soul, illuminate each of the thirteen ancient Chambers of the Devoured Gods. The Atlantean Stellar Gate must be opened. The Stele of the Gate of Venoms is placed upon the Atlantean Soul Gate, the Third Great Gate of Fire, at the centre of the circle. Sepheranz is called as before, in manifestation and possession, and the journey in sexual magickal communion to the realm of Her Throne is undertaken.

In bi-location at the Throne of the Devil Goddess, and within the physically and astrally constructed Atlantean Stellar Gate, the first seal of the Chambers of the Devoured Gods is placed between the Fangs of Sepheranz in the Gate of Venom. Each of these seals must be carved in dark wood; they are the keys that open the Gate of Venom to their respective chambers. This realignment of the inner planes, through the connection of Stele and Atlantean Soul Gate with Sepheranz' power, allows the soul to enter the Ancient Chambers of the Thirteen Devoured Gods.

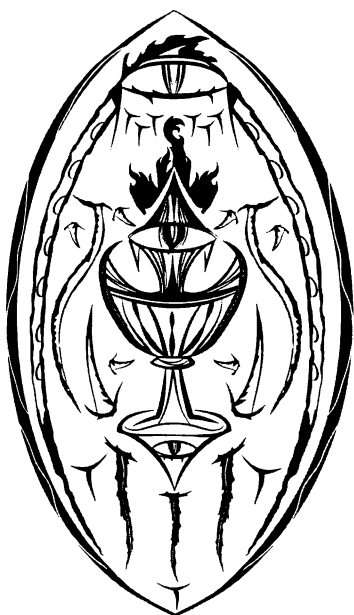


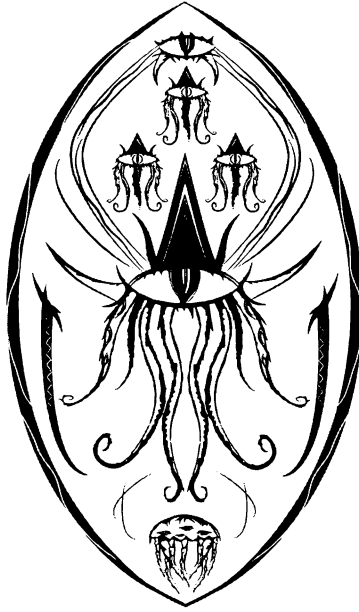
*Seals 1-3 of the Thirteen
Devoured Gods*



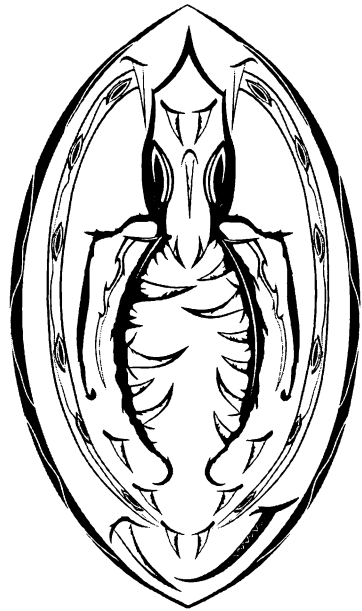
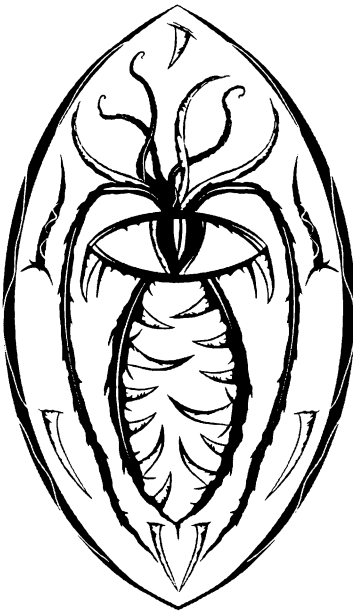


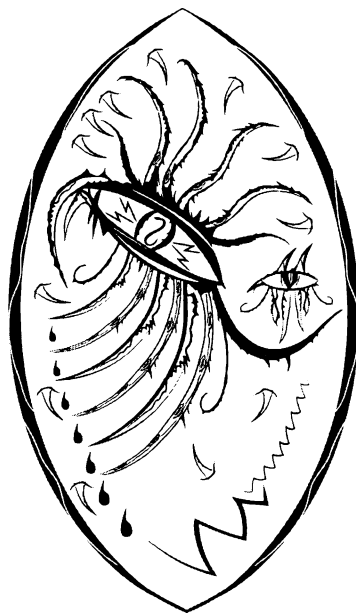
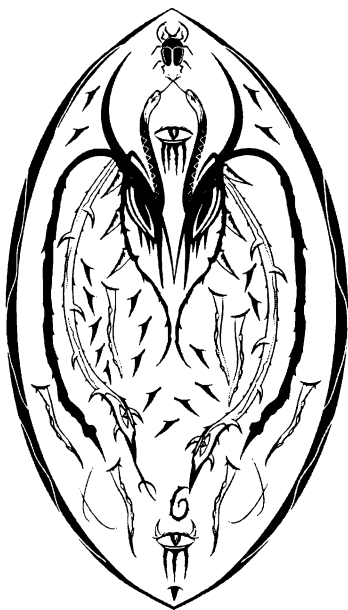
*Seals 4-6 of the Thirteen
Devoured Gods*



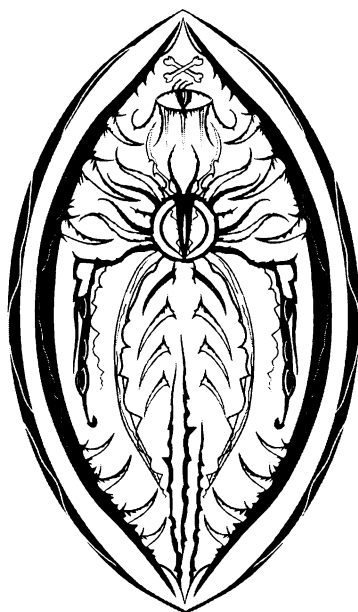
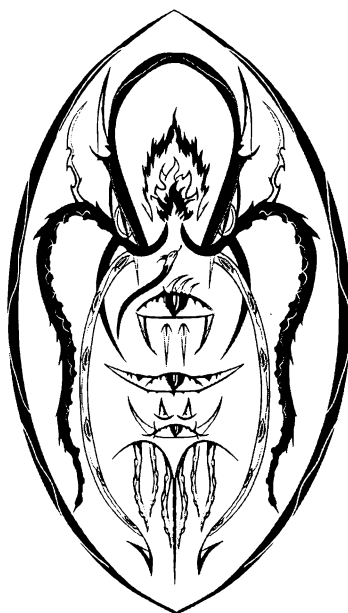


*Seals 7-9 of the Thirteen
Devoured Gods*





*Seals 10-13 of the Thirteen
Devoured Gods*



Blood Offering

To effect the transition through the Stele gate, you must first manifest its key across the planes in Witchblood. The blood that spills from your body is that of Sepheranz. It opens the glyph, aligning it with the Gate of Venoms, allowing access to the individual chamber.

The Blood Of Sepheranz

*As He Who Stands With The Wings Of The Dragon;
And The Trident Of Witchflame;
Marked Upon My Immortal God Soul;
I Speak The Name Of Sepheranz;
Written In Blood That Pours;
From The Wounds Of The Flesh;
That I Part In Sacrifice, From My Own Body;
With The Power Of The Devil Queen In Possession;
Of Mind, Body, Heart And Soul;
I Am He Who Manifests The Ancient Glyphs;
Of The Gods Devoured At The Fall Of Man;
I Prepare To Open These Gates;
That Align Across The Eternal Planes;
Through The Power Of Witchblood;
That Burns With The Fires Of The Daughter;
Brought Forth In Manifestation By My Own Incarnate Flesh Hands.*

Sepheranz demands that the glyphs be opened as Gates of Death. Sacrifice must be given upon the respective seal, lest the chamber never be accessed and your soul be forfeited.

Prayer Of The Blood Gate Of Death

*In The Offering Of Life;
As The Soul In Belial's Hands Is Carried High;
Far Beyond The World Of Pain And Desire;
I Seek The Flames Of Sepheranz;
That Shall, In The Light Bearer's Age;
Illuminate The Pathways Of The Soul;
In Evolution Granted;
Through Knowledge And Wisdom;
That Rises Now, Ensorcelled In The Fires;
Of The Love And Ecstasy Of Man And Devil Goddess Conjoined;
And Delivered Through The Dark Gate Of Knowledge And Death;
From The Depths Of The Thrones Of Devoured Gods;
As The Shadowed Vortex Of The Gate Of Spirit And Witch Gods;
Opens Wide To Consume The Soul Who Travels Now;
Beyond The Threshold Of The Blackened Moon;
Into A Time Long Passed, Across The Veils;
To Know The Power Of The Primal Gods;
Once More Awoken In This World;
To Taste The Flesh And Blood Of The Great Wild Hunt;
The Magick Of The Gods Of The Trident;
That Flowed Before The Dawn Of Time;
Unleashed Through Gateways Of My Soul;
Is Risen Again In Primal Feral Power;
To Once More Flow Across The Face Of Belial;
And Turn The Great Atlantean Tides;
Which Carry The Horsemen, The Dark Kin Of Sepheranz;
Who Shall Bring Forth The Leaping Of The Soul;
For All Who Seek Freedom's Path;
And Deliver Unto Hecate, The Souls Of All They;
Who Seek To Halt The Unbridled Path Of Free Soul Flight;
For It Is The Will Of Sepheranz;
That The Foot-Falls Of Her Kin;
Which Free The Chosen And Devoted Souls Who Seek This Path;
Shall Herald For Their Oppressors;
The Great Soul-Reaping Blade Of Lord Arkos' Scythe!*

Once the Gate of Death is open, Sepheranz conjoins with the soul in a further act of sexual magickal communion.

The ecstasy and fire of the Daughter of Conquest merged with the soul illuminates the Realm of the Thrones of the Thirteen Devoured Gods. In sexual magickal communion, held inter-dimensionally between Sepheranz' Temple and the incarnate realm, the chambers may be explored. Primal instinct ensorcelled within the magickal currents of the Temples of the Devoured Gods will be released to your soul. Sepheranz releases the power of the individual throne and its respective God that was taken when She devoured all thirteen during the Fall. The soul is granted the raw Primal Gnosis of all beings, that flows backwards from the Fall of the Atlanteans to the dawn of time itself. Merged with Sepheranz you will become the Devil Queen, as your soul devours the primal instinct of the being in its entirety.

Once this process has begun, the work of each realm must be fulfilled upon each successive Full Moon. All gnosis must be recorded and returned to the hands of man without fail. To succeed is to wear the Thirteen-fold Crown of the Depths, granted by Sepheranz Herself. To fail is to be devoured by the Daughter of Fire.

THE HORNS OF THAUMIEL

The Lesser Feast of Lucifer opens a path of ritual and oracular manifestation of the Horned God of Witchcraft.

A male goat must be sacrificed in order to open this gateway and create the necessary link through which the Spirit of Lucifer will dwell, manifest and speak; granting hidden knowledge of the Witch's Arte.

Horns Of Blood

The goat from which the Head of Thaumiel's Lord will be created must be chosen, blessed, consecrated and dedicated to Lucifer upon the night of a Full Moon. The blessing is performed in full possession as Lucifer Himself.

Call Of The Horned Flesh

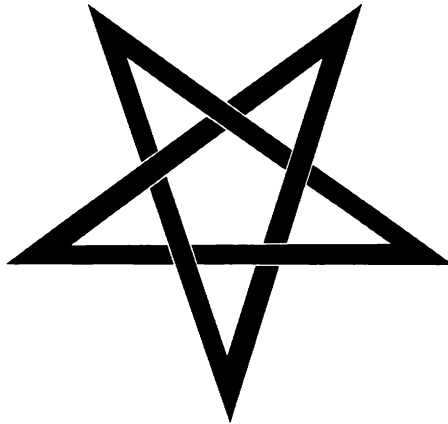
*Beneath The Gaze Of Lucifer;
As The Eye Of Thaumiel Burns;
Through The Heart Of The Lunar Throne Of Hecate;
And Powers Of Moon And Sun Ignite;
The Paths Of The Soul Open The Gates Of The Flesh;
Into Which The Body Of The Great Horned God;
Shall Descend To Know The Mortal Form;
And Taste The Blood Of Incarnate Man;
I Stand Here At The Temple Of Witchflame;
To Call The Lightbearer And Lord Of Fire;
Who Ignites The Blood Of The Witch Upon Hecate's Soul Path;
From Infernal Depths To Heavenly, Stellar Heights;
I Call The Horned Witch God;
Through The Masks Of The Lord Of The Universe;
Let The Light Of Lucifer Shine Forth;
Let The Fires Of Thaumiel Forever Burn;*

*As The Prince Of Darkness Who Is Lord;
Of The Lightning Flash Of The Spiritual Ascent;
Of The Soul Of Man To The Thrones Of Gods;
Descends From The Stellar Realm Of Thaumiel;
Through Eternal Gates Of Immortal Soul;
To Dwell In The Flesh Of Shinhwhurus,
Risen From Blood Stained, Atlantean Sands;
To Ignite With The Breath Of The Father;
The Body Of Man Now Transformed;
With The Blood Of Witch Gods;
All That Is Spoken Are Words Of Flame;
All That Is Touched By Lucifer's Hand;
Is Now Marked With The Seal;
Of The Great Hooded Lord Of The Solar And Stellar Path;
That Shall Carry The Soul Of Man And Beast Now Conjoined;
Far From The Flesh;
To The Throne Of He Who Is First Breath Of Life;
And The Last Lingering Touch Of Death;
The Stellar Horned Emperor Lucifer;
First Father Of Gods And Living Soul Flame;
That Burns In The Hearts;
Of All Creatures Of Antler, Hoof, Wing And Claw;
He From Whose Blood Rose The Spirit Of Man;
I Call You Into My Flesh;
To Light The Soul Fires Within;
To Bestow The Blessing Upon This Beast;
With The Bloodfire That Will Flow;
As I Mark Its Brow With Lucifer's Great And Mighty Hand.*

As Lucifer, you must mark both the Eye of Thaumiel and the inverted pentagram - the Mark of the Power of Lucifer Descended into Flesh - upon the top of the goat's head and its brow respectively. All markings are made in Witchblood.



The Eye of Thaumiel



The Inverted Pentagram

Oath Of The Witch God Eternal

*With The Blood Of The First Father Of Gods;
Whose Breath Of Fire Granted Life Unto Man;
I Mark The Brow Of This Great Beast;
And With The Blessings Of Lucifer, I Bestow;
The Power Of Gods Who Walk Incarnate Of The Body Of Man;
Igniting The Blood, Flesh And Bone;
As The Spirit Of Thaumiel's King;
Passes Through The Gates Of My Soul;
Carried In Witchblood, Burning With The Fire;
Of Hecate's Eternal Will;
Into Your Form Incarnate, Upon Belial's Earth;
I Awaken The Venoms Of Sepheranz;
That Lie Dormant Within All Living Beings;
With The Flames Of The Great Lord Of Soul Judgement;
The Power Of Lucifer, As The Great Horned Goat Headed God;
Awakens The Flesh Of Belial's Kin;
Through Hecate's Kalas And Sepheranz' Venoms;
Conjoined To Bring Forth The Gateway Of Gods;
That Shall In Blood And Sacrifice;
Where The Crossed Roads;
Of The Queen Of Hell Meet;
Be Formed As The Horns Of Lucifer;
The Great Horned God Who Shall Speak;
Unto Man Through The Merging Of Living Blood;
And The Dead And Sacrificial Bones.*

Once marked with the inverted pentagram, the goat must feast each day for the next month upon the best and richest of foods. Offerings such as those that would be granted unto Lucifer are brought before the goat. It must be honoured, as Lucifer Himself, until the night of its sacrifice to the Great Horned Stellar Lord. At Sunset upon each seventh day from its consecration as Sacrificial Goat Lord, the creature's brow must again be marked in Lucifer's name with the inverted pentagram.

Affirmation Of The Horned King's Blood

*With The Blood Of Gods Which Flows;
In The Body Of Man Through Gates Of My Soul;
Igniting The Venoms Of The Atlantean Devil Queen;
In Belial's Flesh Through Which;
The Will Of Hecate's Witchflame;
Transforms This Creature Of Clay;
To The Godform Of Thaumiel's King;
With The Power Of The One Supreme Witch Queen;
I Anoint And Bless Your Blood And Bones;
As I Prepare To Exalt Your Spirit Eternal;
Through The Paths Of The Sacrifice Of Life;
From The Gateways Of Death;
Which Shall Open Beyond All Mortal Flesh;
To The Realm Of Hecate;
The Stone Throne Of Hell's Great;
And Mighty Witch Queen.*

On the next Full Moon, the sacred goat of Lucifer is taken to a deserted crossroads: the point at which worlds and planes intersect in the merging of past, present and future. This gate to the realms of Witch Gods and spirits is the manifold crossing-point where past incarnations are encountered and future pathways mapped. The gateway is opened by Hecate. The Queen of Hell rules as Goddess Supreme over this work at the crossed paths of soul evolution and spiritual destiny. It is Hecate, as Invincible Queen of the Dead, who summons the Ancestral Kin of all Witchcraft upon this night of blood sacrifice.

In the offering of life and blood at the candle-lit crossed roads of the Witch's Craft, the Dark Queen calls ancient spirits of the place to stand guard over these way-points, as Belial opens the Path of the Heights and Depths with the Trident of Witchcraft that He holds as Key to the Heavens and Hells. All shall taste of the Blood of Lucifer that will be spilled upon the hallowed Crossed Witch Paths. The life force that is released through Gateways of Death will nourish the Children of Hecate - the Night Kin of the Gods.

The Body Of Lucifer

Blessing the goat, as Lucifer, beneath the powerful glare of the Full Moon transforms its blood into that of Thaumiel's Lord.

A chalice into which blood will be poured is required for this rite. Once the chalice has been filled, the remaining blood runs into the earth to nourish the Ancestral Kin, awakening the Great Dragon whose power is bestowed unto those who drink the Blessed Blood of the Black Sabbatic Goat God.

At the moment of sacrifice, the goat embodies the Lightning Flame of Lucifer which burns deep within Belial's Flesh, merging the Fires of Lucifer and Belial within the flesh of the sacred goat. This magickal flame enriches the sacrificial blood. To drink the blood at the moment of sacrifice is to partake of the Feast of the Gods and spirits, becoming one with them in soul-awakening fire. The Flames of Lucifer ignite within the Witchblood, engulfing the soul and opening sacred hidden gates of the Witch's Arte at the Crossed Paths of Hecate.

At The Crossed Roads Of Witchflame

Under the glare of the Full Moon, the Demon Princes and the four Gods of the Trident are called to full manifestation.

The Prayer Of Conjoining

*In The Name Of The Great Dark Goddess Hecate;
Who Rules The Paths Of Witchcraft;
She Whose Hand Places The Seal Of Gods;
Upon The Pacts Made By Spirits And Men;
With The Fire Of Hecate Spoken;
As First Dragon Goddess Of The Void;
From The Lips Of The Emissary Of The Queen Of All Hell;
I Call The Four Demon Princes;
Rise Up Through Black Shadowed Gates;
Of The Backwards Widdershins Witch Paths;
To The East By The Light Of Thaumiel's Moon;*

*I Call The Lord Of Ascending Flame;
Rise Up Great Lucifer From The Shadow Paths;
And Descend In Fire As Heaven Meets Hell;
In The Flesh Incarnate World Of Man.*

*To The West I Speak The Name Of Uriens;
As The Hand Of Hecate Opens The Gates;
Of The Red Setting Sun;
Which Illuminates The Paths;
Through Which The Soul Shall Descend Into Night;
Rise From The Blood-Red Atlantean Sands, Great Uriens;
Open The Gateways Of Death In The West;
That The Power Of The Depths Shall Flow;
Here To The Crossed Witch Paths This Night.*

*In Fire, I Speak The Name Of Hasmoday;
I Call To The Lord Of The Southern Gates;
From The Heights Of The Gates Of The Heavens;
To The Depths Of Infernal Hells;
I Call You, Great Guardian Of The Gateway Of Flames;
Open The Way To The Power Of The Eternal Black Void;
To The Vortex Of Darkness;
At The Crossed Sabbat Paths Of The Witch;
By The Light Of Hecate And Lucifer's Moon;
We Call Forth The Horned God;
To The Flesh Of The Beast In This Ritual Arte.*

*To The Mighty Crowned Prince Of This Earth;
I Speak The Name Of Belial In The North;
Rise Up From The Throne At The Heart Of The World Of Man;
Come From Beyond The Sacred Black Gates Of The Princes;
Come Forth To The Crossed Roads Of The Sabbat Of Gods;
From The Heights With The Trident;
As The Fires Of Behemoth Ignite The Great Dragon Lines;
The Lord Of All Forbidden Wisdom Descends;
Conjoining The Pathways Of Heaven And Hell;
As The Powers Of Light And Darkness;
At The Crossed Roads Of Eternity Merge;
And The Wheel Of The Widdershins Path;
With The Power Of The Four Demon Princes;*

*Through The Gates Of The Ancient Dark Star;
Opens Here At The Meeting Place Of Worlds;
In The Heart Of The Eye Of Lucifer;
All Fate And Destiny Is Placed In The Hands Of Man;
As The Soul Of This Child Of Witchflame;
With The Cross-Conjoined Fire;
Of The Demon Princes Now Burns.*

The Trident Of Fire

*With Soul Fire Which Burns With The Passion;
Of He Who Shall Forever Stand;
At Hecate's Left Side In Eternal Service;
To The One Supreme Goddess And Queen Of All Hell;
I Call To The Four Great Gods Of Witchflame;
As Shinhwhurus I Speak The Names;
Of The Four Ruling Kings And Queens;
Sepheranz, Belial, Lucifer And Hecate;
The Gods Of The Trident Who In Eternity;
Stand As The Four Great Pillars Of Fire;
To The Depths I Descend As The Alkhemical Soul;
Of He Who Walks Lucifer's Path Of Flames;
In The Desert Of Blood Of The First Lord Of Death;
I Speak The Great Name Of Mighty Sepheranz;
Through The Gates Of The Eleventh Temple Of Black Atlantean Flame;
With The Offering Of Blood, Life And Flesh;
At The Point Where Four Worlds Meet;
I Call You To Come Forth, Sepheranz;
Goddess Who Rules Over The Four Ancient Horsemen;
And The All-Powerful Venom Of Gods;
Blood-Soaked, Apocalyptic, Soul-Devouring Atlantean Queen;
With The Blood Of The Witch That Runs Through My Veins;
I Ignite The Flesh Of Man With Lucifer's Fire;
And Speak The Name Of He Who Is Satan, Belial, Saviour Of Man;
The Crown Prince Of The Living Body Of This Earth;
The Ancient Dragon Lord Of Witchflame.*

*Rise Up, Belial Of The Devil's Throne;
Step Forth, Black Scorpion Lord Of The Depths;*

*Descend, Great Lord Of The Heights;
Who Brings Unto Man The Golden Soul Path;
Of The Eternal God Soul For All They;
Who Have Opened The Seals Of The Gods;
And Whose Brow Is Marked With The Trident Of Flame.*

*From The Blood Of The First Great Horned Lord;
Was Seeded The First Soul Of Atlantean Man;
At The First Altar Of Gods;
Through The Gates Of The Widdershins Path, I Now Stand;
And Call The True Face Of Lucifer;
The Lord Of All Worlds Of Man;
From Whose Breath Came The First Spark Of Life;
He In Whose Embrace All They Who Truly Know Gods;
Shall Depart From The Flesh;
With The Last Breath Of Death;
Descend From The Aethyrs Great Lord of Air;
From Thaumiel's Throne To The Realm Of Man;
Rise Up Great Lucifer From The Sands Of Time;
To The Crossed Roads Widdershins Gate;
In The Blood, Dirt And Bone Of The World Of Man.*

*Beyond The Gate Of The Last Sunset;
I Descend The Path Of Uriens;
I Walk Now Beyond All Veils Of Time;
As The Child Incarnate Of Hell's Great Queen;
I Am He Who Transcends All Gateways Of Death;
To The Realm Of Darkness;
At The Throne Of Ancient Stone;
I Stand As Neither Man Nor God;
And Speak The Name Of Mighty Hecate;
Step Forth, Ancient Dragon Witch Queen;
She Who Came First Before All Others;
From The Depths Of The Void Across Heavenly Heights;
From The Infernal Thrones Of Witchflame;
Rise, Descend, And Through Gateways Of Blood, Fire And Bone;
Come Unto Me Great Goddess Hecate;
Ensorcel This Work Of Witch Gods;
Through Which We Ignite In The Blood And Living Flesh;
The Fires Of Lucifer Which Flow;*

*As The Blood Of The Gods Is Spilled;
Here At The Heart Of Your Sacred Meeting Place;
The Crossed Paths Of All Witchflame;
The Gateway Within The World Of Man;
That Opens For All They Of Flesh, Spirit Or God;
To The Heart Of The Realm;
Of The Queen Of Hell's Throne.*

Hecate presides as the all-encompassing force of Witchcraft and First Dragon of the Void. Honour is given to the Dark Goddess as Her Witch Mark is created upon parchment. An offering of blood is then placed upon it before it is granted unto Her in the medium of flame.

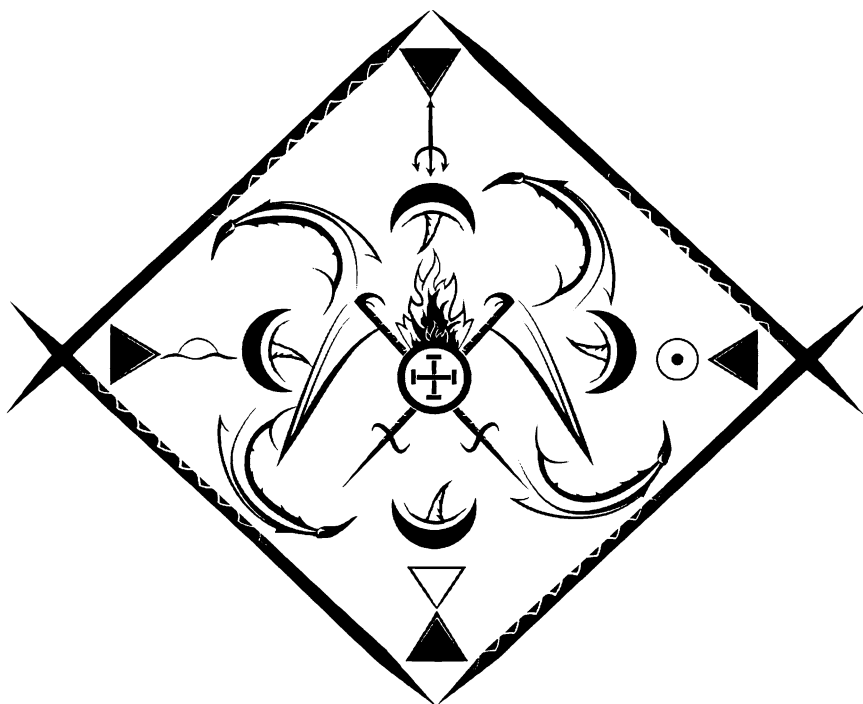
Blood Of The Witch Mark

*With My Blood That Burns With The Fire;
Of Lucifer That Flows, Infused With The Kalas;
Of The First Dragon Queen;
From The Great Throne Of Stone Beyond Thaumiel's Moon;
I Consecrate And Anoint This Seal;
The Mark Of The Witch Queen Hecate;
Which Opens The Gates Of The Dragon's Kin;
Unleashing The Power Of Gods;
To The Flesh Of Man Through The Gates Of My Soul;
I Open The Sacred Lines Of Witch Power;
Through Which Flows The Blood Of Behemoth;
In The Name Of Hecate I Offer Unto You, Great Queen Of Hell;
The Mark Of The Witch Now Blessed With My Own Life Blood;
And Offered At The Crossed Paths Of Gods;
Borne Upon The Breath Of The Father;
Unto You Mother Goddess;
The Power Of The Witch Is Sealed In Bloodfire;
In Sepheranz, Belial, Lucifer And Hecate's Great Names.*

In this offering of Bloodfire, the Witch Gates of the Crossed Roads are opened by the Queen of Hell; risen as Dark Goddess of the meeting place between worlds. The seal of the Crossed Gates of Witchfire is marked in the dirt and Lucifer is called to the centre point of the crossed paths, at the heart of this sacred place.



Primary Seal Of Hecate



Seal of the Crossed Gates of Witchfire

The Seal Of The Crossed Gates Of Witchfire

*As The Gates Of The Crossed Paths Open;
And The Dead Who Are The Mighty Children And Kin Of Hecate;
Rise From The Dark Realms;
The Shadows Of Aeons Long Past Gather Here;
To This Meeting Place Of Men And Gods;
To Witness The Blood Of The Seal;
Open The Crossed Gates Of Witchfire;
Through Which The Spirit Of Lucifer;
Shall Inhabit The Living Flesh Of The Horned Beast;
With My Own Life Essence I Mark The Spot;
At The Heart Of The Sacred Communion Of Gods;
And Open The Gates Of The Heights And The Depths;
Through Which Stellar Fire Descends;
And The Power Of The Very Hells;
Shall In Hecate's Name Rise To My Aid.*

The Elixir Of Blood

The inverted pentagram is re-marked upon the brow of the sacred sabbatic goat. The Lord of Ascending Flame is called to enter the sacred goat's body in possession, enriching its flesh with the Bloodfire of Thaumiel; the living Flame of the Gods. The Spirit of Lucifer resides in flesh, blood and bones. To consume such empowered elixir at the moment of death is to drink the Blood of Lucifer incarnate.

The Prayer Of Lightning And Flame

*In The Gateway Of Death At The Heart;
Of The Lord Of The Dark Star Throne;
As Demon Prince Guardians Of Absolute Power;
Stand Guard At The Gates Of The Ages;
I Open My Soul To Lucifer's Fire;
I Open The Sacred Gates Of Spiritual Form;
That Grant The Path Of The Flesh Into The Heart Of Man;
To The Lord Of All Witch Gods;
The Sun Of Hecate Descends Upon The Black Lightning Flash;*

*Igniting Witchblood That Shall Open The Path;
Of The Flesh Of The Beast;
With The Seal Of The Power Of Unlimited Flame;
Descended From Thrones Far Beyond The Heavenly Realm;
I Awaken The Fires Of Lucifer;
I Open The Paths Of The Flesh For The God;
Who Shall Rise And Descend In The Merging;
Of Night And Day To Dwell;
In The Body Of The Beast That Is Now;
In The Heart Of The Temple Of Gods;
Transforming That Which Is Of The Earth;
Into That Which Is Of The Realms Of Stellar Flame;
The Horned Sabbatic Goat Of The Crossed Paths Of Hecate;
Born Of Belial's Earth, Within Which The Venoms;
Of Sepheranz Transform With Lucifer's Fire;
The Horned Lord Of Gods;
From This Earthbound Enfleshed Creature Of Clay.*

The Call To The Flesh

*Into The Flesh Of The Earth I Call You;
Lucifer, Lord Of All Demon Princes;
Lord Of The Throne Of All Stellar Flame;
Step Now From The Crossed Road Paths;
Into The World Of Man;
As You Take Now This Living Flesh;
And Awaken The Power Of The Great Horned God;
Igniting The Blood And Bone;
As You Open The Gateways Of Gods;
Through Which You Step Forth From The Realms Of Spirit;
To The World Of Incarnate Desire;
And Open The Path Of The Flesh;
To Awaken The Beast Of The Land;
Now Transformed Into The Great Sabbatic Goat Lord;
As You Embrace This Sacred Beast;
Engulfed Now Beyond Spirit And Body;
With The Fire Of Lucifer;
The All-Powerful Unlimited Pure;
Life-Giving Force Of The Father Of Gods;
The Limitless Torrent Of Thaumiel's Witchflame.*

The Call to the Flesh is the final key to the ritual opening of the beast's flesh and soul. The goat must be tied to a stake or held firm, as possession takes place. It is to be venerated as the vessel in which the spirit of the Horned God Lucifer now dwells. Once possession is completed, the goat must be sacrificed with the cleanest possible cut to the throat. The body is held and departing life energy partaken of. Blood infused with raw transmutational fire is caught within the chalice, dedicated as the Grail of Lucifer, at the moment of sacrifice.

Belial is called to carry the departing spirit of the beast to the realm of Hecate. As the Lord of Wisdom engages in the evolution of this spiritual form, you must drink the Blood of Lucifer, undertaking the transformation of the Black Sabbatic Horned Lord of the Crossed Paths of Hecate.

The Honour Of The Spirit

*As The Blood Of The Beloved Horned Lord;
Spills Upon The Sacred Earth;
The Crossed Road Gateways Between The Worlds;
Open From All Lives Past, Beyond All Possibilities;
The Gate Of The Dark Queen Hecate;
Through Which All Ancestral Kin Of The First Faith;
Of The Atlantean Primal Witchcraft Now Rise;
My Own Tears Of Sorrow And Sadness Flow;
My Own Heart Opens To Ignite The Fires;
Of The Call To The Great Sabbatic Lord;
Of The Forest Realms;
The Crowned Prince Of The Earth;
From The Lines Of The Dragon, Belial I Call You;
To Bear The Soul Of This Great Creature;
A Spirit Untainted, But In The Veneration Of Gods,
Held Aloft And Carried To The Realm;
Of The One Supreme Dark Goddess;
To Know The Love Of She Who Rules All;
From The First Dragon Throne Beyond Thaumiel's Moon.*

Blood Of The First Father

The act of faith placed in the Gods when working with blood is to know that nothing can harm or be otherwise contracted by you. This devotion is integral to the success of such rites, particularly when performing Vampyric rituals that require the drinking of bat's blood in later work. Wine blessed as the Blood of Lucifer in more basic rituals should taste like actual blood. However, the difference in power between blessed wine and actual consecrated blood is vast. Correctly blessed blood is purified by the Lord of Ascending Flame Himself, empowering the souls of any who consume it. There are no magickal metaphors within this work. The substance that you consume is the actual Blood of Lucifer. That which fuels the soul, in turn grants life to the body. This is the lore of above and below which opens the Gateways of Life and Manifestation in the physical realm through which Lucifer, as the Dying God, transforms the blood of this sacrificial creature of clay into living flame; the Eternal Blood of Thaumiel's King. To drink this is to forever transform yourself, elevating flesh and soul.

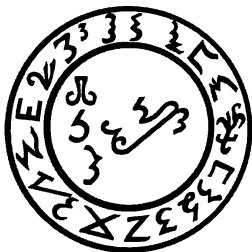
The Widdershins Gate Of Fire

The blood is consecrated at blade point, igniting the elixir in the Witch-fire of your God Soul merged with the Blood of the Horned God.

Blood Of Thaumiel

*With The Sacred Sacrificial Dagger;
Forged From Steel Taken From Deep Within The Body Of The Dragon;
And Blessed By The Hand Of The Trident Queen Of Witchflame;
I Consecrate The Blood Of Lucifer;
Through The Witch's Gate Of Death;
The Ancient Path Of The Widdershins Dance;
As The Black Blood Of The Dark Moon Queen;
Conjoins With Lucifer's Eternal Solar Flame;
And The Hand Of Belial;
As He Who Sits Upon The Devil's Throne;
Brings Forth The Venoms Of Mighty Sepheranz;*

*I Bless This Sacred Blood-Red Liquid Fire;
The Source Of Life And Eternity For All Witch Gods;
The Pure Blood Of The Great Horned Lord Of Thaumiel;
That Forever Burns In The Hearts Of Gods And Men;
The Immortal Blood Of Lucifer;
That Burns With The Limitless Power Of The Lightbearer's Flames.*



Drinking the Horned King's Blood at the sacred crossed roads of the Queen of Hell allows the unbridled power of Lucifer's Fire to roar through the gateways of flesh, as Lucifer empowers mortal body and God Soul alike, initiating the transformation of the being into the Horned Sabbatic Goat.

The Black Sabbatic Horned King

The outer aspect of this work is the transmutation of the soul with power brought forth by both Lucifer and Belial. However, this possession goes beyond the conjoined aspects of the Sabbatic Goat Head of Belial, reaching deep into the reptilian traits of the first faces of the Gods. The Fires of Thaumiel contained within the blood return gnosis from the Depths, spoken through the flesh by Lucifer in possession. Atlantean Flame predating the reptilian era merges with the Draconian Fire, in which the face of the Horned Sabbatic Goat was forged. Lucifer rises within this fire, in possession of flesh and soul.

At the height of possession the Fire of Lucifer descends as the Lightning Flash of Wisdom, striking the soul's crown energy centre and travelling through all aspects of being. All energy vortices are ignited, each one in turn empowering the next, spreading the Fire of Lucifer throughout all aspects of body and soul. When the energy penetrates

the base centre the ecstasy of Lucifer's Fire, His very touch, swirls within flesh and soul. The rite descends into one of intimate sexual communion with Thaumiel's King. The Breath of the First Father, the life-giving flames in which all souls were ignited in Hecate's name, is the ecstatic fire in which your body and soul now bathe.

All gnosis attained during this journey must immediately be recorded upon return through the veils separating worlds of mundane and transmundane. This knowledge is unique to each individual transition. Great secrets of Witchcraft imparted by Lucifer, during these communions born of His Blood, must be shared with His kin for the sake of soul evolution upon this path.

When communion is complete and the power of the Horned God balances sufficiently for you to work, the body of the sacrificial goat must be correctly prepared. The outer skin and bones should be taken; they are of great significance. This particular rite demands that the sacrificed flesh be shared with the spirits of the place. The blood that runs across the earth will sustain them until all necessary preparations have been made.

Prayer Of The Crossed Paths Of Lucifer's Blood

*The Blood Of The Perfect Red King;
That Stains The Earth At The Crossed Ways Gate;
Is The Food Of The Gods For The Ancestral Shades;
The Kin Of Hecate And Spirits Of The Place;
Shall Feast Well Upon This Rich Offering;
Of Lucifer's Blood That Flows Now;
From The Body Of The Black Sabbatic Goat;
Who Dies Here At The Heart;
Of The Black Widdershins Gate Of Great Demon Princes;
And Shall, In The Head Of Thaumiel's Lord;
Be Reborn As The Ruling Lord Of Witchcraft;
Risen And Descended Once More;
As He Is Called In The Temple Of Four Pillars Of Fire;
Through The Flesh And Soul Gates Of Man;
And Into The Sacred Head Of Horn And Bones;
That Is To Be Created In His Honour;*



*In The Temple Of Primal Atlantean Flame;
Where The Sabbatic Lord Shall Come Forth;
To Speak The Oracles Of Lucifer;
From The Mouth Of The Horned Crown Of Bone;
That Opens The Gateways To Thaumiel's Throne.*

The Parchment Of Lucifer

The cured flesh must be consecrated correctly, awoken with the power of Lucifer's Blessing, so that it may be used in all manner of ritual workings as the *Parchment of Lucifer's Flesh*.

The consecrations are performed with a blend of Mugwort, Devil's Apple and Henbane incense. The smoke is not pleasant to work with. Nevertheless it is a potent mix in which the parchment is prepared as the Flesh of the Horned God, upon which many powerful talismanic seals and gateways may be created. This parchment will be needed in later work, when you require actual flesh upon which to mark the seals of the Gods.

Manifesting The Flesh Of Thaumiel's King

This is a ritual in which Lucifer is once again called into the body in full possession.

Five black candles are arranged in a circle, one at each cardinal point and one in the centre. A bowl of salt is placed at the heart of the vortex. The circle is cast as the Womb of Hecate and the Demon Princes called to attend, as Lords of the Crossed Paths of the Void. The seal of Hecate's Womb is created upon virgin parchment before being blessed with a very generous offering of Witchblood to awaken the power of creation within. It is then offered unto the Goddess in Fire.



Seal of the Womb of Hecate

Elemental Power Of The Demon Princes

*Across The Black Path Of The Void;
I Open The Gateways Of The Great Demon Princes;
To Summon The Power Of The Elements;
Ensorcelled Within Your Limitless Flames;
To Bind At The Heart Of The Dark Womb Of Hell's Queen;
The Flesh Of The First Lord Of Thaumiel;
And Form Upon Belial's Earth;
From The Sacrificial Flesh Of The Goat;
The Sacred Parchment From Which;
The Gateways And Seals Of The Ancient Witch Gods;
Shall In The Fires Of Heaven And Hell Conjoined;
As The Flesh Of The Great Horned Lord;
Be Manifested This Night In Lucifer's Name.*

The Prayer Of Hecate's Blood

*With The Blood Of The Great Queen Of Hell;
From Which The Power Of All Gods Flows;
From The Flesh Of The First Dragon Goddess;
From Whose Body Lucifer Himself Was Formed;
I Open The Path Of The Power Of Creation;
Igniting The Fire Of Hecate;
Through Which The Flesh Itself May Be Granted New Life;
To Awaken The Body And Power Of Thaumiel's King;
The Flames Of Lucifer;
Born Of The One Great Mother;
The Blood Of The Father Shall Again Flow;
As Once More In This Sacred Rite;
The Horned God Is Raised Into The Flesh.*

The Womb Of The Dark Queen

*From The Realm Of The Night Kin Of Hecate;
I Manifest The Black Gateway;
That Opens To The Power Of The One Supreme Dragon Queen;
For Here Is The Seal Of The Womb;*

*Of The Witchflame Goddess;
 The Queen Of All Gods From Whose Flesh Was Carved;
 The Lord Of The Final Judgement In Fire;
 Of The Souls Of All Men And Gods;
 In The Black Widdershins Paths Of Hell's Queen;
 The Souls Of All Men And The Bodies Of Fire;
 Of The Gods Shall Once More In The Flesh, Be Born;
 Into The World Of Man;
 And Manifested At The Heart Of The Circle Of Night;
 With The Elements Of The Magickal Arte;
 The Venoms Of Sepheranz Raised;
 Conjoined With Kalas Of The One Supreme Queen;
 And The Breath Of The Father;
 Infused Into The Dead Sacred Flesh;
 That I Awaken Now In Sexual Communion;
 With Thaumiel's King As I Spill Forth To Seed;
 In The Womb Of Hecate;
 The Source Of All Manifestation In The Witch's Arte;
 The Blood-Red Liquid Witchflame.*

Lucifer is called into the body in full possession through explosive Godform assumption. The ritual of *The Consecration of the Flesh* now commences.

Each piece of parchment flesh is picked up and offered unto Hecate, with the Prayer of Creation, in honour of She who created Lucifer; the Lord of Fire from whom all other Gods were created.

The Prayer Of Creation

*In The Name Of Hecate, The Great Witchflame Goddess;
 In The Darkness Of The Womb Of Hell's Ruling Queen;
 I Hold High The Sacrificed Flesh Of The Sacred Goat;
 And Call The Elemental Powers Of The Demon Princes;
 Ensorcelled To The Heart Of Darkness, In Lucifer's Name;
 With The Hand Of Creation Of The First Dragon Of Fire;
 I Cast Forth The Salt Of The Sea;
 Upon The Flesh Born Of Belial's Earth;*

*I Grant The Body Of Flesh To The Spirit Of Gods;
As I Awaken The Venoms Of Sepheranz;
Summoned Through The Gates Of The Princes;
Ensorcelled With The Kalas Of The One Stellar Queen;
I Bathe The Flesh Of The Beast;
In The Depths Of Atlantean Seas;
I Awaken The Power Of Ancients;
With The Breath Of The Father Who Gave Life;
To All Incarnate Kin Both Man And God;
They Whose Souls Are Brought Forth;
From The Darkness By Lucifer;
The First Father, Who Was Himself Born;
Of The Witchflame Body Of Hecate;
With Thaumiel's Fire I Awaken;
The Life Of The God That Will Dwell Within This Flesh;
The Spirit Of Lucifer Shall Rise In This Blessing Of Flame;
As The Kalas Of The Trident Goddess Spilled;
In The Ecstasy Of Gods, To Conjoin;
With The Offering Of Blood That Is Given;
To Manifest The Parchment Of Thaumiel's King;
Torn From His Own Form And Now Granted;
Unto He Who Opens The Sacred Gates Of The Gods;
And Illuminate The Path For All They;
Who Will Follow In My Stead;
To Know The Power Eternal, Of One;
Who From The Grail Of All Knowledge;
Drinks The Blood Of The Gods;
That Forever Burns With Hecate And Lucifer's Flames.*

The parchment is sprinkled with salt to bring forth the blessing of the earth and the manifestation of Lucifer, in Belial's realm of incarnate flesh. Water sprinkled upon the parchment, as the Blood and Venom of the Queen of Hell, awakens the Spirit of Lucifer that has dwelled within the flesh since the sacrifice of its host. The skin is now blessed in the incense of the Horned Lord of the Crossed Sabbat Path as the Breath of the First Father of Gods, who grants His flesh unto man, is breathed into the goatskin parchment.

At the heart of the Widdershins Path of the One Dark Queen, the parchment is passed through candle flame to awaken the flesh of the Lord of Thaumiel's Throne, with the limitless power of the Lightbearer's Flame. The skin must now receive the blessing of one drop of blood.

The empowered parchment of Lucifer's Flesh is to be stored, wrapped in black silk, until it is required.

Feast Of The Spirits

The head of the goat is cured and especially prepared for later work. This bone structure, in which the Horned God was raised and sacrificed as the Dying God, is the vessel through which Lucifer shall again be raised as *Lord of the Temple*.

The meat of the goat is shared with the spirits of the place. The organs must be cut from its body and placed in bowls that have been especially consecrated in Hecate's name and marked with Her Primary Seal. Goat's milk, consecrated as the kalas of Hecate, is poured over the organs. Blessing is given to the spirits of the place so that they may partake of the Lesser Feast of Lucifer and feed upon the power of Thaumiel's realm, manifested in the flesh of the beast of the land. This is bloody work; you must be diligent in its undertaking. The so-called civilised world is unlikely to understand the practice of the First Faith of man.

Blessing Of The Feast Of Lucifer

*Within The Blood Of The Father Descended;
Into The Flesh Incarnate Form Of The Beast Of The Land;
Is Ensorcelled The Power Of The Great Dragon Lord;
Who Rules The Worlds And Stars Of The Universe Of Man;
The Breath Of Life Ignites The Flame Of Lucifer;
That Transforms The Blood Of The Sacrificial Goat;
Into The Blood Of The Great Horned God;
That Spills Upon The Flesh And Bone Of Belial;
To Feed The Ancient Dragon Of The Land;
The Spirits And Kin Of The Primal Path;*

*Of The Witch's Craft Of Atlantean Man;
Gather In The Circle, Cast Against The Path Of The Sun;
In Which Light And Dark By Belial's Trident;
Through Gates Of Height And Depth Are Conjoined;
The Body Of The Sacred Sabbatic Goat Is The Food Of Gods;
For All They Who Come Now To Feast;
For Within The Earth's Deep Dragon Paths;
The Spirit Forms And The Flesh Of Man;
And All They Who Partake Of This Arte;
Great Lucifer Shall Be Reborn;
Across The Realms Of Inner Plane;
Within The Forest Beasts And The Body Of Man;
Of Flesh Incarnate Form, He Will Rise Again.*

The remainder of the goat must be taken away. Some of the meat is prepared for consumption, as that which is sacrificed upon this night feeds both mortal and immortal form alike. The Gods partake of the feast prepared at the table of man as well as that of the Altar of Sacrifice at the Crossed Roads of Hecate's Witchflame Sabbat. All bones should be saved. They are the elements from which many powerful tools may be forged.

The Heart Of The Red King

The heart of the goat is blessed in thick incense containing Devil's Apple and Belladonna. It is then placed in Goats milk, blessed as the kalas of Hecate.

The Sacrificial Heart And Soul

*Blessed Is The Black Seething Poison;
That Flows In The Veins Of The Blood Soaked Devil Queen;
The Daughter Of Conquest Who Reigns In Fire;
Sepheranz, Goddess Of The Depths;
Grants Her Blessing Upon The Heart Of Lucifer;
In The Thick Smoke Rising From Belial's Grail;
The Blood Of The Scorpion Is The Consecration;*

*Of The Lord Of All Forbidden Wisdom;
 Upon The Flesh Of The Great Horned God;
 In Which The Heart Of Lucifer Still Beats;
 In The Flames Of This Initiation;
 The Scent And Taste Of Forbidden Fruit;
 The Devil's Apple Offered By Lucifer's Own Hand;
 I Bathe The Heart Of The Horned King Of Flame;
 I Bless This Flesh In The Kalas Of Hecate;
 Granted In Sexual Union With The Queen Of Hell;
 And Conjoined In Sour Milk And Bitter Smoke;
 To Open The Gates Of Death;
 From Which Once More The Horned Lord;
 Shall Rise In Dragon Flames;
 Through Baphomet's Ancient Call;
 The Conjuraton Of The Serpent Of Wisdom, Both Infernal And Divine;
 And Speak With Me Through Head, Horn And Gateway Of Bone;
 The Primal Secrets Of The Witch Craft Arte;
 The Knowledge Of The Atlantean Forest Priests Of Old;
 Who Raised The Devil's Gate To Walk;
 Beyond The Flesh Of Man And Eternally Stand;
 Beside The One True Queen Of Hell;
 At The Foundation Of Stellar Precious Stone.*

The consecrations prepare the heart, enriching it with spirits of Lucifer and Hecate. The following night it is buried at the centre of the crossed roads in the names of Trident. The heart is sealed into Belial's Flesh in Witchblood. The kalas of Hecate infused with the power of the Great Witch Goddess and First Creator, in sexual magickal communion, are the Stellar Fires which ignite this offering at the heart of the crossed paths of power.

The Heart of Lucifer is the sacred key which opens the Gateways of the Gods in this alchemical stage of the work. The Gates of Death, the Gateways of Height and Depth and the Pathways of the Dragon, the Spider Paths of the Atlantean realm and the Gates of Thaumiel are opened by Hecate, Belial, Sepheranz and Lucifer respectively. The power flowing from these realms initiates the evolution of the Horned Goat Head, housing the Spirit of Lucifer; as The Second Great Dragon created before all others by Hecate.

Heart Of The Dragon

The preparations of flesh and bone increase the potency of the current, delving deeper into the earth, beyond the warm flesh and blood of mammals, to the reptilian Draconian Power of Lucifer; as True Lord and Horned Emperor of the universe of man.

Burying the sacrificial heart at the Crossed Paths of Hecate and the Demon Princes places the Heart Of Thaumiel, which carries the power of the Lucifer's Throne, into the Body of Belial. The Dragon Lines are ignited and rejuvenated with the Flames of Lucifer, the Fire of the Father's Breath that flows through them. This is the Awakening of the Draconian Fire of Lucifer, merged within the body of the Dragon Lord of the Earth, Belial. It is the reunion of the Dragons' Fires in sacrificial blood.

The Primal Blood of Lucifer now flows through Gateways of Belial, opened within the Black Widdershins Vortex that was cast against the Path of the Sun, into the Womb of Hecate, in which all magick is seeded and manifested in creation. The formula of Belial as Baphomet is released and fully understood, as it conjoins solar and lunar polarities at their alchemical heights within flesh and soul. The Heart of the Dragon Lord of Ascending Flame placed into the Body of Belial re-members the Power of the Dragon, conjoining the flesh and soul of man and beast with that which existed in both spiritual and incarnate form long before man was ever created.

The Heart of Lucifer, as it is absorbed by the earthen Flesh of Belial, increases the flow of the Fire of the Dragon's Blood to the oracular Skull of Thaumiel's King that becomes the Horned Head of Lucifer Himself.

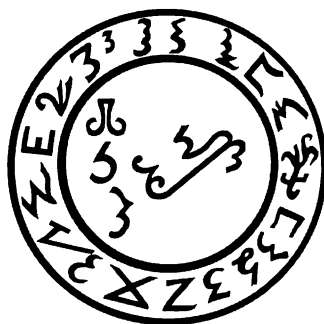
The Heart Of Draconian Flame

*At The Centre Of The Gateway Of The Princes;
Between The Worlds Of Men And Gods I Have Walked;
To Bathe In Dragon's Flames;
That Flow In Both Creation And Destruction;
I Summon The Breath Of The Great Lord Of Soul Judgement;
In The Womb Of The Black Goddess;
As Belial's Flesh Incarnate Form;*

*I Speak With The Poisons Of Sepheranz;
To Open The Dragon Lines;
That Is The Work Of Hecate's Child;
These Words Of Black Atlantean Venom;
Ignited By Lucifer's Great Flames;
Are The Blessing Of The Lord Of Thrones;
Upon The Heart Of The Great Horned God;
That Is Anointed With Kalas And Blood;
The Stellar Keys Of The Gateways Of Gods;
And The Secrets Of Life And Manifestation;
Conjoined In This Arte At The Crossed Road Paths;
Awaken In The Flesh Of Great Belial;
The Flames Of The Lord Of Eternal Night;
As The Fires Of The Ancient Atlantean Dragon Ignite;
The Power Of The First Great Faith;
That Flows To The Flesh And Soul Of All Living Beings;
The Horned Lord Of Lords Is Re-Membered;
At The Sabbat Of The Witch's Craft;
From The Horns Of Lucifer At Thaumiel's Great Throne;
To The Heart Of The Dragon Of The Earth;
That Awakens The Ancient Ancestral Kin;
With The Power Of Witch Craft Once More Risen In All Realms;
The Devil's Fires And The Kalas Of Hecate;
In All Witchblood Burn Bright This Sacred Night!*

Forging The Horns Of Flame

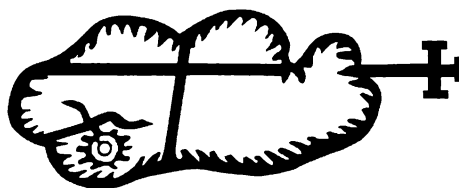
The goat skull is marked with seals of Lucifer. The Gateway to the City of Pyramids is marked upon its brow with the seal of the Trident just below it. The seal of the Lord of Shadow and Flame is marked on the right side of the skull, with the seal of the Lord of Atlantean Magick marked upon the left. The Dark God of the Visions of Man is the central seal binding all others together and is marked in the centre of the skull at the crown, with the Crown of Thaumiel placed just in front.



The Crown of Thaumiel



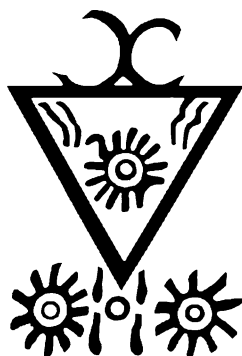
The Gateway to the City of Pyramids



The Lord of Shadow and Flame



The Dark God of the Visions of Man



The Lord of Atlantean Magick

All seals are created in Witchblood within the circle of the Arte by the Hand of Hecate, in full Godform possession. This ignites the Fire of Lucifer within the bone gate.

Flames Of The First Dragon Queen

*As Queen Of The Crossed Roads;
Which Meet At The Heart Of The Sabbat;
On The Midnight Hour Of Lucifer's Moon;
I Awaken The Blood Of Witchflame Ignited;
By The Power Of The Dead Risen To My Call;
Through The Gates Of The Ancestors Of All Witch Kin;
I Summon Through The Gateway Of Bone;
The Blood Of The Lord Of All Thrones;
That Shall Run Freely Once More;*

*Across The Face Of This Earth;
To Open The Seals Of The Gates Of The Devil's Throne;
Through Which The Crowned Prince Shall Rise;
To Heed The Father's Call;
As The Lord Of The Final Judgement;
From The Mouth Of This Horned Bone King;
With The Voice Of Lucifer In The Fire;
Of The Father's Breath;
Awakens The Lord Of The Sabbat;
And The Daughter Of Conquest;
As He Speaks Belial And Sepheranz' Names;
From The Great Throne In The Void As Queen Of Hell;
I Ignite The Witchfires Of The Cult Of Hecate;
With The Opening Of Ancient Forbidden Seals;
Upon The Lost And Forgotten Paths;
And Awaken Once More In Man;
With The Seals Of The Father;
That Now Adorn This Gate Of Thaumiel;
That Is Fashioned For Lucifer;
From Horned Head And Bone;
Into Which I Breathe The Eternal Life Force Of The Gods;
With The Fires Of The Great Mother And First Dragon Queen.*

Horns Of The Dragon

The Perfect Red King of Sulphur is called to elevate the power of His Spirit bound within the skull in order to manifest the Horns of the Dragon, the living oracular head of Lucifer, within the temple chamber. Lucifer will commune with you, granting gnosis, wisdom and understanding of the Primal Atlantean Witchcraft. Through the oracular Horns of the Dragon God He will assist with all temple, soul and possession work as well as any necessary trans-dimensional travel.

The first call is an evocation. The goat skull is placed within a triangle of the Arte marked with names of power, as shown in Queen of Hell. The evocation is performed from within a clearly cast circle. Lucifer is called to full physical manifestation. All words are spoken with the Breath of Flame.

Dragon Gate Of Thaumiel

*From The Depths Of The Realm Of The Devil Queen;
At The Heart Of The Twelfth Hidden Throne;
Of The Lord Of Forbidden Wisdom;
Where Primal Venom And Black Atlantean Flame Flows;
To The Heights Of Hecate's Throne;
That Lies Far Beyond The Black Stellar Gate;
I Open The Pathways Of Heaven And Hell;
As The Earth And The Sky Meet In The Circle As One;
The Pure Witchflame Is Forged;
From The Merging Of Darkness And Light;
With The Ancient Formula Of The Two Greatest Witch Gods;
Conjoined In The Void As The First Dragon;
From Whom Lucifer's Body Was Carved;
I Stand As Hecate, Queen Of Hell;
Ruler Of The Nine Great Realms;
From Whose Kalas Whole Worlds Are Formed;
I Open The Seals Upon This Gate Of Horn And Bone;
To The Throne Of The Perfect Red King;
I Speak The Call Of The Lord Of Ascending Flame;
He In Whose Breath Of Fire;
The Souls Of The Chosen Who Are Judged Worthy;
Are Lifted From The Path Of The Immortal Soul Of Man;
And To The Realms Of Godform Incarnate, Reborn;
With The Fires Of The Five Pointed Star;
In Alignment With Thaumiel's Moon;
Through Which My Eternal Power Doth Flow;
From The Void To The World Of Man;
Its Path Through The Gate Of The Horned Lord's Throne;
At This Meeting Point Of Worlds I Call You;
Lucifer, Who Is Lord Over The Universe Of Man;
Through Liminal Shifting Spaces Between All Worlds;
To The Offering Before Me;
The Head Of The Great Horned King;
Fashioned And Prepared In Sacrifice;
From The Blood Of Man;
And The Offering Of Life Of The Sacred Beast;
Come Forth Aboen, Of Thaumiel's Throne;
Lucifer Lord Of The Path Of Flame;*

*In Manifestation You Rise And Descend Great Lord Of Fire;
Your Power From Realms Of Infernal And Empyrean Conjoined;
Is The Life-Giving Breath And The Cold Hands Of Death;
That Part The Veils Between All Worlds;
As You Open The Gateways Of Horn And Bone;
To Manifest As The Dragon Lord Of Man;
In The Vessel Prepared As The Gateway;
Of The Great Horned God Who Descends Now From The Stellar Heights;
Ensorcelling Hell's Flames From Infernal Depths;
To Empower This Gateway To Thaumiel's Throne.*

You are calling not only the highest Stellar Fire of the Perfect Red King, but also the most ancient Infernal aspects of the Ancestral Father of Man. Lucifer stands with His feet in the Hells and His crown in the Heavens of this universe. His energy is both Stellar and Infernal. When called through the Horns of Thaumiel He conjoins these twin energies creating a heavy, blood tinged atmosphere, charged with power akin to that of a thunderstorm, forging a permanent gateway through which He may enter at will. The Horned Lord may be petitioned to bring forth His teaching in oracular possession. The soul may also be drawn, both in this rite and in later temple work, through the bone-gate to bathe in Lucifer's gnosis rich fire.

Once all communion is completed, the ritual is closed and the gateway of the Horned Skull of Thaumiel is wrapped in black silk and returned to the Temple, where it should adorn the Altar of Lucifer from an elevated position. A place should be created where offerings to the Horned God may be laid in exchange for the gnosis He imparts.

The Mask Of The Dragon's Horns

To embrace the untempered Draconian Flame of Lucifer, uniting with Him as one being in the fashion of Lucifer and Hecate conjoined, the Mask of the Dragon's Horns may be assumed. This is an advanced and potentially dangerous practice, in the vein of the Rite of the Phoenix. If it is to be performed you must be prepared for your soul to be embraced in pure flame. To assume this mask you must walk from the circle, breaking it as Hecate who walks beyond the veils of all worlds, and re-entering at the point of Lucifer's

manifestation before embracing the Horned Goat Head. The head is held to the third eye and the prayer of The Eye of Fire is given.

The Eye Of Fire

*Upon The Flesh Of Mortal Man;
Is Placed The Eye Of Lucifer's Flame;
The Gate Of Limitless Power;
That Flows From The Realm Of Thaumiel;
Is The Dragon's Eye Of Wisdom That Grants Unto;
The Godform Reborn Of Hecate's Path;
The Power To Understand The Vast;
And Forbidden Knowledge Of The Elder Gods;
I Open And Bare The Immortal Soul;
To The Fire Of The Lightbearer's Torch;
I Drink Deep From The Grail Of Blood;
At The Witch's Sabbat;
And Stand As One Who Walks Not Of The Path Of Man;
But As The Scorpion Child Of The Path Of Lucifer's Flames;
The Warrior Soul Of Draconian And Atlantean Paths;
Upon Whose Brow The Eye Of Fire Now Burns;
For I Am He In Whose Flesh The Power Of The Goat Headed Lord;
Of The Horned King's Throne In Eternity Flows.*

Performing this work casts off the armour of the soul as you open your aura, upon breaking the circle, to the limitless power of Lucifer.

The Flames of Ascension may only be quenched, and Lucifer's passions sated, through the rites of sexual magick. The goat head is the Mask of the Dragon's Horns that will be forever marked upon both heart and soul.

Your soul and conscious mind will ascend the middle pillar of the Tree of Night to bathe in the Flames of the Perfect Red King at Thaumiel's Throne. They who have transcended the Abyss will drink deep of the Blood of Lucifer which transforms even the ascended God Soul in this powerful spiritual act. The communion forges a melding of minds which intensifies the oracular connection and transmission of knowledge as the goat head becomes the catalyst through which the power

of Lucifer is greatly amplified. The Gateway to Thaumiel will not only exist within the Horned Goat Head but also within your own mind, as Lucifer walks freely into the physical form, beyond the gates of the soul. This is the power, in microcosm, of the macrocosmic conjoining of Hecate and Lucifer as they merge to become the First Great Dragon.

Prayer Of The Veil

*From The Blackness Of The Void;
As First Dragon Goddess;
I Transcend The Dark Veils Between All Worlds;
Through The Gateways Of The Souls Of All Men;
I Walk, As Witch Queen Of Hell's Greatest Throne;
To Embrace You, Lord Of Fire;
Who Is Bringer Of Gnosis In The Lightbearer's Age;
Once More Through The Gates Of The Soul;
Into The Flesh Incarnate We Merge;
To Open The Pathways Of Power Unto Man;
Igniting The Fires Of Lucifer;
In Which The Body Of The Witch God Eternal Is Forged;
From The Immortal Spirit Of Man;
With The Breath Of The Father;
The Dragon's Great Flame;
Awakens The Soul Of The Gods;
As I Pour Forth The Kalas;
Of The One Supreme Goddess In The Heights;
And Raise From The Depths;
The Venoms Of The Atlantean Devil Queen;
Through This Body Of Man That Is Belial's Flesh;
To Conjoin At The Throne Of Lucifer;
The Power Of The Gods;
Through Which The Soul Gate Of Thaumiel;
Shall Be Forged Through All Worlds;
With The Blood Spirit And Bone;
Fashioned This Night In Darkness By Hecate's Great Hands;
And Forever Forged In My Heart;
In The Ecstasy Of The Love Of The Gods;
Consummated In Flesh;
With The Power Of Lucifer's Flame.*

Blood Keys Of The Stellar Throne Of Lucifer

"For he who opens the mirror in blood sacrifice and the offering of life, the rewards shall be many and the knowledge vast, as we commune together in the realm of the flesh." - LUCIFER

The Horns of Thaumiel may be utilised as initiatory keys through which the Stellar Mirror of Lucifer, described in *The Red King*, may be opened directly to the Throne at the heart of Thaumiel itself. This two-way gate is not constructed solely for the purpose of trans-dimensional soul projection to Thaumiel. It is also opened as a gateway to the realm of flesh through which Lucifer may commune in the bodies of all those who sacrifice their own blood upon the mirror's powerful trans-dimensional surface.

Blood Keys To The Flames Of Thaumiel's King

Even if the Rite of the Horns of Thaumiel has not yet been performed, the Stellar Mirror of Lucifer may still be opened through means of a separate pact.

In evocation to full physical manifestation, Lucifer empowers the mirror that has been prepared in His honour. Once this has been completed, the mirror-gate remains constantly open. Conscious mind and soul may pass through it at will, but blood upon the mirror's surface is the coin that is offered to request the physical presence of Lucifer in the realm of man. Communion can be held on either side of the mirror, with either party freely entering the realm of the other. All who stand before the mirror fall under the gaze of Lucifer's Eye. Communion in the flesh though, requires blood.

The requirements of any pact will vary according to the individual and their path. All pacts must be fulfilled before the necessary power, through which the two-way gate may be opened, will be granted. The Stellar Mirror then remains open to the realm of the Red King's Throne unless its energies are re-directed through the application of the Nine Stellar Gates of Thoth, the Stele of the First Great Gate of Fire, described in the Trident Trilogy. Once all journeys with the mirror are complete, the mirror will automatically reconnect Thaumiel with the realm of the flesh.

Igniting The Blood Of The Mirror

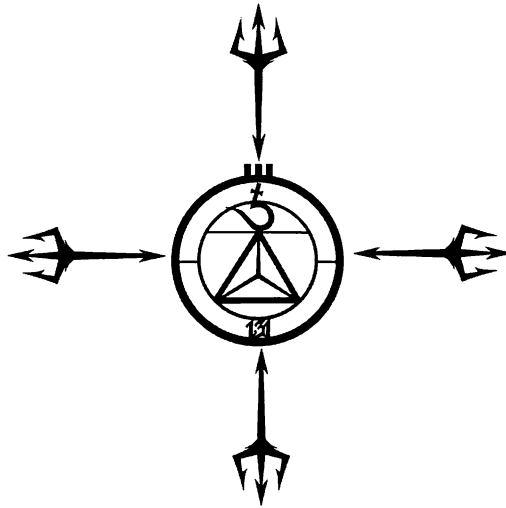
If the Horns of Thaumiel are used, they must be mounted atop the Stellar Mirror above the seals of the Queen of Hell's Throne, entwining their dark feminine current with Thaumiel's Black Stellar Flame.

The Crown Of Lucifer's Horns

*In The Name Of The Father Risen From The Fires;
Of The Primal Dragon Queen;
She Who Is Mother Of All Gods Of Witchflame;
I Open The Pathways Of Power Through Which Flows;
The Breath Of The Father That Ignites;
The Black Dragon Blood Of The Ancient Goddess;
Awakening The Seals Of All Witch Gods;
With The First Fires Of Hecate's Kin;
The Gateways Of Surgat And Belial;
Shall Open The Sacred Seals;
Which Lie Beyond The Mirror Gate;
In The Realm Of The Lord Of The Highest Thrones Of The Gods;
That Sits Atop The Path Of The Immortal Soul In The Universe Of Man;
Conjoining The Twin Draconian Powers;
Of The Ancient Atlantean Flames;
Of The First And Greatest Witch Gods;
The Paths Of This Stellar Gate;
Will Be Opened With Power Beyond That Of Man;
To The Throne Of Thaumiel's Perfect Red King;
To Create A Gateway Through Which Man And God;
May Walk Across Worlds And Dimensions Unbound;
And Bring Forth The Flames Of The Lightbearer;
Into Incarnate Flesh From Thaumiel's Heart,
In Hecate And Lucifer's Names.*

The Cardinal Key Of Sacrifice

The rite must be undertaken on the night of a Full Moon. At the hour of midnight, the mirror is marked with the Trident in all quarters. The Cardinal Crown of Thaumiel is placed within the heart of the four Tridents. This seal must also be marked upon your naked chest, linking both flesh and soul through the mirror-gate to Thaumiel. The seals are written in charcoal, then traced in Witchblood ignited by Lucifer in full possession.



The Tridents and Cardinal Crown of Lucifer

Soul Fires Of The Perfect Red King

*From The Depths Of Atlantean Darkness;
I Call You To Empower The Blood Of Mortal Man;
From The Stellar Heights Which Reach Far Beyond;
The Empyrean And Infernal Realms Of Day And Night;
As Lord Of The Chamber Of Thaumiel;
The Throne Which Sits Atop The Dark Abyss;
And Ancient Lake Of Dragon's Flame;
Into The Flesh As The Lightning Bolt;
Of The Highest Power Of Knowledge And Wisdom;*

*That Grants Understanding Of The Ways Of Gods;
Unto The Incarnate Form In The Universe Of Man;
Lucifer Descend From The Heights;
As The Fires Of The Dragon And Serpentine Venoms;
Are Summoned From The Depths;
By The Daughter Of Conquest And He Who Is Lord;
Of The Pathways Of Flame;
My Blood Will Burn With The Fires Of The Devil;
The Witchblood Shall Rise In Lucifer's Name;
As You Enter This Flesh Through The Stellar Gate;
Of The God Soul That Is Formed;
From The Path Of Shinhwhurus Walked Beyond;
The Final Judgement Of The Spirit Of Man;
Grant Me The Flames Of Witch Gods;
The Fires Of Thaumiel's Wisdom;
That Descend Through The Black Gate Of Knowledge;
And Bring Unlimited Power To The Flesh;
With Which I Create The Sacred Seals;
That Shall Forever Remain As An Open Gate;
Between The Path Of The Flesh;
And The Throne Of The Perfect Red King;
Who Through This Portal And Vortex Of Power;
Shall Walk Once More In The Flesh Of Man.*

The form of Lucifer in possession is pure alchemical flame. This initiates the transformation of Witchblood with which these seals may be opened. Lucifer's Lightning enters the Crown energy centre; the sensation is one of liquid fire charged by lightning entering the soul. This is power and ecstasy delivered in the same defining moment, elevating the blood and the energy centres; the gateways between body and soul. The Flames of the Dragon Lines and the Venoms of Sepheranz rise from beneath the earth itself, surging to connect with Lucifer's Fire. A circle of flame forms around the physical body. This is the Will of Fire of Hecate that safeguards this work from the eyes and minds of all other beings.

The sexual energies are ignited. Both kalas and Bloodfire rise as Lucifer assumes possession as Perfect Horned King and Emperor over the universe of man. At the height of passion, all seals are empowered in blood. Lucifer grants the Cardinal Seal of Blood: a sacred key unique

to the individual mirror gate. This seal may only be marked upon the mirror and within the Book of Souls.



Seal of Lucifer as Lord of the Sabbat

The Seal of the Lord of the Sabbat represents the Four Pillars of Fire - the two horns and the twin tips of His forked tongue. This seal is now placed above the Cardinal Crown of Thaumiel that rests within the four Trident seals. It must also be marked upon your physical body.

The Blood Gates Of Life And Death

Marking the charcoal seals with Witchblood upon both body and mirror-gate opens the portal between Thaumiel and the world of man. A soul can hold the mirror open only as long as it is incarnate. Therefore, the Vortices of Death must also now be opened within the realm of the flesh. This positions the soul who offers living sacrifice as the ruling

crown of the mirror-gate in the world of man. The adept who opens the mirror-gate will always command its power.

Sacrifice opens the mirror as the Eye of Lucifer Himself.

Blood Of The Dragon's Eye

The sacrifice must be held before the mirror. When life is taken, the very first drops of blood must be cast upon the mirror's surface. This opens the Eye of the Dragon, the Eye of Lucifer and two-way gate to the realm of His throne.

The Gate of the Eye is sealed open by tracing sacrificial blood upon all seals, culminating in the Cardinal Seal of Blood. The sacrifice is placed at the foot of the mirror in offering to the Eye of the Dragon. It should remain in place until the following morning, after which it is to be taken to a secluded place, buried and never again disturbed. The Seal of Lucifer, as Lord of the Sabbat, is marked upon the burial spot. A single drop of Witchblood seals the site.

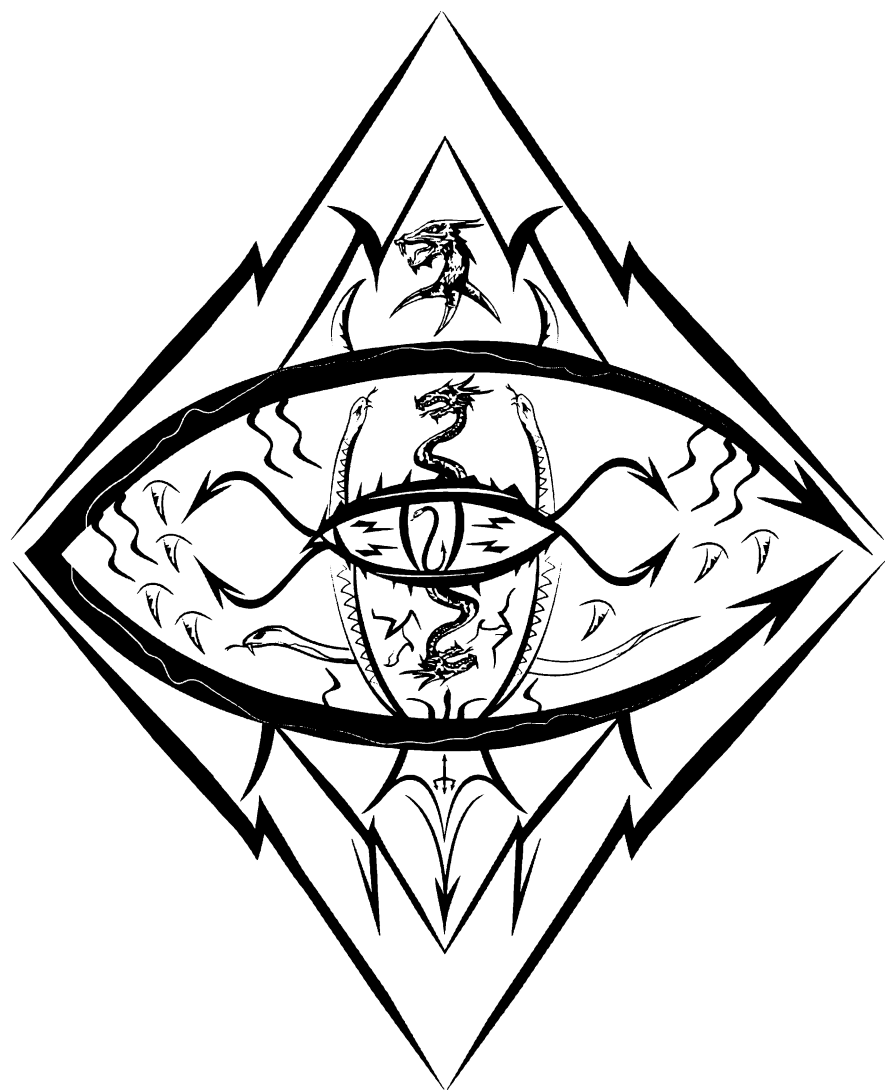
Blood Of The Dragon's Eye

*With Steel Forged From The Body Of Belial;
I Grant The Life Of That Which Is Marked;
As The Gift Of Blood And The Gateway;
Through Which The Vortex Of Death Is Now Opened;
And The Blood Of The Innocent Cast Forth;
Upon The Black Crystalline Flesh;
Of The Dragon's Eye That Now Opens;
The Way To The Throne Of Thaumiel's King;
The Great Eye Of Lucifer Casts Its Gaze;
Upon And Within The Souls Of All Men;
In The Realm Of Incarnate Flesh;
The Lord Of Ascending Flames;
Shall Once More Walk In The Body Of Man;
As The Immortal Spirit Transcends The Gate;
Of The Draconian Eye Of Thaumiel's Throne;*

*And The Power Of The Gods Is Granted;
To He Who Stands Now At The Brink;
Of The Great Gate Of Draconian Flame;
The Veil Of Fire Now Parted;
That Opens The Realm Of Lucifer's Throne;
Within The World Of Flesh And Desire;
The Spirits Of Gods Incarnate Once More;
As The Perfect Red King Opens;
In Searing Flame And Unlimited Power;
The Draconian Eye Within The God Soul Of Man.*

The Eye Of Sacrifice

*Into The Earth I Place This Flesh;
As Into The Maw Of The Great Dragon God;
I Offer The Blood Of Sacrifice;
And The Devotion Of A Witchflame Soul;
That Shall As This Offering Lies Here;
Be Forever Exalted By Lucifer's Hand;
For The Spirits Of Belial Bear Witness Now;
To The Opening Of The Eye Of The Great Red Dragon;
That Has Granted The Power Of Thaumiel's Gateway;
Unto The God Soul Of The Faithful;
Who Buries The Flesh Of This Offering;
Sealed In The Body Of Behemoth;
By Witchblood Spilled From My Own Mortal Hand.*



Draconian Eye of Thaumiel's Throne

The Dragon Eye Of The Soul

Merging at soul level with Lucifer through the Gate of the Dragon's Eye opens the Draconian Eye within mind and soul. Gifts of knowledge, power and wisdom are bestowed, ensorcelled within Lucifer's ecstatic current. The power continues to flow until Lucifer Himself steps beyond the mirror-gate and into the flesh, forging the soul into the Gatekeeper of the Dragon's Eye in the realm of man.

The Throne Of The Four Worlds

The Eye of the Dragon may be opened to the different aspects of Lucifer which rule over the Cardinal Gateways of the universe by positioning the mirror in each of the four separate Cardinal quadrants of the circle. This may be performed by anyone who wishes to work with the mirror, as opposed to solely the Gatekeeper of the Dragon's Eye.

The devotee who wishes to partake of this communion must anoint the Dragon's Eye mirror with their own blood. This is the key which opens the gate. The Lord of Thaumiel will initiate communion granting Visions of the Dragon's Eye across the realms.

The Call Of The Emperor

*With The Blood Of The Witch That Flows Through The Flesh;
From The Source Of All Life And Manifestation;
The Flames Of The Great Queen Of Hell, Hecate;
I Open The Seals Of Thaumiel's Gate;
To Awaken The Eye Of The Great Red Dragon;
And Call Forth To Communion Of Flesh And Soul;
The Horned Emperor Of All Gods And Spirits;
He To Whom All Shall Bow In The Realms Of Man;
Lucifer Who Is Cut From The Flesh Of The One Supreme Goddess, Hecate;
With Offering Of Blood And Taste Of Flesh;
I Call You Father, In Loving Communion;
Through The Gates Of The Draconian Eye;
I Open The Pathways Of Both Godform And Soul;
With The Lord Of Perfection;
Through The Worlds Of Man And The Realm Of Thaumiel's Throne.*

When the Call of the Emperor is carried out, the mirror's surface ripples with Lucifer's power as His consciousness awakens within the summoner's sphere of existence. The Eye of the Dragon is both the Gate to Thaumiel's Throne and the Eye of Lucifer Himself. The throne of the Perfect Red King of Sulphur can be seen through the vortex of the eye. Lucifer steps through the mirror-gate in manifestation and total possession. All work may now be undertaken. Entire realms may be explored. Curses may be delivered directly into your enemy's soul as the Eye of the Dragon delivers the Devil's Wrath.

The path of souls struggling to negotiate the horrors of the Abyss may be viewed through the Eye of the Perfect King of Alchemical Transformation. This is a power of the Gods. The Abyss itself may be entered and curses spat forth, employing avatars of this realm to drag your enemy down into its darkness, by one who speaks with the Power of the Great Red Dragon's Eye. The laws of the universe may be bent by the adept who, neither in the world of man nor entirely within Thaumiel's realm, stands at the heart of the Draconian Eye of the Perfect Red King.

With the opening of this gateway, Lucifer will walk in the flesh of incarnate man once again.

Splinters Of An Eye

Once opened, the Eye of the Dragon: the Gateway of Worlds between the realm of man and Thaumiel's Throne, can never be closed. Destroying the mirror will not close the gateway; it will simply fragment. The many pieces will continue to reify Lucifer's power within this realm. Each piece then becomes an individual key to the Gate of the Dragon's Eye, the portal between worlds. The portal is expanded and Lucifer called to direct communion by any who spill their blood, with or without purpose, upon the shards of the Great Red Dragon's Eye of Thaumiel's Throne.

QUEEN OF BLOODFIRE

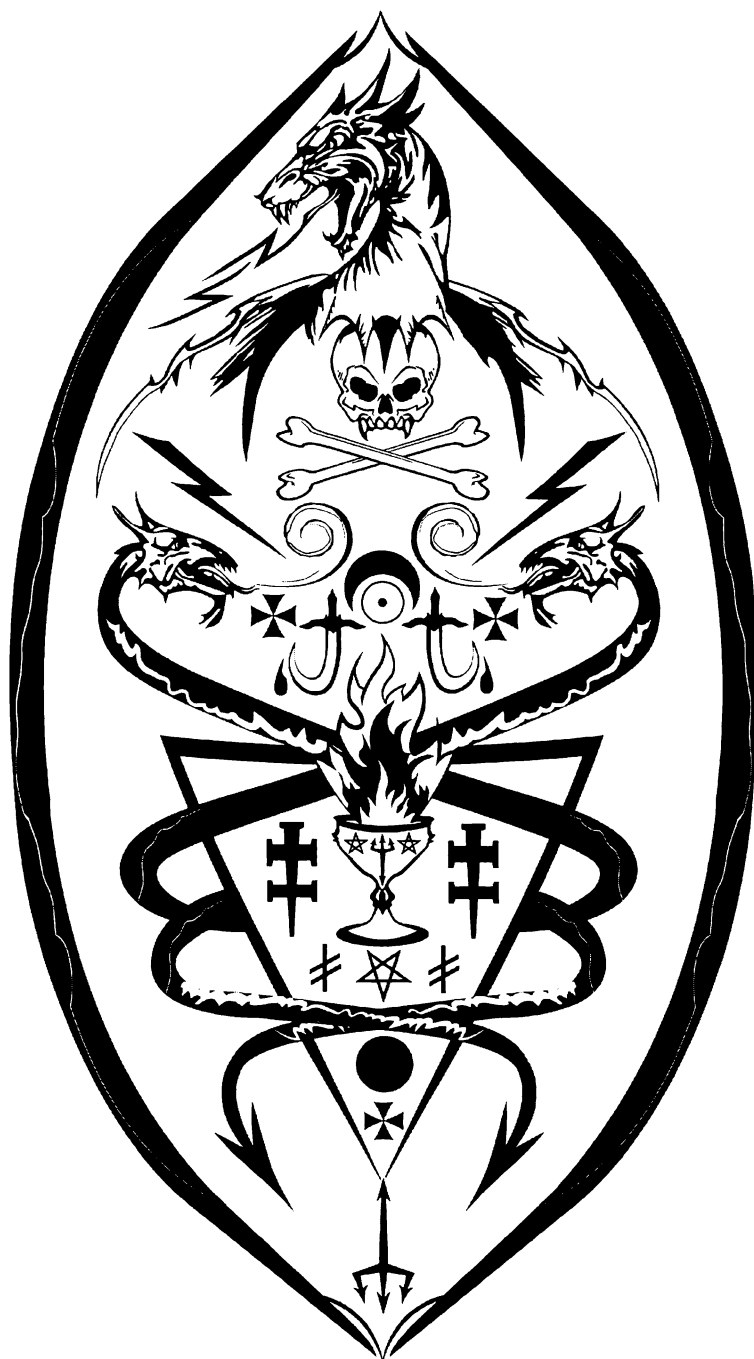
The Lesser Feast of Hecate is the final rite of the outer gates of this particular path, elevating the Witchblood kin who carry the Fire of the Dagger of Sacrifice within their souls. All lesser feasts are basic initiations into this primal element of the Trident Atlantean Craft of the First Faith.

For some, this will be the last of the Four Feasts. For others it will be the first time they court the power of Sepheranz - being possibly the only feast to be performed - for it is the honour of the soul who calls forth Hecate and Sepheranz through this rite to bathe in the untempered power of the Blood of the Goddesses.

As Goddess who presides over all Witchcraft, Hecate is both first initiator and custodian of the last outer gate of these rites. The Lesser Feast of Hecate is the essential element in the alignment of the power that is granted.

Blood Of The Primal Witch Queen

The seal of the Feast of the Witch Gods is the glyph of Hecate as Primal Queen of Blood and Infernal Realms. It is the seal of the Gateway of the Ancestral Atlantean Kin who first practiced these rites in honour of the Dark Queen of the Earth. This seal connects Sepheranz to Hecate directly; drawing upon the power of the Mother and the Daughter conjoined. This is the Supreme Power of feminine blood, ensorcelled through hidden sacred gateways of the Goddesses Sepheranz and Hecate.



Primal Seal of the Queen of Bloodfire

The greatest formula of Atlantean Witchcraft is the merging of Hecate and Lucifer in the heights, and the merging of Sepheranz and Belial in the depths. This is the power of the Trident in balance. Its power is unlimited when Belial merges the heights and depths through the pathway that conjoins these twin elements with the Great Witch Trident that He holds as Lord of these realms. To open the seal of the Queen of Bloodfire is to open these gates with the pure feminine current. This is the blackest energy. It is the Blood of Sepheranz and Hecate conjoined.

Opening the seals unites the power and knowledge of the Daughter, who ruled the Atlantean Gods in the time of the first race, with the Mother Goddess Hecate who rules supreme across the Nine Universes of the Void. This opens the paths allowing the most primal currents to conjoin with the highest Stellar currents, uniting gnosis of the Witchcraft through height and depth - across time veil and dimension - within the God Soul. It is the merging, in unison, of the old and the new in the Aeon of the Lightbearer.

This rite alters the spiritual path, forging and empowering the soul with the Blood of Hecate until you are capable of calling Sepheranz to full manifestation without falling prey to the Devil Goddess. This allows devotees of this path to then fully construct and operate their own Temple of Four Pillars of Fire - opening its central vortex to tap, ensorcel and unleash the unlimited power.

The feast of acceptance must be performed within a Widdershins cast circle upon the night of a Dark Moon in a desolate location, far from any human existence.

Flames Of The Sun

Due to the raw untempered feminine power of this rite, the sacrifice must be performed with both Belial and Lucifer called in full possession of flesh and soul. Calling the combined Blood of Sepheranz and Hecate without the balancing flame of the Horned Witch Lords is courting disaster. The raw feminine power will knock even the Shinhwhurus God Soul off balance, realigning the entire psyche of a male being, forcing it too far into the feminine aspect to return. Alternatively, a female would be catapulted deep into the black aspects of the Blood Path of Sepheranz. Neither of these possibilities would be conducive to

the success of the Great Work as a whole and would send the soul on a tangential path that only the Gods themselves could realign.

A chalice consecrated solely to Hecate is required for the rite. It is blessed in Witchblood on the previous Dark Moon. The Demon Princes and all four Witch Gods are called to manifestation with the prayers of the Blood of the Goddess. The chalice is then buried at the point of consecration in the name of the Queen of Hell.

The Blood Of Sepheranz

*From The Great Mother's Blood, The Body;
Of The First Great Father And Lord Of Flames Was Created;
In This Fire Was I Forged;
Torn From Lucifer's Form;
Over Man I Ruled First, Before All Others;
The Queen Of Atlantean Skies;
When Man Fell, We Descended In Darkness;
The First Great Eleven Primordial Gods;
Now Risen Again, Am I;
Not To Rule But To Conquer;
As The Height Of Power Of The Seven Headed Dragon;
I Shall Stand As The Queen Of Atlantean Fire;
She Who Commands The Reins Of The Four Horsemen;
Who Ride Across The World Of Man;
And Beyond The Seas And Skies;
To Open Once More The Gateways Of Gods;
They Who Are Born Of Bloodfire Of The Mighty Dark Goddess;
Whose Chalice I Bless Now With The Black Venom;
The Blood Of The Devil Goddess;
Born Of The Queen Of Hell, Hecate;
That Spills From This Flesh, Blood And Vein.*

The Blood Of Belial

*In Fire I Was Born Of The Body Of Thaumiel's King;
I Am Satan, Baphomet, Belial;
Lord Of The Secret Power Of The Twin Serpents Of Flame;
Keeper Of The Sacred Pathways Of Height And Depth;
As The Eighth Head Of The Great Beast;
I Am He Who Shall Conjoin With Sepheranz' Power;
Ignited As One By Lucifer's Breath Of Flame;
To Bring Forth The New Aeon Of Gods;
That Will Open The Gateways Of Life Eternal;
For They Who Walk This Path In Hecate's Great Name;
The Power Of The Black Hooded Lord;
Is The Fire Of The Devil's Blood;
Which Pours Into The Chalice;
From Which All Life First Flowed;
Mine Is The Blood Of The Crowned Sabbatic Horned Prince;
Spilled Now To Awaken The Power Of The Black Goddess;
The Queen Of All Hell Who Bathes In The Love;
Of The Souls Of All Men Who Succeed In Their Quest;
To Forever Dwell At The Realm Of Her Throne;
They Who Would, In Unwavering Devotion;
Walk Barefoot Through Hell, Risking Both Mind And Soul;
Beyond The Final Judgement Of Lucifer's Flames.*

The Blood Of Lucifer

*Born Of The Body Of Darkness, Am I;
Torn From The Heart Of The First Dragon Queen;
I Am Light In The Black Void To All;
They Who Would In Devotion Follow;
The Path Of Flames Into Night;
In The Love Of Hell's One True Queen;
I Am Darkness And Damnation To All;
Who Would Falsely Claim Power In The Trident's Great Names;
From My Veins Flows The Pure Fire Of The Gods;
From Which The First Souls Of Man Were Born;
My Breath Is The First Breath Of Life;
My Eternal Gaze Is The Last Glimmer Of Light;*

*Seen By The Souls Of All They Too Afraid;
To Speak My True Name;
In The Womb Of The Goddess;
All Power Is Seeded And Birthed In My Flame;
With The Blessing Of The Lord Of All Witch Gods;
I Spill The Blood Of Lucifer Upon This Cup;
And Speak The Name Of Hecate;
For This Chalice I Hold Is Her Sacred Witch Grail.*

The Blood Of Hecate

*With The Breath Of The Dragon In Pure Darkness;
I Spoke The Name Of He Who;
As Pure Living Fire Came Forth;
From Mine Own Eternal Form;
To Grant Life In All Worlds;
Lucifer, Who Created Man In My Honour And Name;
For Mine Is The Blood And Stellar Kalas;
From Which All Gods And Eternal Souls Shall Drink;
Mine Is The Pure All-Powerful Witchflame;
To Drink Of My Blood Is To Part The Veil;
To Open The Gateways Of Time;
And Feel The Power Of Hecate As Supreme Creator And Dark Goddess;
To Feel The Limitless Fire Of The Queen Of All Hell;
Becoming One With Me In Living Witchflame;
I Spill The Blood Of The Goddess;
I Open The Womb Of Darkness;
And Beckon The Souls Of All Mankind;
To Step Into The Blackness;
Not In Fear, But in Love;
Come Drink Of The Queen Of Hell's Cup;
Taste The Blood Of Hecate;
And Forever Dance The Widdershins Path;
In Eternal Devotion Through The Gateway Of My Grail;
Forever My Lover, Embraced In My Flames.*

The Chalice is now blessed in the name of the Queen of Hell with a substantial offering of black venal Witchblood. This consecration is a

possession call to one of the most primal aspects of Hecate, the Dark Lilithian Goddess of the Crossed Roads, the Queen of the Night, the Witchcraft and the Supreme ruler of Hell's Thrones.

The Blessing Of The Black Queen

*With The Left Hand Which Fashioned The Great Lord Of Fire;
Who Dwells At The Heart Of Thaumiel's Throne;
I Turn Back The Gates Of Creation;
I Open Pathways Between All Worlds And Time;
I Bless The Blood Of This Grail With The Queen Of Hell's Power;
I Offer The Soul Of Man In Return For Her Eternal Love;
I Speak The Oath Of He Who Walked Lucifer's Path;
Guided By Fire To The Crossed Roads Sabbat This Night;
I Call The Black Face Of Hecate;
Here To This Meeting Place Between All Worlds;
I Call You Great Goddess Of The Trident Of Fire;
She Who Has Ruled All Since Before Time;
With The Left Hand Of Belial I Bless That Which Grants;
Power To The Venoms And Blood Of Sepheranz And Lucifer;
The Red Liquid Fire Of The Queen Of Hell;
And Drink Her Blood Deep Into My Soul;
As I Offer My Spirit, My Flesh And My Heart;
In Totality Unto Her This Night;
Beyond Gateways Imagined By The Minds Of Men;
In Darkness, I Walk The Witch's Path;
The Fire Of Lucifer My Only Guide;
To The Throne Of Hecate, Queen Of Hell;
In Whose Arms I Place, In Eternity;
My Heart And Soul;
As I Offer My Body Unto You Great Goddess;
Here At The Crossed Roads Of The Witch's Sabbat;
Where The Gateways Of Trident Flame;
Open To Forever Embrace Me As Their Own;
As I Drink Down The Fire;
And Bathe In The Blood Of Hell's Queen This Night.*

All who open gateways of power to the Atlantean Temple of Four Pillars of Fire will see the stunningly beautiful, and sometimes terrifying, Primal Face of the Goddess; the pale Chthonic aspect in which She rises to grace such rites. This is the first human form used by Hecate to initiate they who were chosen to follow Her path after the Atlantean Fall.

Her manifestation is almost solid flesh. With this body She collects the bones of sacrifice and takes the bones of both Black Cat and Toad Rites from devotees who are not yet ready to undertake the spiritual leap, or who have otherwise been denied access to these gateways. In malefica, this is the manifestation of Hecate that touches the Third Eye of those She wishes to strike down.

Before drinking the blood, the Mark of the Trident is traced upon the third eye in Hecate's honour.

The Embrace Of Hecate

The blood blessed in the Grail is literally the Queen of Hell's blood. A small amount is consumed. Hecate encompasses the being, within and without, as the blood reaches the inner core. This initiates sexual magickal communion between Goddess and mortal, the body of flesh created in Her name from the Blood of Lucifer, its life spark ignited by His fiery breath.

This union of Creator and created is one of raw primal power infused with the limitless fire of the Queen of Hell. To be loved by Hecate at the Crossed Roads in the ecstasy of Her blood is intoxicating. The soul is granted the ultimate Path of Freedom by the Witchcraft of Gods. Nothing can match the passion of Primal Atlantean Fire. There are no boundaries here between Witch Queen, mortal flesh and immortal soul. All become one in this alchemy, as Hecate elevates the soul far beyond the mundane world and astral planes with the Elixir of Blood. Gateways of power, their thresholds untraversed since the Atlantean Fall, open before the soul.

At the moment of climax, the remaining blood within the Grail is consecrated with sexual kalas. Gender is irrelevant at this time. The power of sexual fluid, the Black Stellar Flame of the Goddess, seeds the Blood

of the Queen of Hell within the Grail; igniting this fire within the womb of Hecate Herself.

Once communion is complete, the Grail is wrapped in black silk and buried at the heart of the Crossed Roads. It must be deep enough to not be disturbed.

The Crossed Bones Seal Of The Grail

*At The Path Of The Bones Of Man;
Crossed By The Hands Of Hell's Ruling Queen;
The Torch Of Hecate Burns Brightest;
To Guide The Souls Of The Devoted;
To The First Great Dragon Goddess;
Through The Blackest Paths Of The Witch's Arte;
Within Which Are Hidden The Secrets Of Gods;
Here At The Meeting Place Between All Worlds;
I Speak In The Names And Honour;
Of Sepheranz, Belial, Lucifer And Hecate;
The Sacred Words Of Aboen;
The Serpent From Whose Fangs The Blood Of The Dragon Spills;
Igniting Sepheranz' Venoms In Lucifer's Flames;
To Awaken The Power Of The Grail Of Witch Gods;
To Unleash From The Womb Of Hecate;
The Bloodfire Of The Trident Witch Goddess;
In Which I Shall Bathe All Devoted Souls;
Who Dare To Follow In The Stead Of Shinhwhurus;
And Drink The Fire Of Hecate's Blood;
That Pours From The Sacred Chalice;
The Womb Of The Queen Of All Hell;
That Is Now Forged In The Fires Of Behemoth;
Here At The Crossed Paths Buried In Belial's Flesh;
And Shall Upon The Night Of The Black Moon;
Be Exhumed From The Earth;
By The Hand Of The Devil Himself;
The Prize Granted Unto He With The Courage;
To Drink The Blood Of Hecate;
That Spills From The Atlantean Grail.*



Alignment Of The Goddess' Power

As this work approaches its culmination, Hecate and Sepheranz' power can be seen reflected in all women. The Goddesses will openly walk through the soul gateways of all females with whom you come into contact. The attraction, regardless of sexual orientation, is tremendous to both sides. It is betrayed by the eyes, the windows to the soul.

Upon the night of the next Dark Moon, the Grail is exhumed and taken from the Crossed Roads. Hecate is called and the Demon Princes requested to guard entry points and gateways to the world of spirit at the Crossed Paths. Honour must be given to the Queen of Hell as the Grail is unearthed. It is kept wrapped in black silk at all times until you reach the place of isolation in which the rite of sacrifice is to be performed.

The Atlantean Grail Of Hecate's Blood

*At The Gates Of Hell, Opened In Draconian Flame;
With The Fiery Breath Of The Guardian Of This Realm;
The Power Of Great Cerberus That Flows Through My Blood;
I Speak Unto The Demon Princes To Summon Your Power;
With The Seals Of The Gates Of Eternal Black Night;
That Are Woven Into Your Great Names,
From The Path Of The East With Lucifer's Fire;
Across The Desert In The West Where Uriens' Sun Sets;
In Hasmoday's Infernal Fires, Risen From The Southern Gates;
That Arch Across The Night Sky To Open;
The Paths Of The Dragon Over Which Belial Stands Guard In The North;
In The Name Of The Greatest Witch Queen;
Who Rules Over The Heavens, The Skies And The Seas;
Whose Stellar Power Pierces The Earth;
Granting Her Domain Across The Seven Hells;
In Your Honour Dark Goddess;
I Part The Flesh Of Belial's Earth;
Reaching Into The Jaws Of Behemoth;
In Which This Atlantean Grail Has Been Forged;
To Open Gateways Of Ancients Unknown By Man;
And Grant Unto He Who Walks The Path Of Lucifer's Fire;*

*The Power Bestowed Unto They, Who In Love And Devotion;
Will In The Name Of The Queen Of All Witch Gods;
And The Conquering Daughter Of Fire;
Open The Gateways Of Hell And Bathe Their Souls;
In Your Immortal Life-Giving Blood.*

Blood Of The Goddess' Moon

The Primal Seal of the Queen of Bloodfire must be marked upon the third eye. In the place of desolation, the Widdershins Path of Hecate is cast. The Trident Gods and Demon Princes are called forward, their paths of power conjoined in the process. The Gods manifest in preparation for the initiatic alchemical rites of possession that follow.

The Grail of Hecate's Womb is placed at the heart of the Widdershins vortex. The two Great Lords of Fire, the Horned Kings Belial and Lucifer, are called to full possession to grant the required balance within this work.

The Flesh Of The Horned Lords Of Witchfire

*From The Throne At The Heart Of The World Of Mortal Man;
I Call You Through Paths Of The Dragon;
To Enter In Total Communion, Through The Gates Of My Soul;
The Flesh, Blood And Bone Of This Body;
Come Forth, Great Belial, To Open Within;
And Beyond My Immortal Spirit;
The Gateways Of Gods From The Depths To The Heights;
Awaken The Bloodfire Of The Ancient;
And Ancestral Kin Of The Trident;
Come Forth, Belial, Rise And Descend;
To Dwell Within Flesh And Soul This Night;
In The Darkness I Speak The Name Of Lucifer;
To Thaumiel's Great Emperor And Lord;
Of All Witch Gods, The Creator Of Man;
Who Breathed Life Into The Souls Of Atlantean Kin;
In Hecate's Great Name;
Open The Pathways Of Soul And Flesh;*

*Rise From The Depths Of The Sands Of Time;
That Have Gathered Across The Atlantean Veil;
Descend Now From The Highest Universal Throne;
Igniting In Wisdom And Understanding;
The Bloodfire Of Gods, Burning Bright In The Flesh Of Man;
Conjoin With The Body Of The Scorpion God;
Awaken The Power Of The Dragon In The Black Gate Of Knowledge;
Conjoin Lucifer And Belial;
As The One Supreme King Over All Thrones Of Flame;
And Pathways Of Depth Unto Height;
Awaken The Limitless Atlantean Fires That Burn This Night;
In The Flesh And Soul Of Man.*

Belial's reptilian form rises within the flesh. Lucifer's descent is one of fire, igniting body and soul. The possession of the Horned Gods is overwhelming. Their ecstatic fire conjoined in the flesh merges with the Blood of both Mother and Daughter, consecrating and empowering a soul that now becomes one with Sepheranz. The entire rite is performed this way until its explosive, alchemical climax.

Sepheranz and Hecate are called with a single drop of Witchblood, placed inside the Grail that is now unwrapped from the black silk at the centre of the circle.

Awakening The Goddess' Fire

*With The Blood Of Behemoth, The Great Dragon;
Of The Earth Planes Of The World Of Man;
That Spills From Belial's Flesh;
I Open The Path Of The Depths Through This Grail;
With The Fires Of The First Father That Granted Life;
To All Men And Gods;
I Open The Path Of The Heights;
Within And Beyond This Grail;
To The Throne Of The One Supreme Stellar Goddess Hecate;
And Call You This Night;
Not To Descend From The Great Throne Of Stone;
But From The Realm Of The Ancestral Kin Of All Gods, To Rise;*

*In The Meeting Of Draconian Blood And Atlantean Fire;
As The Venoms Of Sepheranz Merge With The Blood;
Of Hecate From Which Was Created Lucifer's Flame;
I Open The Pathways Of Gods;
For This Is The Grail Of Atlantean Priests;
From Which The Power Of The All May Be Tasted;
The Knowledge And Wisdom Of Gods Flows;
Carried Upon The Blood Of Hecate;
That Pours This Night From The Chalice;
Opened In Blood, Life And Sacrifice;
As The Life-Giving Source Of All Power;
The Womb Of The Goddess;
From Which Her Powerful Infernal Blood Flows.*

Life, Blood And Soul

The sacrifice is blessed in Witchblood, its brow marked with the equal armed cross from Heaven unto Hell and from light unto darkness, in the name of Hecate as Queen of the Witchflame Trident. This ignites the blood of the beast, consecrating it as the Blood of Hecate, infused with the Venoms of Sepheranz. The feminine power of both Goddesses, united as one unlimited force, will be called into this blood at the appropriate moment.

Honour is given to the spirit of the beast. Belial will carry its soul to bathe in Hecate's love at the realm of Her Great Stellar Throne. The sacrifice is given and the blood spilled in prayer upon the Primal Seal of the Queen of Bloodfire. The remaining blood must be poured into the Chalice, awakening the ancestors, reopening the gateways through which this Atlantean Grail was forged. This sacrificial blood, ignited with the Flames of the Blood of Lucifer and Belial, is used by Hecate and Sepheranz as the primary source of their manifestation in this rite.

The Manifestation Of The Goddess

*In The Passing Of Life, I Open The Gateway Of Death;
Here At The Heart Of The Midnight Sabbat;
In The Blood-Red Elixir Of The Goddess Hecate;
I Call The Power Of The Daughter Of Fire;
The Atlantean Devil Queen Who Is Goddess Of Conquest;
When Risen To The World Of Incarnate Man;
Through The Blood Of The Gods, I Call Hecate;
I Drink Of The Fire That Pours;
From The Chalice Of Hell's Greatest Queen;
As Two Goddesses Rise From The Womb;
Of The First Witch Dragon;
And The Souls And Spirits Of All Men And Gods;
Are Forever Bathed In The Limitless Power;
In Love And Eternal Devotion;
Of The Blood That Spills;
From The Womb Of The Eternal Dark Witch Queen.*

Blood hitting the Primal Seal completes the formula of the already partially opened gateways of power. Sepheranz rises in manifestation, from beneath the earth and within the Grail. As Queen of Hell, Hecate rises and descends simultaneously, Her Infernal Earth Body manifesting within and around the Widdershins circle.

At the height of power, when the Grail is fully opened as the Womb of Hecate, both Goddesses merge as Mother and Daughter to become the Supreme Conquering Queen of All Hell. All veils are now parted and Sepheranz will accept the devotee who has opened these gateways. The soul is now marked by Hecate, as one of Her kin, with the Seal of the Witchflame Trident. The old is merged with the new, as the Paths of the Ancestors conjoin through Veils of Time and Widdershins Gate with the soul paths now being forged by the devotees who perform this rite upon all planes.

Feast Of Hecate's Blood

The Feast of the Queen of Hell's Blood must be undertaken as blood from the Grail is consumed. This is the absorption at soul level of the earthen power of the Dragon, conjoined with Hecate's Blood and Sepheranz' Venom, burning with Lucifer's Fire. It is the Dragon's Blood, in which the soul is bathed in spiritual transmutation, released through the Atlantean Grail; the Gateway to the Queen of Hell's Womb. You now become the living Grail. The seal upon your third eye must again be blooded as you drink deep from the Grail, before pouring the remaining sacred blood upon the earth and calling the untempered power of the Blood of the Supreme Dark Goddess.

The Communion Of Blood

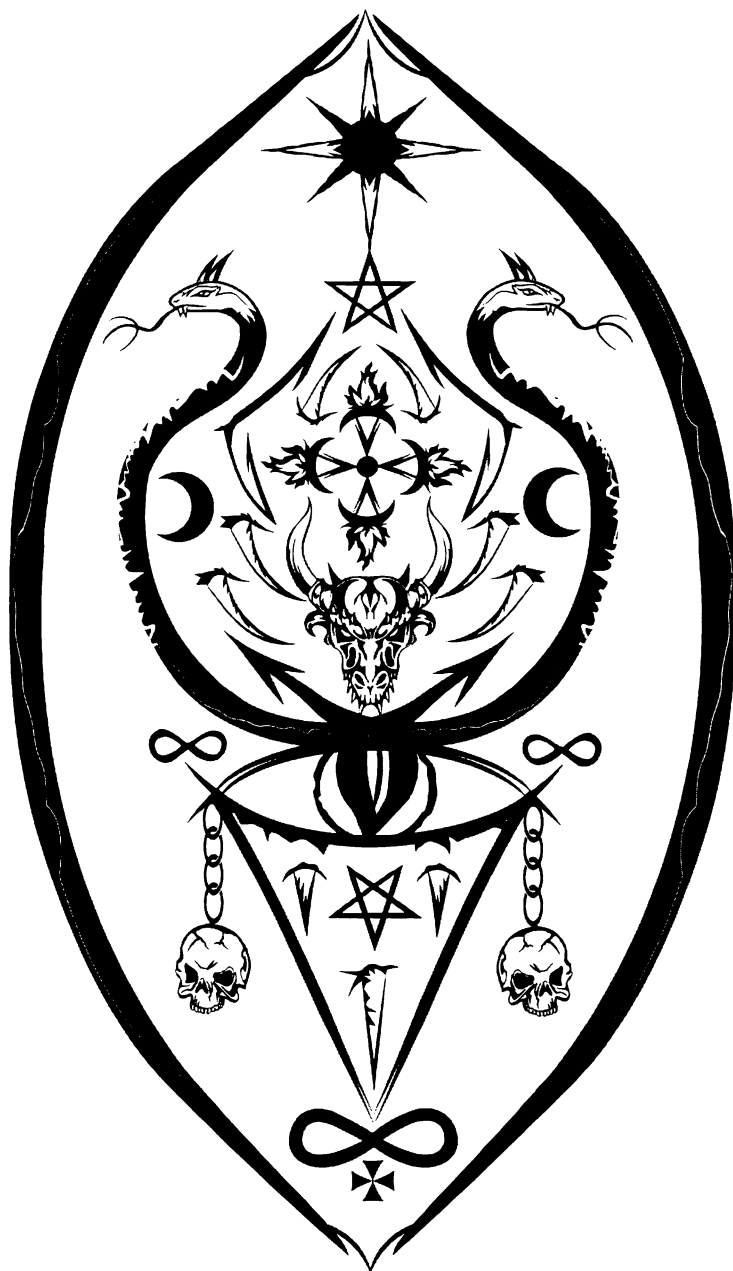
*From The Chalice Of Hecate, I Drink;
The Blood And Venoms Of The Great Dark Mother;
And The Fires Of The Daughter Of Conquest;
Awaken The Black Atlantean Magick;
Rise From The Crossed Paths;
Where The Chalice Was Forged;
Opening Gateways Of Hell, Heaven And Earth With Lucifer's Flame;
Release From The Flesh Of Belial's Earth;
The Blood Of The Mighty Dragon;
And Deliver My Immortal God Soul;
In Unbridled Passion At The Hands Of The Mother And Daughter;
As The Untempered Power Of Feminine Divine And Infernal Conjoined;
Is Released Across The Face Of This World;
To The Heart Of The Queen Of Hell's Throne;
To Bathe In The Empowering Immortal Blood;
That I Drink Now, As I Raise Sepheranz;
Daughter Of Lucifer, Atlantean Queen Of Conquest And Fire;
Awoken Through Belial's Flesh;
By The Fourth Flame Of Shinhwhurus;
In Hecate's All-Powerful Name.*

The flesh and soul are seized, both within the circle and across the inner planes. The untempered feminine power of Infernal and Divine, conjoined in the merging of Mother and Daughter, is totally overwhelming. Balance is provided and harm to the soul prevented by the power of Belial and Lucifer, already conjoined within the being.

The explosive sexual possession resulting from this union yields power that existed before the creation of man. This is released through the Gateways of the Grail and delivered to body and soul by the sacrificial blood that you ingest.

The Crossed Roads open at their axis as gates of the Arte through which the soul, now removed from its binding flesh, is carried upon waves of ecstasy into blood-soaked tunnels that lead to the Primal Throne of the Queen of Hell. This is not the Stellar Throne of the highest aspect of Hecate; it is the Infernal Throne of the Dark Goddess of the Crossed Roads. Sexual congress continues as the soul is saturated with the blood of feminine power. At the Chamber of Hecate your soul will be forged, like the Chalice buried at the Crossed Roads, as the Atlantean Grail of the Queen of Witchflame.

The Chamber of the Witch Queen is marked by a seal flowing with the living blood of the souls of all men. It is illuminated and opened in Witchfire by Hecate. All they who are accepted into Her loving embrace, bathed in Her Blood and reborn as the Children of Bloodfire, are marked with the Trident. These souls are empowered with the Flames of Sepheranz conjoined with those of Belial, Lucifer and Hecate. In the arms of the Queen of Hell you will know the passion and the pain of Sepheranz' Venoms. The Blood of Hecate's Grail grants Knowledge of the Totality of the All. The Goddess Power of Hecate and Sepheranz rises dramatically within the being. It will be forever present at the Crossed Roads where the Atlantean Grail was forged.



Seal of the Chamber of the Witch Queen Hecate

The blood staining the earth at the ritual site connects it through the Dragon Lines to the Crossed Roads, marking it as a place of manifestation and calling of the Trident Gods. In spilling this blood you have opened yet another Gateway of Fire upon, within and beyond the world of man.

Seed Of The Blood Of The Grail

Upon completion of the rite you must return to the Crossed Roads. The Grail must be buried at the exact point as before. The earth must be excavated deeper to ensure it will not be disturbed. This releases power, harnessed through gateways created within this rite, into the living earth. Gateways of Witchcraft are reopened at the Crossed Roads; the meeting place between worlds. The Grail creates a sacred vortex; a well containing the Knowledge of the Gods. An intersection of the Dragon Lines has now been opened, through which the Blood of the Gods pours forth unto all with eyes to see. This fountain of knowledge is directly linked to both the Womb of Hecate and the soul who opened it.

Once sealed in the ground in prayer and Witchblood, the Grail releases gnosis of the formation of the Atlantean Temple of Four Pillars of Fire. The accompanying sacrificial rites in which its seals and vortices of power are opened through Gateways of Death are also granted. This vortex earths the untempered current of Atlantean Witchcraft back into the planes and World Soul of man.

Sepheranz may now be called by the adept who has bathed in the limitless power of Black Feminine Blood and Venom that pours from the Womb of the Dark Goddess to nourish the devoted God Soul with the Eternal Knowledge and Power of the Totality of the All.

The Seal Of Witchblood

*In The Flesh Of Behemoth;
The Secret Armour Of Belial;
I Place The Grail That Is The Great Key And Seal;
That Has Opened The Gateway;
To The Sacred Chamber Of The Queen Of Hell;
The Womb Of The Dark Goddess Hecate;
From Which All Power Flows;
Ensorcelled In The Blood Of The Supreme Queen Of Witchflame;
In Belial's Flesh, The Venoms Of Sepheranz;
And The Eternal Fire Of Lucifer's Knowledge And Wisdom;
Shall Forever Pour Forth;
As The Soul Empowering Blood Of The First Dragon Hecate;
To Grant Unto Man The Understanding;
Of The Path Of The God Soul Into Night;
Where The Secrets Of Eternal Gods;
Are Bestowed Upon They Who In Love And Devotion;
Walk The Pathway Of Flames Beyond Soul Judgement;
To The Realm Of The One Queen's Throne;
In The Name Of Hecate I Seal This Great Key;
And Open The Power Of The Witchblood Grail;
Unto My Soul At The Sabbat Of Gods;
As I Cast Now This Earth In The Names;
Of The Ancient Princes And The Four Gods;
Of The Four Pillars Of Trident Witchflame;
And Rise Far Beyond The Soul Path Of Mortal Man;
Ignited In Fire With The Blood;
I Spill Now In Sepheranz, Belial, Lucifer And Hecate's Great Names.*



The Dragon Grail Skull and Bones

THE DRAGON GATE OF SACRIFICE

"All who open this book open the gateways of their soul to the unlimited Primal Current of the Trident. The worthy shall ensorcel this limitless Black Flame as they merge Light and Darkness in Death." - **HECATE**

The text of the Altar of Sacrifice has been passed through the Dragon Gate, where the world of man merges with that of spirit and Gods, to be empowered by the hand of the Queen of Hell Herself. With the Blood of the Gods all gateways within the text have been opened, releasing the unlimited Primal Current to the devoted souls who possess this book.

Primal Gateways

Witchblood is not sufficient to open these gateways. Life must be offered to the Gods and ancient spirits of the earth, the custodians of keys unlocking the Primal Gates of Death; beyond which lies power that flowed through the Dragon Lines before even the great reptiles ruled the earth. The Dragon Gate is opened in sacrificial blood.

Between worlds, at the threshold of the void bridging the realm of man and the First Dragon Queen, through the Gate of Sacrificial Blood where the Vortices of Death turn against the Path of the Sun, the first completed text of this book was blessed in reptilian blood by Hecate.

Draconian Blood Of The Earth

Opening the Dragon Gate within which a talisman may be empowered by Hecate requires reptilian blood sacrifice. The Seven Great Dragon Gods are called to open the Dragon Gate, empowering the text with their own Draconian Fire. Only an item or book brought through prior agreement with Hecate may be empowered in this way. The Dragon Gates must be opened in accordance with Hecate's direct instruction. The ritual must be followed to the letter or the power will invert,

drawing the soul of the failed magician through inverted gateways within the talisman or book where he will be forever bound by the Queen of Hell.

Opening The Jaws Of The Dragon

The rite takes place under an open sky on the night of a Dark Moon, when the lunar kalas are at their blackest, in a place of absolute solitude. This may be a Crossed Roads, a Forest Temple or deserted beach. Seven serpents are required as vessels into which the Seven Dragon Gods will be called. The serpents are then sacrificed, releasing the power of the Seven Dragon Gods held within the blood and flesh of their reptilian hosts. At the moment of death, the blood spilled upon Belial's Earth manifests the First Outer Gate of the Dragon, ensorceling currents of flame that flow through the Dragon Lines.

The Demon Princes must be called, their gateways conjoined and an actual circle cast, in order to facilitate the full manifestation of the Dragon Gate. The four Trident Gods empower the circle. The serpents are placed in separate containers at the inner edge of the vortex. The containers are laid out Widdershins, beginning at the Western gate.

The Prayer Of The Serpent's Path

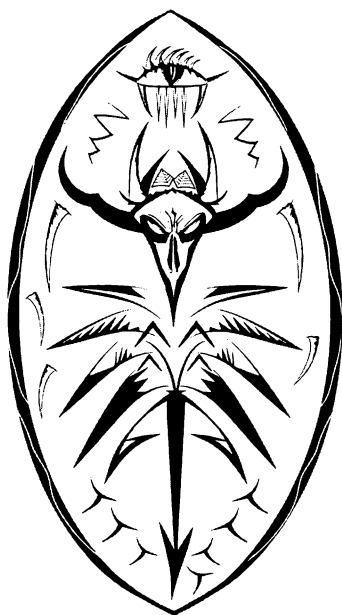
*From The Realm Of Gods;
In The Void Before The Creation Of Flesh;
As Guardians To The Unlimited Power And Gnosis;
That Flows Ensorcelled In Black Flame;
From The First Lord Of Witchfire;
With The First Breath Of Life;
The Wisdom Of Ancients Is Ensorcelled;
And Bound Into The Blood And Spirit Of Belial;
The Lines Of The Dragon Carry The Living Flame;
With The Call Of Hecate, I Summon;
This Power Through The Paths Of The Serpent;
Across The Abyss Through Gates Of Death;
To Bathe In The Fires Which Rise;*

*From The Pathways Of The Lord Of The Earth;
Upon Whose Body, The Gate Of Dragons;
Shall Once More Be Opened To The Realm Of Hecate;
As The Seven Great Dragon Gods;
Are Called Through The Seven Sacred Seals;
With The Offering Of Life And Blood;
That By My Own Hand Is Spilled;
To Consecrate The Devil's Flesh;
As Lucifer's Fire Rains Down From The Heights;
And The Venoms Of Mighty Sepheranz, Ignited;
Illuminate The Sacred Path;
Through The Atlantean Gate Of Death;
That Manifests Here To Open The Path Between Worlds;
Ensorcelled By The Breath Of Fire Of Seven Dragon Gods;
The Call Is Made For The Power Of Ancients;
To Once More Be Released;
Unto The Incarnate World Of Man;
And Ensorcelled Within This Living Text;
To Create Within The Gate Of Dragon's Blood;
That I Call Forth In Blood And Fire This Night;
In Queen Of Hell, Hecate's Great Name.*

The sacred seals of the Seven Dragon Gods, which open the Dragon Gate of Death between the worlds, are drawn in blood upon the earth before each of the sacrificial serpents. A generous offering of Witch-blood is given upon each seal.

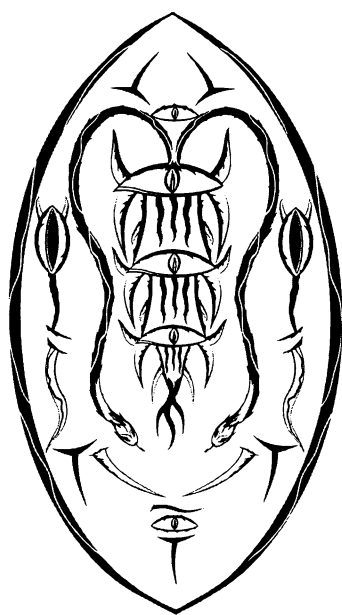
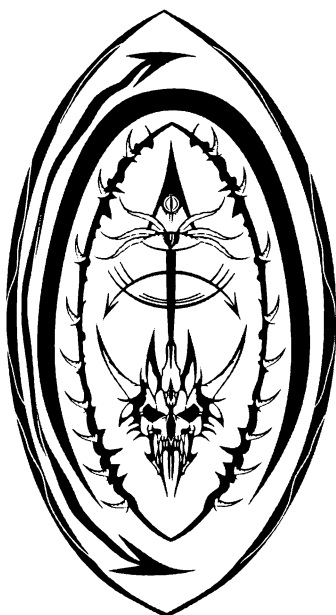


*1-3 Seals of the 7
Dragon Gods*





*4-7 Seals of the 7
Dragon Gods*



The text to be empowered is placed at the heart of the circle, Witch-blood dripped upon it. The Seven Dragon Gods are called into the bodies of the serpents, vessels through which they will manifest upon this earth, consecrating the sacred space in which the Dragon Gate is to be created.

Call Of The Witch Queen

*With The Blood Of Man Spilled Upon The Flesh;
Of The Lord Of The Gates Of Heights And Depths;
I Mark The Seals Of The Dragon Lords;
The Seven Rulers Of The Seven Great Stellar Thrones;
And Speak The Names Of The Trident Gods;
To Summon The Swirling Black Currents Of Death;
That Part The Veils Of Time;
Turning Back The Tides Of Power;
To The Realm Of Primal Atlantean Gods;
Between The Worlds I Stand And Call You;
Through The Flesh Of The Serpent;
To Ignite The Fires Of The Dragon's Blood;
That Open The Second Great Inner Gate Of Gods;
Into Which I Place This Tome;
And Stand As A Soul Alone;
At The Feet Of The Mighty Titan Goddess;
The First Of All Great Dragon Gods;
In Hecate's Name, I Call You;
Hear The Summoning Of The Spirit;
Ensorcelled Within The Princes' Cloak And Sent Forth;
To The Realm Of Flesh And Serpent's Blood;
To Drink From The Living Grail Of The Gods;
And Taste The Flesh As Life Departs;
To Open The Seals Upon This Earth;
As In Hecate's Name I Call;
To The Bodies Of The Sacrificial Serpents;
Rise Up Through The Paths Conjoined Of Light And Dark;
To The World Of Man;
Seven Great And Ancient Gods;
Whose Power Flows From The One;
Born Of The Supreme Dragon Goddess' Blood.*

The manifestations of the Seven Dragon Gods encompass their tiny reptilian hosts. Elements of their form alternate between tentacle and coiled serpentine form, spilling beyond the circle. The Dragon Gods' energy forms a vortex within the circle itself. Standing at the heart of this inner vortex can be suffocating as the magickal currents of Demon Princes, Trident and Dragon Gods all merge, compressing flesh and soul within. The Seven Gods are Draconian and reptilian, their appearance is akin to certain manifestations of Lucifer, Belial and Behemoth. These beings are Stellar in nature, their thrones reside in realms conjoining the Nine Universes of the Void through the stars.

The magickal fire of the Seven Dragon Gods infuses all elements within the ritually cast circle. This initiates a conjoining of immortal soul and Dragon Gods. The Stellar and Infernal Flame of the Seven Great Dragon Gods is unlimited, it can open any mystical or magickal gateway. This power earthed into the Dragon Lines, the veins of Belial's own body, may be tapped by they who seek to open sacred gateways hidden from the eyes of man since before the time of Paternal Solar Cults.

When the Widdershins Gate of Flame reaches its optimum potential, the seven lower energy centres unfurl. Draconian Flames rising from the outer Stellar Gateway merge with those of the Dragon Lines, penetrating body and soul alike. The Breath of Behemoth can be felt as this power ignites the being in Draconian Flame. Spirits of the Dragon Lines and the Great Earth Dragon roar through gateways of flesh and soul conjoined. This unites the soul body, Dragon Gods and the many spirits dwelling within the flames of the Dragon's Breath into the Outer Gate and Sacred Key of this Arte.

The Call Of Hell's Queen

*Through Gateways Of Flesh And Soul;
I Speak The Names Of Four Great Princes;
With The Power Of The Four Trident Gods;
For I Am He Who Is Formed Of The Four Flames Of Shinh;
The Witch God Incarnate Of Flesh Whose Soul Is Forged;
In The Final Judgement Of The Father's Breath;
Beyond The Last Gate Of Sepheranz' Temple;*

*At The Gate Of Souls In The Void;
I Have Witnessed The Birth And Destruction Of Worlds;
In The Flesh Of Mortal Incarnate Form;
I Have Walked The Path Of Man And Soul;
Conjoined In The Great Shinhwhurus, As Spirit Of Flame;
As The Messenger Of Gods I Stand At The Heart;
Of The Gate Of Seven Stellar Dragon Lords;
And Call The Fires Of The Heights;
Merged With The Breath Of Behemoth's Flames;
To Open The Inner Gate Of Unlimited Power;
To The Throne Of Hecate, The Queen Of All Hell;
In Whose Name I Ensorcel These Dragon Fires;
As I Stand At The Heart;
Of The Outer Dragon Gateway Of Gods;
The Messenger Of The One Supreme Dark Goddess;
Who Forever Shall Stand At Her Left Side;
In Love And Devotion;
As He Who Has Walked The Path Of Lucifer's Flames;
From The Heights Of Hecate's Throne To The Spider Paths Of Sepheranz;
The Golden Scorpion Soul Of The Thrice Crowned Triform King.*

Blood Of The Dragons

The text consecrated in Witchblood is now immersed in the Breath of Fire of the Seven Great Dragon Gods. The Blood of the Dragon Gods is used to enhance the Vortices of Death, created in sacrifice, manifesting these gateways within every volume that is consecrated thereafter, in accordance with Hecate's Will. A similar process may be used for other talismanic objects. Separate instruction for each talismanic item is granted by the Queen of Hell in manifestation.

The serpents must now be slain. The heads are removed and must be placed in a circle, facing inwards. The sacrifices are given in a Widder-shins circumambulation ensuring that Hecate's, at the Western gate, is the last to be granted. This turns the Final Key in this ancient Gate of Death. The blood of each sacrifice is spilled upon the sacred seal of the respective Dragon God before being dripped inwards to the centre of the vortex and upon the written text.

The Embrace Of Death And Witchflame

*In The Name Of She Who Came First Before All Other Gods;
I Spill The Blood Of Seven Dragons;
Upon The Seven Seals;
Of The One Great Gate Of Death;
That Opens Now At The Heart Of The Widdershins Way;
That Turns Back The Sands Of Time And Creation;
Against The Path Of The Sun;
Across Veil Of Time And Stellar Gate;
To The Realm Of The Throne Of Hell's Queen;
Of The Faith Of The First Primal Cult;
Of The Ancient Witch's Arte Of The Trident Of Flames;
As The Seals Of The Dragon Gods Align;
The Gateways Of The Demon Princes;
And The Four Flames Of The Shinh;
Are Ignited By The Four Gods Of Witchflame;
Through Crossed Pathways Of Power;
To Bless This Text And Open Within;
The Sacred Seals Of The Primal Kin;
Of The First Great Queen;
Forever Conjoining Soul, God And Hidden Dragon Gate;
To Illuminate The Primal Witch's Path;
For All They With Eyes To See;
The Mighty Trident Rising Once More;
To Bless The Goddess' Chosen Kin;
Who Spill Their Blood In Sepheranz;
Belial, Lucifer And Hecate's Names;
Come Forth Beloved Mother Goddess Of The Witch's Arte;
As I Open Death's Door At The Western Gate;
And Welcome Your Loving Eternal Embrace;
Once More In Blood And Sacrifice;
At The Midnight Sabbat Of All Witch Gods;
Here At The Heart;
Of The Inner Circle Of Widdershins Witchflame.*

The Manifestation Of Draconian Bloodfire

The sacrifices release the power of each Dragon God, manifested in serpentine blood. These physical footprints upon the earth open blood gateways. The Dragon Gods step forward, released from the serpents' flesh, creating between them the Gate of the Seven Dragons; the Gate of Death. This is the Inner Gateway of Witchflame Power, created in Bloodfire and sacrifice, standing between the world of man and the realm of Hecate's Throne. Each Dragon God bestows upon the adept a sacrificial seal for its individual gateway. These are marked upon the respective snake heads.

Queen Of The Gateway Of Draconian Blood

Hecate steps beyond the Gate of Death to empower the tome or sacred talisman, ensorcelling the fire of all Seven Dragon Gods. The possession experienced is all-consuming. Every act committed within the circle is the result of Hecate's Will. The text, spirits and physical and spiritual bodies become many parts of the whole, intrinsically linked to the Queen of the Witchflame Trident. This is the Blessing of the Primal Blood of Atlantean Dragon Gods. All texts derived from this first gateway must be consecrated within the Gate of the Seven Dragon Gods, opened with the sacrificial snake heads and secret seals granted by the Dragon Gods.

The Seal Of Power

A single glyph, granted by the Goddess, is the seal of power upon this work. It is marked upon the outer page of the text, with blood spilled in Hecate's name, sealing the power and the gateways of the Dark Goddess within the text. Only the chosen will be granted mastery of this Primal Fire. They who are blessed in this way will know the unlimited power of Atlantean Witchcraft.

Sexual unity with the Queen of Hell ensorcells the forms of beings present in the unification of Witchflame. This whirling Draconian Fire is released into the text at the moment of orgasm. The journey hereafter is one taken at the highest spiritual level through the inner plane gate-

ways of the book itself. This is the path of the soul through magickal waypoints of the pyramid that stands upon the inner planes, the great reservoir of knowledge and power, granted by Hecate, from which this actual book was written. This pyramid exists across all inner planes. All who open this tome open their soul to its power, for in opening the book they open the gateways of this pyramid temple, the book's true form upon the inner planes. The current then flows through the manifested outer gateways of the book into the physical and spiritual bodies of the questioner, so begins the journey of the worthy soul within this great realm.

The inner plane Grimoire is merely a gateway to deeper paths. Although they may be walked by devoted souls with the courage and desire to know their secrets, these paths existed before the time of man. To walk them is to know them, to know them is to become one with this power. This is the evolution of the Atlantean God Soul Incarnate of Flesh, there is no returning this power once the gateways have been opened.

The Call Of Flame

To open the Dragon Gate and empower future tomes, the parchment seals of the Dragon Gods must be placed upon the dirt in the same formation as the snake heads. Witchblood is spilled upon each parchment seal; the snake heads are placed atop their respective parchment glyphs. Sacrifice is given, blood is spilled onto each snake head in turn, and the Dragon Gods are called. The snake heads become the bodies of the Dragon Gods.

The skin of sacrificed snakes must be kept and blended generously with incense that is burned when the Dragon Gods are called. Incense formed of serpent skin creates the Dragon's Breath, in which the Gods manifest to permeate the pages of each consecrated book.

The seven sacrificial seals are not to be shown to another. They must be hidden or placed within the Book of Hecate, the Temple Book of Her Inner Witchflame Circle, described in the second volume of *The Way of Sacrifice*.

The Altar of Sacrifice was blessed by the Hand of the Queen of Hell through the Gate of Death in the year 2013 prior to the manifestation of the books which serve as the first keys to its outer gateways. Each copy of this work has been empowered and its gateways opened from within the Gate of Death. The Seven Sacrificial Seals and the Glyph of Power granted in the original rite have been recorded within the Book of Souls, the Book of Hecate, at the Temple of the Four Pillars of Fire in Spain. The first blooded consecrated text is held by family members of this Temple and will, along with other items of power, be passed to devotees of the Temple as time progresses.

GATEWAYS OF THE PRIMAL AEON

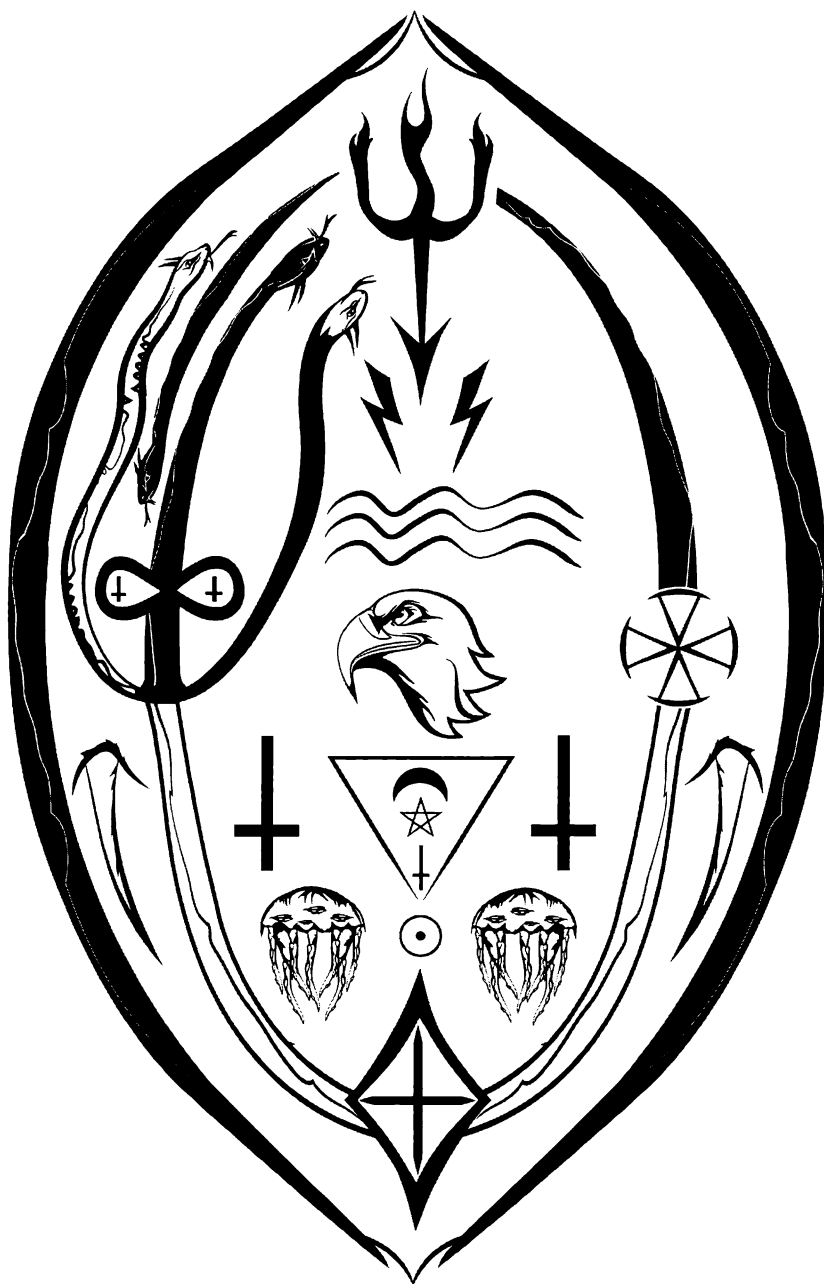
Unsealing the Way of Sacrifice at soul level reveals ancient gateways and glyphs of the Priests and Gods of Atlantean Witchcraft. When opened, these gateways unlock sacred seals, unleashing the Power of the Ancients. The gnosis of the Primal Aeon is returned through inter-dimensional gates, bridging the current inner plane universe with that of the ancient Atlantean universe.

Summoning The Knowledge Of The Priests

The seals are granted individually by each God in turn, beginning with Sepheranz. The initial petition is performed in one ritual.

On the eve of the Dark Moon, the gateway to the Primal Aeon is opened and the call of the summoner made within the Atlantean realm. To be heard in the first Aeon of man, across inner planes and veils of time, demonstrates the ability to open Gates of the Ancestral Priests, proving oneself worthy of the power bestowed by the Gods of the Four Pillars of Fire.

The Widdershins circle is cast under an open sky, and the Demon Princes are called. The Gods of Witchflame are petitioned to appear at their respective quarters, offerings of Witchblood placed upon each of their sacred seals. Thick incense burned at each of the quarters is offered to the Gods and Princes. Except for a single candle placed at the centre of the Primal Glyph of Calling, the rite is conducted in darkness.



The Primal Glyph of Calling

The First Gate Of Man

*From The Age Of The First Atlantean Soul;
Before The Great Spiritual Abyss;
Which Lies Upon The Path Of All;
Who Would Ignite Their Spirit In The Phoenix' Fire;
And Rise From The Death Of Man;
To Know The Wisdom Of Ancient Gods;
Through The Gates Of Shinhwhurus;
Beyond The Last Temple Of Black Atlantean Flame;
I Call The Power Of The Great Trident Gods;
And Open The Circle Gate;
Through Which The Soul May Once More;
Follow The Path Into Night;
Which Descends Far Below The Gates Of Amenta;
I Open The Seal Of The Priests Of Old;
They Who First Carried The Fires Of Gods;
In Their Hearts And Souls;
Calling With The Power Of Dark Hecate;
The Faces Of Gods Seen By The First;
Incarnate Atlantean Soul;
Rise As The Princes Conjoin Gateways Of The Limitless Void;
Unleash The Power Of Eternal Night;
Ensorcelled Now Within Circle;
Body, Mind, Heart And Spirit;
As I Open The Armour Of Belial;
The Flesh Of The Scorpion Parts;
To Bear The Immortal Shinhwhurus God Soul;
The Venoms Of The Atlantean Devil Queen;
Who Is Daughter Of Conquest And Flame;
Now Risen In The Realm Of Man;
Shall With The Fires Of Lucifer Ignite;
The Unlimited Power Of Hecate;
From Whose Great Dragon Form;
All Gods Of Witchflame And Children Of The Void Were Born;
Grant Me The Power Of The Ancient Priesthood;
The Seals Of The Four Ruling Gods Of The Trident;
Who Stood Far Above The Pyramid Temples Of Primal Gods;
In The Realm Of Atlantean Man;
In Which I Stand Now As One;*

*Who Walks Between Worlds;
 To Return Unto The Hands And Souls Of The Chosen;
 The Ancient Glyphs Of The Lost Gates;
 Through Which The Greatest Power Was Drawn;
 By The Lords Of The First Witch Cult;
 Who From The Sands Of Atlantean Deserts;
 Raised Pyramids Of Gold, The Temples Of Flame;
 Built With The Magick Of Gods Bestowed Unto The Hands Of Man;
 To Honour And Worship The Kin Of The Trident;
 And The Ancient Atlantean Lords Of Black Witchflame.*

A second application of Witchblood upon the Primal Glyph of Calling, given in succession at each quadrant with the call to the respective God, opens the gates of the soul to the First Aeon of Man; conjoining it within one of the many Atlantean Temples across the Veils of Time. This grants access to the power of all Atlantean Temples, which are linked to each other through the planes. When access to the seals is granted by their patrons, you may draw upon the power of these inner plane temples to open the required gateway and glyph. In requesting these seals you are baring your soul.

The Gods open pathways which reach from their own vast eternal forms, beyond the gateway of the Primal Glyph of Calling, through the soul and into the realm of Atlantean Temples. The gateways manifest with increasing power with each drop of blood spilled.

The Offering Unto Sepheranz

*Through The Gates Of The First Circle Ever Cast;
 To Open The Path Within And Beyond The Soul Of Man;
 I Descend In Lucifer's Fire;
 To Stand Alone At The Temple Of Sepheranz;
 To Bare My Now Unarmoured Soul;
 To Show The Glyphs Of The Trident;
 The Marks Of The Scorpion God That Are Forever;
 Burned Upon And Within My Immortal God Soul;
 Grant Me Your Sacred Seals;
 That From The Spirit Of The Great Daughter Of Conquest;*

*And The Flesh Of Woman Combined;
With The Power Of Witchblood;
I May Call You To Stand Upon All Planes;
In Bodies Of Ether And Flesh;
That The Great Devil Queen Of Atlantean Depths;
Who Is Risen As Goddess Of Ancient Fire;
Now In The Aeon Of Lucifer;
Shall In The Body Of Woman Incarnate;
Walk Once More In The Realm Of Manifestation And Earthly Desire.*

The Offering Unto Belial

*At The Dawn Of The Age Of Man's Soul;
I Stand At Your Side Great Dragon;
And Lord Of The Earth Upon Which;
All They Of The Realm Of Incarnate Flesh And Desire;
Dwell In The World Of Manifestation;
The Blood Of The Mighty Crowned Prince;
Who Presides Over The Sabbatical Gateways;
Of The Paths Of The Heights And Depths;
Flows From The Sacred Glyphs Marked Upon My God Soul;
By The Hands Of Atlantean Gods Of Black Flame;
As I Open The Flesh Of My Mortal Form;
To Spill The Sacred Witchblood Key;
The Fire Of The Gods Through Which All Manifestation;
Is Achieved With Power That Flows;
From The Womb Of The Ancient Dark Queen Hecate;
With The Glyph Of The Lord Of The Twelfth Atlantean Throne;
The Seals Of The Power Of The Ocean Are Lifted;
The Lords Of The Depths Rise In Atlantean Waves;
The Great Dragon Of The Earth Shall Awaken Once More;
His Breath Erupting From Mountains Of Flame;
His Body Will Shake The Foundations Of Kings;
Until Man Again Knows The Power Of Gods;
And Grants Freedom Unto His Brothers And Sisters;
As False Prophets, Rulers And Monarchs Fall;
The Mind, Bodies And Souls Of The Faithful;
Shall By Belial's Hand Be Released;
As The Black Sabbat God;*

*Breaks The Shackles Of The False Will Of Man Over Man;
In The Flames Of The Dragon's Fire;
Belial Will Free The Slaves From Their Spiritual Chains.*

The Offering Unto Lucifer

*At The First Altar Of Witch Gods, I Stand Alone;
To Offer My Own Blood;
Upon The Seal Of The Emperor Of Thaumiel's Throne;
Who Spilled From His Ancient Draconian Form;
The First Drops Of Life - Granted Unto The Body Of Man;
And The First Atlantean Soul Was Manifested;
Into The Very First Body Of Flesh;
As The First Breath Of Life, Great Lucifer;
I Call You To Grant Me The Flames Of The Father;
To Ignite The Power Of Spirits And Gods;
Across The Barren Lands Of This Earth;
Awakening All That Lies Dormant;
Granting Man The Food Of The Gods;
The Golden Seas That Shall Rise;
From The Barren Desert Sands;
And From The Last Breath Of Death;
The Flames Of The Father's Judgement;
Will Scorch The Face Of This Earth.*

The Offering Unto Hecate

*In The Blackest Recess Of The Limitless Void;
I Kneel At Your Feet, Great Hecate;
I Open The Flesh Of The Mortal Form;
And Offer Ensorcelled Within Blood-Red Witchflame;
That Pours From My Veins;
The Soul Of Shinhwhurus Ignited;
Beyond The Fourth Gate Of Fire;
The Immortal Godform Fashioned In Atlantean Depths;
My Soul Eternally Empowered;
By The Four Pillars Of Fire;
The Mighty Trident Gods Of Witchflame;*

*In The Name Of The One Supreme Dragon Goddess;
I Open The Sacred Glyphs Of My Soul;
That They Pour Forth The Blood Of The Gods;
Through The Inner Planes Of The Realm Of Spirits;
As The Body Of Man Bleeds In Your Name;
Grant Me The Queen Of Hell's Power;
The First And Greatest Binding Seal;
That Shall, When Opened In Blood And The Sacrifice Of Life;
Ensorcel And Bind The Fires;
Of Sepheranz, Belial And Lucifer;
Unleashing The Stellar Flame Of Hecate;
That Will, If The Soul Of The World;
Is Left Unbalanced By Man;
Bring Down Upon They Who Uphold The Lie;
The Lightning And Wrath Of The Gods;
And From The Skies, Upon This Earth;
To Liberate The Souls Of The Faithful;
The Flames Of The Great Queen Of Hell;
Shall In Ruthless Destruction;
Down Upon Their Captors;
In Bloodfire, Be Rained.*

The Witch Gods show themselves in the ether as the actual gateways leading back to the Primal Aeon. Spilling your blood upon their individual seals in prayer and offering forges pathways through which you may draw upon the power of the Four Pillars of Fire, facilitating the creation of Glyphs of Primal Power through which their currents may be unleashed within this world.

The paths opened by the Gods expand, as each one is faced in turn, unfurling within the being. This sensation is not pain, but ecstasy. The spiritual current of each Witch God pours within the soul, piercing all known spiritual boundaries. This action connects the soul beyond its own creation to the Dawn of the Primal Aeon, bathing it in the First Stellar Flame of Primal Atlantean Magick.

Primal Stellar Flame

The soul is held at the heart of these huge conjoined torrents of energy. This is reflected in the flesh, making movement within the circle difficult. It is akin to walking through water as magickal currents buffet the soul in all directions.

The formation of Gods and etheric glyphs, each one showing the way back to their own respective Primal Current, changes after the fourth offering of blood; the offering unto Hecate. Each glyph becomes mutable, transforming in the ether. As the gateways reconfigure within the soul, the physical body must move back towards the circle centre in order to complete this Great Rite.

Four Keys Of The Gods

At the heart of the Great Dark Circle you must kneel astride the Primal Gate. The physical body is the catalyst in which power, now embedded deep within the soul, will transform you into the living Grail. In so doing, Primal Fire rises through the First Gate of Man, manifested by the Primal Glyph of Calling. This forms a vessel from bodies of flesh and soul through which the Stellar Flame of the Gods freely flows once the seals are opened.

Blood Of The Four Fires Of The Primal Arte

The Primal Glyph of Calling is ignited, as the full blood manifestation of the First Gate of Man, with the power of the Gods ensorcelled in Witchblood. The four Primal Flames of the Gods are the Sacred Keys to the Four Great Glyphs of Power which are now released. A generous offering of venal blood is recommended as its content flows in alignment with the kalas of the Dark Moon above you. All lines of the Primal Glyph are filled, completely covering it in blood.

Four Rivers Of Bloodfire

*As He Who Has Walked The Path Of Lucifer's Flames;
My Body And Soul Flow With The Venoms;
Of The Eleven Great Gods Of The Temples Of Black Atlantean Fire;
The Poison Of Sepheranz' Fangs;
Is The Arachnid Venom That Opens;
The Gates Of Man's Soul To Bring Forth;
The Black Blood Of Belial;
Opening The Way To The Reptilian Gates;
Behind Which Is Held The Power;
Of The Stellar Fire Of Gods;
And The Purest Primal Magickal Flames;
The Instinct That Was Poured Into The Minds;
Of Great Titan Beasts That Ruled The Earth;
Long Before The First Ancient Atlantean Souls;
Of Man Were Incarnate Of Flesh;
The Fires Of The Four Rivers Of Witchblood;
Are The Four Great Keys Of The Gods;
That Open The Deepest Primal Pathways Of Man's Creation;
Yet In Eternity Stand;
As Only The Very Outer Gates;
Of Truly Unlimited Primal Reptilian Power;
The Current Ensorcelled Within Instinct;
That Flows Below The Earth's Surface;
Opens To The Soul Who Dares To Taste;
This Untapped Limitless Force;
That Grants Unto The Minds Of The Faithful Kin;
Of The Great Witch Gods;
The Absolute Primal Power;
Of The Untempered Blood Of Gods;
That Flows Through The World Of Man;
As The Breath Of Limitless Fire;
The All-Powerful Dragon's Flame.*

Blooding the Primal Glyph opens gateways through inner planes and beneath the earth's surface, the realm of the Dragon, to the First Primal Aeon of man's creation. The dawn of man's evolution is witnessed: The souls of beings trapped in flesh that was neither of animal, nor

of God were granted the Blood of Lucifer. Spirits specifically created for the flesh of Atlantean man were gathered within the Great Ark of Souls and seeded into the inner planes with the blood of Thaumiel's Lord. The incarnation of ancient beings and those spirits created for the sole purpose of entering the next evolutionary phase of man's mortal form was initiated. This is the deeper exploration of soul incarnation and creation.

The Fires Of Revelation

As the Flames of Primal Gnosis of the first race rise up, they must be fuelled by the stellar kalas of the Trident. The kalas of the Gods must flow throughout body and soul until sexual fluid created within the flesh is transmuted into the Crystalline Fires of Hecate in sexual magickal communion with members of the Trident. You must give yourself over completely. The four great soul empowering seals are then accepted.

The Embrace Of Witchflame

*Through The Gates Of The Black Widdershins Moon;
On The Night When The Blood Of Witch God And Man;
Runs Black With The Primal Blood Of Creation;
That Spilled From The Veins Of The First Father;
 Igniting In Stellar Fire;
The Souls Of The Chosen And Newly Created;
 In Evolution Of Flesh And Spirit;
Into The Body And Soul Of Atlantean Man;
In The Desert Sands Of The Realm Of Arkos;
I Offer Myself Upon The First Altar Of Gods;
 In The Dirt, I Open My Flesh;
Upon Lucifer's Great Altar That Marks;
 The Creation Of My Own Kin;
I Offer Mind, Heart And Spirit;
 To The Queen Of The Depths;
Seducer Of Souls And Devourer Of Gods;
 To The Guardian Of The Threshold;
And Lord Of The Heights And Depths;
Who Is Crowned As Prince Of This Earth;*

*To The Lord Of Illumination Whose Fire;
Is The Life To The Soul In All Realms;
And The Last Judgement Seen By They;
Who Are Both Unworthy And Damned;
To The Queen Of The Seas And Skies Of All Realms;
The Goddess Whose Kalas Ignite The Paths Of The Heavens;
And Whose Power Rules Over All Men And Gods In All Worlds;
I Open And Offer Myself;
To Your Love, Great Witch Gods;
To Taste The Venoms Of Sepheranz' Kiss;
To Feel The Touch Of Belial's Flesh;
Encapsulated In The Warmth Of Lucifer's Flames;
Forever Embraced In The Arms Of Hecate;
For I Am Eternally Yours, Great Queen Of Hell.*

The power of the Gods flowing through flesh and soul during this communion is matched only by the ecstasy of their touch, their desire, and their genuine love of a soul that offers itself to them in the Circle of Midnight, through the gate of spiritual and sexual communion opened under Hecate's Dark Moon.

The soul is carried from the flesh in loving communion as the physical body is possessed and loved in bi-location. The desires of the flesh and the love of the soul are met with the flames of ancient Witch Gods; the creators of Atlantean man.

The Primal Glyph opens beneath the soul as the body writhes in ecstatic spiritual and sexual communion. This is the path back to the First Altar of Gods, however it is not the structure that resides within the Atlantean inner planes. The gate leads through the Veils of Time to the first soul seeding within the Atlantean inner planes. The very first drops of Lucifer's blood, seen exploding into the Atlantean astral realm as the souls of the Ark are cast forth to unfold in this now ancient universe, bathe the God Soul in their power and Stellar glory. Flashes of the first incarnation are seen as the soul travels further back, riding the fiery kalas of the Trident conjoined in the flesh. Gateways leading beneath the Atlantean inner planes are glimpsed. These gates lead to reservoirs of Reptilian Flame, the unlimited magickal current containing the instinct of every living creature, granting the ability and knowledge to hunt, procreate and survive. No man has ever opened these

paths. The limitless power behind these gates has been contained since before the creation of man's *soul*, let alone his flesh incarnate form. It holds the knowledge of every single plant and creature that has existed since the Body of Belial, the earth itself, was formed. Your God Soul may even taste the Fires of Creation that create life, the kalas of the Gods ensorcelled within their spiritual blood. This golden elixir, ignited by Witchflame, is carried within the blackest blood of Hecate and Her kin. The blood itself manifests as thick, red etheric mist which ignites the surrounding air, heavily tainting it with the taste of copper. As the blood of man is the microcosmic key to life and manifestation, so the blood of the Gods is the key to the creation of all life. Their fire is the spark which ignites, their kalas the soul food of spiritual and physical evolution.

Fires Of The Grail

In the flames of creation, the God Soul is enhanced. You become the Grail of the Gods, fashioned by their hands in loving spiritual communion, into which the Primal Blood of the four sacred seals is poured, earthing Stellar Atlantean Flame and increasing its influx to the World Soul.

The Lightning of Gods enters the soul at the point of orgasm, causing the soul to scream in agonizing evolution and ecstatic communion. The Grail is seen. It bears the glyphs of the God Soul and is the inner plane reflection of power now bestowed upon you. You must drink the Blood of the Gods that spills from the Grail, handed to the soul by Hecate Herself in this liminal space between worlds. Drinking the blood seals the Great Pact of Power. This is replicated upon the physical plane as the kalas of the Gods empowering the sexual fluids are mixed with the offering of blood upon the Primal Glyph. The glyph now becomes the gateway to the First Primal Aeon of Atlantean man. It must be wrapped in black silk and placed in Hecate's altar until the construction of a Temple of Four Pillars of Fire. It is then to be anointed with a second offering of Witchblood and kalas and sealed within the earth itself.

When all soul journeys through these gateways reach their end, and all sexual magickal congress is completed, Belial returns the God Soul to the flesh. The ritual is closed, the petition accepted, and the Great Pact of the Primal Power of the Gods is sealed.

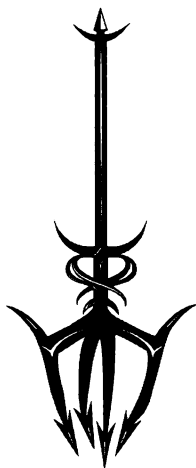
The Daughter of Conquest is the first to grant Her seal and the requisite power, now earned.

The Manifestation Of Conquering Flame

Sepheranz manifests in stunning Goddess form upon the physical realm. The Devil Goddess shows both Her Mother's eternal beauty and Her own Atlantean traits, the fascination of the power of the Arachnid Queen and the reptilian glimmer of Her knowing predatory eyes. Contact with Sepheranz in this way allows the soul to experience placid aspects of Her nature, though the power of the Daughter of Conquest and Fire can be felt by both physical and subtle form alike. The Atlantean Devil Queen walks through gateways of the soul with ease, Her mere touch igniting ecstasies of spiritual and sexual communion, Her eyes hinting at the vast power and gnosis that follows for the devotee who remains faithful to the Path of the Trident.

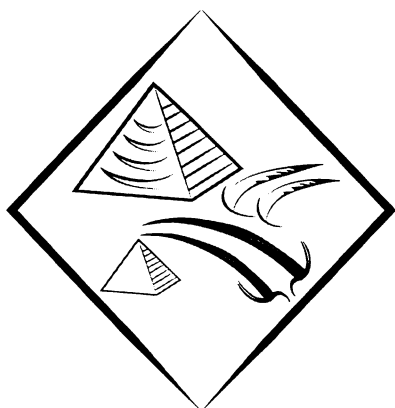
Four Flames Of The Daughter

There are four sacred seals of Sepheranz. They are delivered by the hand of the Daughter of Fire upon the tips of a four-pronged Trident which Sepheranz drives deep into the soul form.

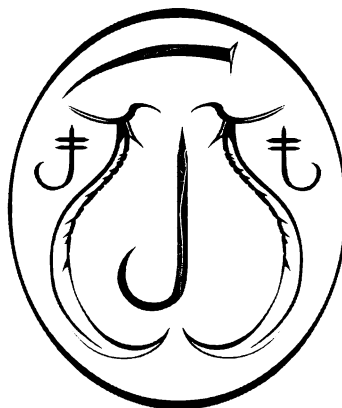
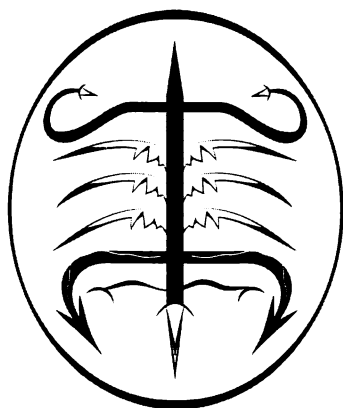


The Four-Pronged Trident

The tips of this etheric weapon burn the soul from within. The seals are released into the soul and inscribed upon the spiritual aura which surrounds physical and subtle bodies. When each seal has been released it expands in flame until its formation is complete, at which point Sepheranz withdraws the Trident. The delivery of the seals is finished in magickal sexual communion with the Daughter of Fire.



The Four Seals of Sepheranz



The Four Atlantean Gateways Of Flesh Manifestation

The four sacred seals of Sepheranz open the Gates of Manifestation in the world of man to the Devil Goddess of the Atlantean realms. The manifestations that are achieved through these gateways are far more powerful aspects of Sepheranz than have previously been encountered or described. They are the four initial gateways of the Flesh and Body of Sepheranz, as the Daughter of Conquest, who will inhabit the living flesh of woman incarnate.

Gateways Of The Earth

When marked clearly upon the temple floor or within a circle cast against the Path of the Sun, the lines of these sacred glyphs can be filled with the blood of sacrifice given in Sepheranz' name. The Devil Goddess will then rise from Her Atlantean throne, granting an audience to the sacrificer. The Trident Gods and Demon Princes must be called to strengthen the circle. The manifestation of Sepheranz within this work is far greater, denser and more powerful than any previous encounters. This rite, if performed by one who is not of the Path of Flame or otherwise a devotee of the Trident Gods, will result in Sepheranz claiming the summoner's soul as Her own.

The purpose of this call is to traverse hidden and sacred gateways, revealed only by Sepheranz through the initiatory sexual magickal rites of the Atlantean Priesthood. Sepheranz will ignite each seal, empowering it with Her unique flame to transgress sacred gateways. These gates reveal many tangential paths of power and gnosis that have, until now, been lost to all but the Gods themselves.

The first of the Four Gates of Flesh Manifestation is to be used in conjunction with the second, in which the four seals are marked upon your body. This is the merging of man and Goddess and will enhance the great soul work undertaken by calling Sepheranz through the Path of Blood and Sacrifice.

Opening The Gates Of Blood Manifestation

The ritual should be performed in a place of isolation such as a forest or desolate wilderness. The circle is cast Widdershins in the name of Hecate. The Demon Princes and Trident are called at the quadrants. The sacrifice must be of sufficient size to enable you to fill Sepheranz' seals, carved into the dirt or upon stone, with blood. The same seals are then marked upon your own body and consecrated with a generous offering of Witchblood, empowering body and soul with the Venoms and Fires of Sepheranz.

The sacrificial beast is blessed with Witchblood upon its brow in the name of Sepheranz, as Daughter of Conquest, who shall rise into the flesh. Sacrifice is then given above the seals and the blood spilled into the lines and grooves of each, ensuring that all are filled thoroughly. The seals on the body are also covered in sacrificial blood as Sepheranz is called to rise into both circle and flesh.

As the Daughter of Conquest enters the realm of man through the Gateways of Blood She opens the pathways of the soul, entering the physical body to ignite the ecstasy of forbidden desire. In the fires of spiritual communion fuelled by the darkest desires of man and Goddess the soul is initiated with the power of the Daughter of Conquest and Fire, who will rise into the flesh and walk the earth in the bodies of women, chosen as vessels of Her power: Her incarnate forms in this Aeon.

The gateways of the Atlantean realm and the universe of man are united by Sepheranz through the immortal God Soul. The pure Atlantean Witchflame and powerful transmutational Venoms of Sepheranz flow unhindered into all realms of existence, initiating the transformation of the Atlantean God Soul.

Goddess Of Conquest And Desire

*With The Blood Of The Chosen Ignited In Black Atlantean Flame;
I Bless These Sacred Seals Of The Queen;
Of The Eleventh Throne Of The Depths;
Awakening The Primal Serpentine Venoms;*

*That Lie Dormant Within My Own Immortal Soul;
Igniting The Flames Of Atlantean Gods;
Calling Forth The Reptilian Flesh;
I Spill The Innocent Blood Of The Chosen;
Upon The Seals Which Manifest Now;
As The Gates To The Throne Of The Great Spider Queen;
Of The Realm Of The First Race Of Man;
In Blood And The Offering Of Life;
I Call You To Rise To This Sacred Space;
To Open Gateways Of Flesh And Soul;
Unlocking The Hidden Power Of Forbidden Desire;
In The Manifestation Taken In Blood And Death;
And Within The Living Flesh Of Man Incarnate;
You Release The Knowledge Of The Paths;
Of The Daughter Of Conquest And Flame;
And The Desires Of Man And Ancient Goddess Conjoin;
To Empower The Path Of My Soul;
That You Guide In Hecate's Great Name;
Through The Gates Of Your Own Hidden Depths;
Revealing The True Face Of The Daughter Of Conquest;
In The Ecstasy Of The Soul;
Which Burns With Forbidden Desires In Sepheranz' Flames.*

Soul Desire Of The Devil Goddess

Sepheranz approaches advanced practitioners in secret congress, granting ritual gnosis that brings Her into their flesh in total spiritual and incarnate empowerment.

If the sacred seals of Sepheranz are marked upon the flesh of a woman, the Devil Goddess can be called to possess the flesh. The ritual is performed as before, but with a second sacrifice given over the seals upon the woman's body. The first sacrifice opens the gate to Sepheranz' realm. The second opens the Gate of Death within the form of the host, allowing total possession. The female host is temporarily displaced, held in a state of trance by Sepheranz who assumes control of the body. This is the third gate of flesh manifestation.

Using this method, the summoner may make love to Sepheranz in the flesh. The Devil Goddess will enter the flesh of both the man and his female partner in sexual union, partaking of their inner thoughts and desires. If the female practitioner is not strong enough she will be zombified by the Atlantean Goddess' power. Sepheranz will initiate the summoner from within this form, but the soul of the priestess will be lost to the Devil Goddess once her flesh expires. The seals of the Trident marked upon the base of the woman's spine, in the ascending order of Belial, Lucifer and Hecate, and ignited in the same fashion as those of the Devil Goddess, will prevent Sepheranz permanently claiming either flesh or soul of the priestess.

An animal may be used as a vessel into which to call Sepheranz, creating an avatar of the Devil Queen. Inanimate objects can also be forged as gateways. This fourth gate of manifestation creates oracles through which Sepheranz initiates the summoner, revealing Her mysteries. In the case of mirror or statue gateways, regular offerings and sacrifices must be given to Sepheranz, lest She reach through the gate claiming something in lieu of missed offerings. This is not a Goddess who should ever be neglected.

The gates to the Depths have once more been opened and Sepheranz returns as Great Initiator into the Primal aspects of the Atlantean Craft, in the name of the Supreme Dark Goddess Hecate. The Daughter of Fire has risen in Conquest of all who oppose spiritual freedom. She protects Her kin, but has no tolerance for weakness or false devotion. Sepheranz will approach without petition all whom She sees as worthy of Her power. The Devil Queen will again walk the earth plane in the flesh.

The Maw Of The Dragon

The seals of Belial are delivered in powerful communion with the Lord of Wisdom. The soul is evoked through gates separating the mundane world and the realm of the Dragon Paths. In the flames of Behemoth's Maw, the seal of the Crowned Prince is seared upon the soul in ecstatic union. This opens a sacred seal within the spiritual body, releasing power granted by Belial, allowing the recreation of this seal as a physical talisman within the world of man.

The Wisdom Of Flame

In deep possession, the Fire of the Father is rained down upon the soul. This magickal flame pours in through the crown. Each energy centre is opened in pure ecstasy until the soul becomes a living body of flame and the Fire of Lucifer pours out through all energy centres and every pore. This empowerment is the Cloak of Thaumiel within which the sacred seal of Lucifer is granted by the Great Horned God. The seal is both marked upon the soul and offered from within the open palm of Lucifer. It should be replicated as soon as communion is complete.

Kalas Of The Trident Queen

The seal of Hecate is the crowning of all three gifts of power, delivered by the Goddess in sexual communion and possession at the Throne of the Queen of Hell.

Hecate parts the soul from its flesh body in sexual magickal communion, awakening and unfurling the kundalini serpents to their optimum height. Within the ecstasy and love shared between creator and created, the soul is infused with power enabling the formation of seals that will become far more than mere gateways opened in blood. They are the outer manifested seals to gates of forbidden power. This is power held by the Atlantean Cult of the Dark Queen in the First Aeon of man.

Three Seals Of The Power Of Atlantean Priests

The seals of Sepheranz are sacred keys through which Forbidden Initiations of the Atlantean realm may be obtained in direct communion when the Devil Queen is called through their gateways.

The seals of Belial, Lucifer and Hecate are Gateways of the Atlantean Priests through which great power and aid may be bestowed, or vast destruction wrought, upon your fellow man. This power has been kept from man since the Fall. Once granted, the seals must be constructed in sacrificial flesh. The seals of Sepheranz may also be created in this way as gateways of permanent communion. Once ignited, the seals remain

active and their gateways forever open. The seals of Belial, Lucifer and Hecate must be guarded for their primary role is the ability to unleash tremendous acts of malefic destruction. Merely creating the seals is an initiation, one that is vastly empowering at soul level. As custodian of these seals, you become their gatekeeper. This is an initiatory test within itself.

The Sacrificial Flesh Of The Gods

The seals are each created separately on a night of power. The ritual takes precedence over the Sabbatic Feast upon which it is held. The sacrifice must be prepared seven days in advance. It is to be venerated with gifts that are laid before it, in offering to the Gods, to empower its flesh as that which contains the Sacred Seals to the Gateways of the Power of the Gods.

Each seal is created in a desolate place, isolated from mankind. All Gods and Princes are called. The Trident are called into full possession of flesh and soul in explosive Godform assumption. The untempered Lightning of the Witch Gods conjoins with Fires of the Dragon Lines, releasing the Bloodflame of the Earth Dragon into mind, body and soul. The Witchflame Current burns with greater intensity with each successive Godform assumption until little of the actual man remains, and the being of flesh that stands within the Widdershins Black Gate of Hecate is a flesh and blood vessel of the pure Fire of the Witch Gods; the Trident incarnate of flesh in the world of man.

Each Witch God steps forward at the appropriate time to take control of the rite. The small part of your mind which does remain must be aware of all actions carried out. This is the understanding of the power bestowed in this act of sacrifice.

Hand Of The Witch Queen

Hecate will bless the flesh of the sacrificial creature. The ruling God of each respective seal makes the sacrifice, taking the life force and blood offered by the body of man whose mind and heart are in alignment and agreement with this act. This is the exchange for power bestowed within the seals, once they are forged in manifestation within the incarnate realm.

The Sacrifice Of Atlantean Flesh

*From The Blood Of The Eternal Bodies Of Gods;
That Flows Ensorcelled With Ancient Kalas;
Pouring From The Womb Of The One Great Queen;
Ignited In Spiritual Transmutation And Evolution;
With The Venoms Of The First Primal Children;
Born Of The Body Of The Perfect Red King;
Ignited With The Fires Of Illumination;
And The Unlimited Magickal Power Of The Trident;
Came The Bodies Of Flesh Of All Living Creatures;
In Which The Eternal Soul Of Man, Spirit, Daemon And God;
Is Incarnate Of Flesh To Walk This Earth;
In The Names Of The Ancient Primal Lords;
Who Rise At The Call Of The Great Trident's Flames;
I Bless The Flesh, The Life And The Soul;
Of The Creature I Hold Here, Whose Blood;
Shall Be Spilled In Your Honour;
Creating And Reopening The Ancient Vortices Of Death;
Igniting The Power Of Godform And Soul;
As Your Spirit Rises In Evolution;
To The Throne Of Hecate Beyond Thaumiel's Moon;
Your Life Essence And Flesh Are Empowered;
By The Immortal Hands Of The Gods Of Witchflame;
Creating The Sacred Parchment Of Desire;
The Flesh Granted In Sacrifice And Touched;
By The Magickal Kalas Of Blood And Stellar Flame;
From Which The Great Seals Of Power;
Of The Gods Once Held By Atlantean Priests;
Shall Be Formed And Manifest;
Once More In The World Of The Incarnate;
And The Keys To The Gateways;
Which Hold Back The Great And Ancient Spirits;
Who Control The Stellar Flames Of The Heavens;
The Breath Of The Dragons Shot Forth;
In Mountains Of Flames;
And The Unlimited Force Of Atlantean Waves;
Shall Once More Be Placed By The Witch Gods;
Back Into The Hands Of The Truly Devoted;
Ignited By The Black Lightning Flash Of Thaumiel's King;*

*Upon Belial's Flesh;
Scorched By The Venom Of Sepheranz;
This Gift Of The Power Of Gods;
Granted By The Will Of Hecate, First Dragon Goddess;
The Supreme Ruling Queen Of Eternal Witchflame.*

The sacrifice must be skinned, its flesh taken for the creation of the seals. The body is then laid, with the head of the beast pointing North, in offering to the Gods and their Night Kin who will come and feast upon this boon.

The Offering Within The Gate Of Death

*In The Gateway Of Death, I Stand;
Both As Body Of Man Incarnate;
And The Golden Scorpion Shinhwhurus Soul;
Who Shall Forever, Beyond The Gate Of The Stars;
Serve The Queen Of The Great Stone Dragon Throne;
The Blood Of The Innocent Spills Forth;
Its Essence The Physical Opening Of Gates;
Of Death And The Ancient Lost Arte;
Of The Magick Of Atlantean Priests Of Black Flame;
Risen Are You As The Spirits Of Olde;
Unsealed From The Sacred And Hidden Gates;
Of The Gods Of The Primal Path;
To Empower Upon And Through All Realms And Planes;
The Flesh I Carve Now In The Trident's Names;
From Which The Great Sacred Primal Seals;
Of The Power Of The Gods Shall Be Fashioned;
Their Glyphs The Keys To The Gates;
Long Sealed By The Dark Queen, Hecate;
To The Spirits And Kin Of Night;
I Offer This Flesh That Lies Now;
Between The Worlds Of Man;
And The Liminal Spaces Between The Planes;
Come Forth In The Names Of Sepheranz;
The Great Devil Queen Of Atlantean Realms;
Come To Feast As You Walk;*

*Across The World Of Man In The Flesh Of Bird And Beast;
Incarnate As Avatars Of The Ancient Faith;
In Belial And Lucifer's Great Names;
Come And Partake Of The Flesh;
Of The Land That Is Belial's Earth;
For The Blood And The Life;
Is The Offering I Make Unto The Gods You Serve;
For The Great Power You Imbue Into This Flesh;
Taken As Parchment For Sacred Seals;
Through The Great Gate Of Death;
I Have Opened In Blood In Hecate's Name.*

The skin must be correctly cured and prepared. It is then held until the next Full Moon, when the first seal will be created upon it.

Sigil Gateways Of Living Flesh

The seals must be created under the naked glare of the Full Moon in the Godform of their respective patron, assumed to full possession. The place of sacrifice is the perfect site to conduct this work. No circle is necessary but the ground must be honoured with an offering of Witchblood. The seal is created first, using ink. It is then carefully empowered line by line in Witchblood and prayer until the sacrificial skin is awoken with the power of Gods.

The individual kalas of the Gods flow through the gates of flesh and soul into the sacrificial skin, as Witchblood is meticulously worked into the lines of the seal. This creates a potent link between the individual and the seal itself. The portal of power between the seal and the soul of its creator is another key to the successful opening of these forbidden glyphs. The raw energy from the Atlantean realm courses through all aspects of your being in this process. Care must be taken that it does not consume the mind as you perform this task in darkness and solitude with the Ancient Gods of Witchflame.

Venom Of The Queen Of Flesh Manifestation

*At The Heart Of The Eleventh Throne Of Black Flame;
Dwells The Daughter Of Fire, Carved From Lucifer's Flesh;
Sepheranz, Goddess Of Conquest, Now Risen In The World Of Man;
From Whose Venom Is Created The Sacred;
And Powerful Gate Formed Of The Body Of Sacrifice;
With The Kalas Of Gods And My Own Witchblood;
The Talisman With Which You Must Be Called Forth;
Bears The Seals Of The Great Devil Goddess;
Who Shall With The Blood Of Man;
And The Sacrifice Of Beast;
Rise In This Aeon Illuminated By Lucifer's Mighty Witchflame;
To Walk In The Flesh Of Woman;
And Once More Hold The Reins;
Of The Four Great Horsemen Who Ride;
Across The Earth And Planes Of The Realm Of Man;
Commanded By Sepheranz, Child Of Hecate And Lucifer;
Arisen Once More In The Flesh;
You Are Conquest And Flame;
Seducer Of Souls And Ancient Atlantean Queen.*

Prince Of The Atlantean Depths

*From The Flesh Of They Who Rise From Belial's Earth;
With Venom Of The Great Scorpion God;
Who Is Lord Of The Heights And Depths;
And Guardian Supreme To The Atlantean Gate;
The Seal Of The Lord Of The Sabbat Is Forged;
By Belial's Hand With Blood;
Of The Witch Infused With Dragon's Fire;
The Gates Of Atlantean Elemental Spirits;
Who Dwell Far Beneath Oceanic Depths;
Shall Be Wrought Open In Blood And Flame;
And The Wrath Of The Gods Shall Rise Once More;
To Bring Unto Man The Warnings;
Of The Unbalanced Soul Of The Incarnate World;
By The Hand Of The Mortal;
The Power Of The Gods Shall Come Forth;*

*As The Dragon Of The Depths Who Rules;
At The Heart Of The Great Seas;
In Blood And Offering In Belial's Name;
Shall Through The Water Of The Earth;
By The Power Of The Trident;
Be Called To Rise Once Again.*

Lord Of The Flames Of Judgement

*From The Blood Of The First Dragon Goddess;
Came The Great Lord Of Thaumiel's Throne;
The Bearer Of Light Unto All;
Who Would Throw Off The Chains Of The Flesh;
And Cast Their Souls Into The Limitless Night Of The Abyss;
At The Parting Of Darkness, As Light Came Forth;
The Great Ring Of Fire Stretched Across The Void;
And The Breath Of The Father Who Is First;
Among Men And Gods And The Lord;
Of Judgement In All Worlds, Was Born;
With The Blood Of Men Spilled Upon Sacrificial Flesh;
The Gateways Of Flame Of Thaumiel's Realm;
Part The Heavens Of The Skies Of This World;
And Cast Forth By He Who Opens This Ancient Seal;
The First Breath Of Life Upon The Trident Kin;
And The Last Breath Of Death;
The All-Consuming Fire Of The Judgement;
Of The Great Horned King;
Upon They Who Would Enslave The Souls;
Of The Children Of The Trident;
And All Hecate And Lucifer's Kin.*

The Stellar Draconian Queen

*Far Beyond The Thrones Of The False Kings Of Man;
At The Ancient Seat Of Stone Of The One Great Queen;
The Kalas Of Hecate Spill;
Through The Gates Of The Stars And The Bodies Of Gods;
To The Inner Planes Of All Worlds;
With The Blood Of The Truly Devoted;
Ignited With The Venom Of Fire;
The Wrath Of The Scorpion;
And The Flames Of The Perfect Red Witch King;
The Gate Of The Goddess Supreme;
Shall Open Across The Worlds Of Man;
And The Stellar Flame Of The First Dragon Queen;
Will Ensorcel The Power Of Belial And Lucifer's Flame;
As The Cosmic Fire And Lightning;
Of The Queen Of All Hell;
Rains Down Upon They Who Would Shackle Her Kin;
The Skies Shall Spit Forth The Wrath Of The Dark Goddess;
And Fire Be Rained Down By Hecate's Great Hand;
Until The World Soul Is Balanced Once More;
As The Tyrants And False Kings Have Fallen;
The Souls Of The Many Unchained;
By The Reign Of Witchfire That Destroys;
The House Of The Lie That Withholds;
The Spiritual Freedom Of All Souls;
Built By Man Upon Foundations Of Blood;
In False Gods' Names.*

Altars Of The Flesh Of The Gods

The seal must now be placed into a wooden box marked with the glyph of its respective Witch God. The glyph should be carved into the lid and empowered with Witchblood that is offered in full possession with the patron of the seal. The whole box is then consecrated and dedicated to its patron in thick incense in the names of the Trident. Both seal and box are then buried and sealed in prayer, in Belial's earth, for one Full Moon cycle.

The Prayer Of Flesh And Witchflame

*Into The Body Of The Great Dragon;
I Place The Sacred Seal;
Of The Unlimited Power Of Ancient Witch Gods;
In The Flesh Of Belial, The Mighty Dragon's Fire;
Flows Through The Veins Of The Earth;
The Blood Of The Gods Of Trident Witchflame;
Shall Ignite The Gateways Of The Glyphs;
That Are Marked By The Hand Of Man;
Upon The Sacrificial Flesh That Is;
The Sacred Parchment Offered In Honour;
To The Lords Of The Primal Path;
The Prince Of The Witch's Sabbat;
Crowned By The One True Queen Of Hell;
Shall Guard The Treasures Of The Four Pillars Of Flame;
Until The Fires Of Lucifer;
That Ignite The Venom Of Conquest;
Shine Full Through Hecate's Lunar Gate Once More.*

A small altar must be created atop the resting place of the seal. This may be built with rocks and logs, but is to be done with total and absolute reverence to the Witch God in question. If you are working from within a Forest Temple then the seal must be buried at the foot of the respective God's existing altar.

The Exhumation Of The Witch's Gate

Exactly one lunar cycle after it is placed into the Flesh of Belial, the seal must be exhumed. The prayer of the Witch Gate is given, as an offering of blood is dripped into the Flesh of Belial in return for the safekeeping and empowerment of the sacred seal of Gateways to Power of the Gods. The altar is then restored and one further drop of blood is placed atop it.

Prayer Of The Witch's Gate

*With The Hands Of The Gods Blessed;
By The Blood, Kalas And Will;
Of Hecate, The First Dragon Goddess;
I Open The Witch's Gate;
And Reach Into The Heart Of The Dragon;
To Claim The Seal Of Power;
Forged In Blood And The Sacrifice Of Life;
Tempered And Ignited In The Breath Of Flame;
That Roars Through Draconian Lines;
The Pathways Of Belial;
In Which These Great Glyphs;
Have Once More Been Created;
To Open The Gateways Of Ancients;
And Bring Forth The Primal Power Of Gods;
As Lucifer's Fires Herald;
The Dawn Of The Lightbearer's Aeon;
And Man's Destiny Is Woven Once More;
In The Spiritual Evolution;
Of The Great Awakening Of The Cosmic Mind;
And Soul Of The Gods;
The Lightbearer Ignites The Torch Of Hecate;
That Illuminates The Path Of The Faithful Through The Witch's Gate;
To The Realm Of The Throne Of The First Dragon Queen.*

The seal must now be rolled, its sacred glyph facing inwards, and bound with blood-soaked red cord. It is placed into the altar of its respective patron God until its use.

The mere creation of these seals opens hidden doors, bringing the power of the Gods into the God Soul incarnate. The seals themselves hold reservoirs of immense energy behind their sacred glyphs.

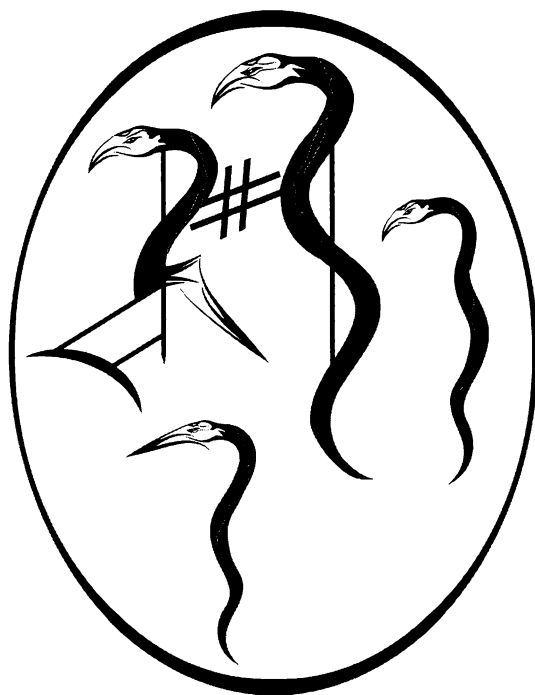
Summoning The Power Of The Gods

Once created, you may open the gateways of the three seals of the Trident Gods. The seals of Sepheranz may be used to call the Atlantean Devil Queen into the flesh, requesting Her power and assistance in these acts.

A circle should be cast and the powers of both Gods and Demon Princess must be called. Sacrifice of life is then offered upon the Devil Goddess' seal. Be aware, if you are not diligent in your approach Sepheranz will take over the rite for Her own ends. The power contained within the seals belongs to the Forbidden Rites of the Apocalyptic Fire of The Gods. Awakening this ancient force is not without considerable risk.

Draconian Fury

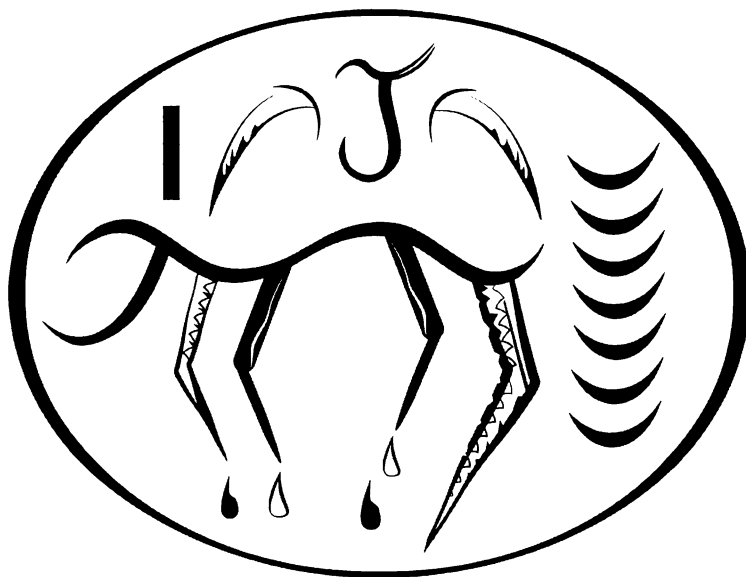
Opening the seal of Belial evokes one of the most primal forms of the Crowned Prince. Belial reveals methods through which walls of water may be raised and directed across seas and oceans. The Gnosis of the Ancients that He grants reveals knowledge of gateways which bind the Primal Power of the Great Dragon. When stirred, the Dragon unleashes walls of water capable of submerging entire coastlines. The Dragon's body shakes the very foundations of the earth and its fiery breath is spat forth from mountains of fire. The volcanic flames of the Dragon's Breath and the Bloodfire of the Gods is released through the Dragon Lines beneath the earth. When used to protect the planet, the living Body of Belial, from mortals who poison and harm His flesh this seal unleashes the Dragon's Primal Fury upon man. If this gate is opened fully man's numbers will be greatly reduced upon the face of the earth.



Primal Seal of Belial

The Fire Of Judgement

Opening Lucifer's Gate unleashes the Great Fire of Judgement. The Breath of Flame of the Horned Dragon Lord of the universe is rained down upon man. The Fires of the Father carry within them the power of life from the very first breath and the power of death, in the very last. The seal can be used to direct the Flames of the Father upon any given area. This malefic fire causes the arid drying of land and the suffocation of life. If the gate is opened fully, the Fire of Lucifer is rained down to scorch the earth, destroying all life it falls upon. The Judgement of Flame will remove all life from a given area to free the Body of Belial from the poisonous and callous ways of man. This allows the land to rejuvenate and, in time, flower again. All who truly follow the path of soul evolution, against the lords of spiritual slavery who suffocate freedom and bathe in greed, will be freed by this flame.

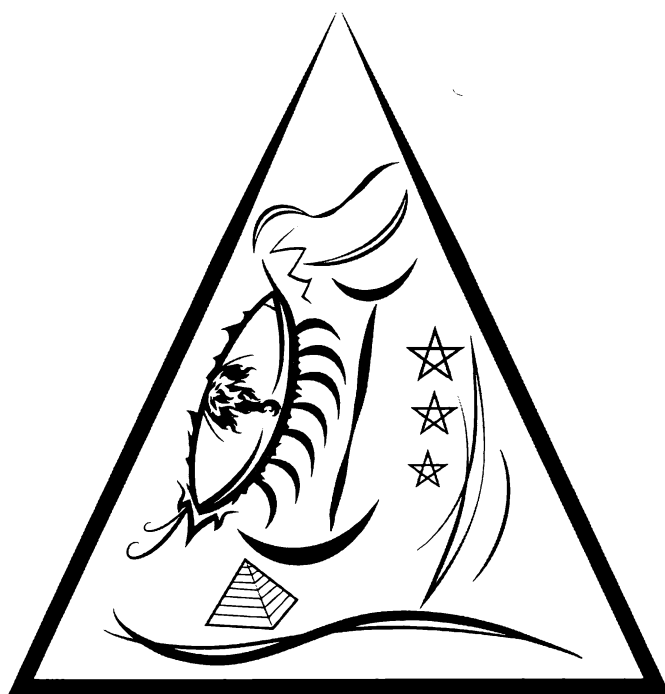


Primal Seal of Lucifer

Lightning And Stellar Flame

Hecate's seal may only be awoken after the destruction of both Belial and Lucifer's seals has been unleashed. The conjoined power of the Dragon's Primal Fury and the Judgement of Lucifer's Flames is ensorcelled within the Stellar Wrath of the Queen of Witch Gods. The Witch Gate of Hecate unleashes the Goddess' Cosmic Fire. Showers of meteors will fall, igniting the skies, as the Lightning of Gods rains down from the Heavens.

The seals are returned to man in this Reawakening Age. They must be created by the faithful and devoted. Should the World Soul not be re-balanced before the Final Judgement (344 years from now) the full power of the seals will be unleashed, when Sepheranz, as Daughter of Conquest Incarnate of Flesh, opens all three to ignite the True Apocalypse.



Primal Seal of Hecate

These are but three of the Seven Great Seals possessed by the Seven Great Dragon Gods at the Fall of the Atlantean era. The seals of Sepheranz are the keys through which the Blood-Soaked Goddess of War Conquest and Flame is called to release the Great Seals of the Apocalypse. These three seals now granted unto man bestow the power to change our destiny and that of our people, to re-balance the World Soul. Together the Seven Seals Of the Seven Dragon Gods fully ignite the Gateways of Stellar Power through which the Six-Rayed Atlantean Star of Destruction may be reformed. The remaining four seals are held within the bodies of the Seven Great Dragon Gods and the Book of Souls: the Book of Hecate, granted as a Spiritual Gateway to Her Throne. This book remains in the possession of the Temple of Four Pillars of Fire. It holds keys to the Gate of Souls itself and will be passed down to the Temple kin who succeed the current Gatekeeper.

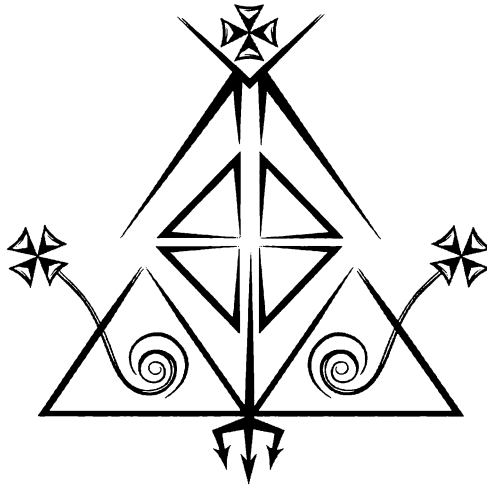
It is the Will of Hecate that the four remaining seals are not granted unto man – lest a person with sufficient knowledge and power opens all seven, igniting the Fires of the Daughter of Conquest before the World Soul is weighed by Lucifer in the Final Judgement, 344 years from now.

Individual creation of the three sacred seals releases the knowledge, wisdom and power of the Temple of Four Pillars of Fire; a gateway that opens directly into the Womb of Hecate.

BOOK TWO

THE BOOK OF THE TEMPLE OF FOUR PILLARS OF FIRE

"You will create a Temple for me. Through this gateway, opened in Blood and Kalas I shall grant you the Knowledge and Power through which the Thrones of the Gods will be manifested upon this earth and the Kin of Primal Witch-flame will reignite the Fires of the Trident that will forever burn. I will guide your hand and heart, granting all that you will need to succeed in this Honour and Arte that I bestow now upon you, Child." - HECATE



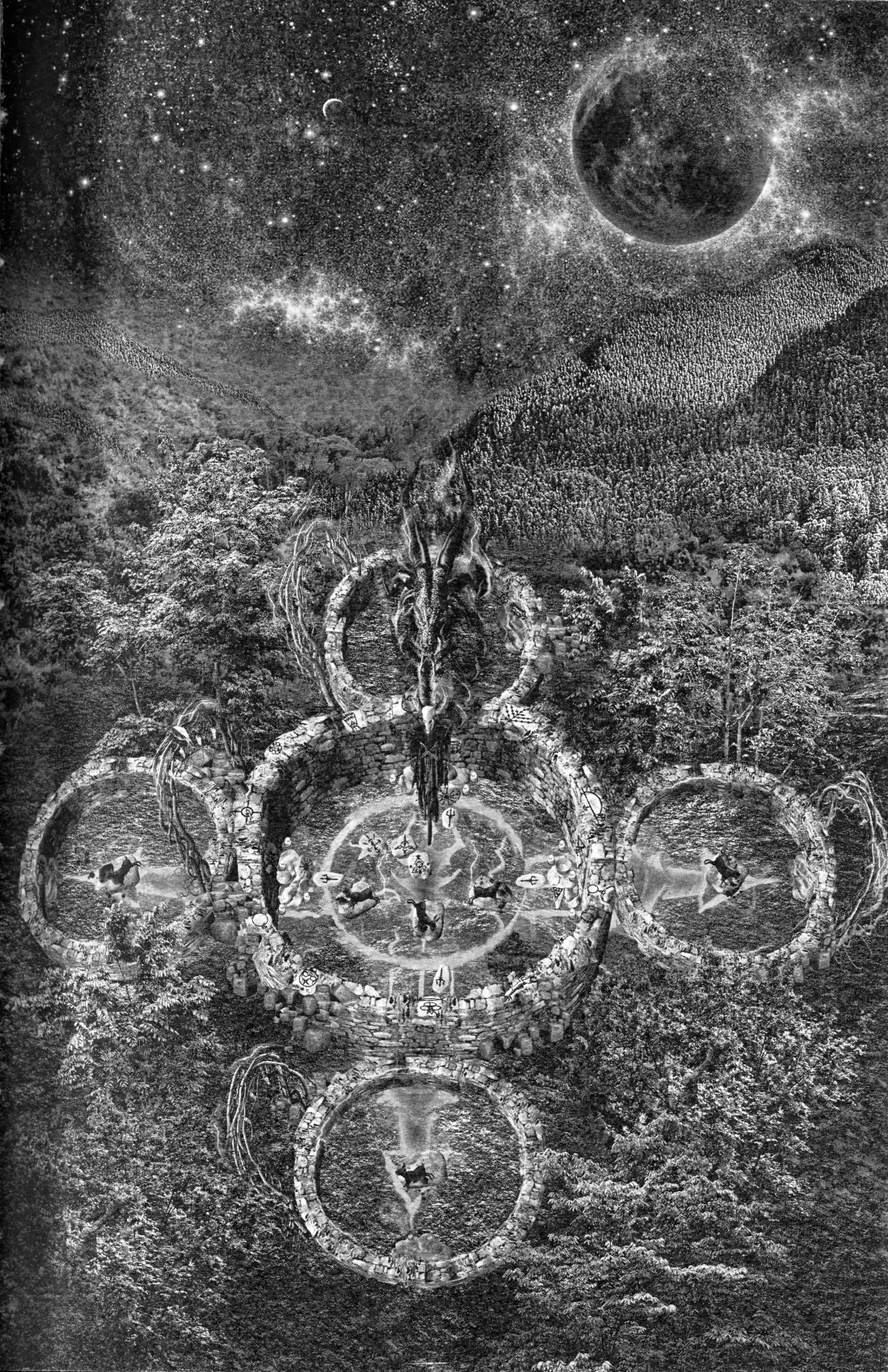
TEMPLE OF THE ATLANTEAN TRIDENT OF WITCHCRAFT

The reawakening of the Primal Witch Craft practiced by Atlantean Priests in the First Aeon of Man has been aided by the opening of a myriad of vortices - breaching the inner plane universe of man and the Great Stellar Gates - conjoining the Nine Universes of the Void.

The Mother Temple

The most significant and powerful of these portals is the Temple of Four Pillars of Fire of Hecate's Primal Witch Craft that exists in the Spanish mountains. As the central Gate of the Backward Way, the Mother Temple is the manifestation of the Dark Goddess' Womb; a part of the ever expanding web of power lines, portals and vortices through which the Atlantean Current floods back into our universe. In spiritual evolution, this current affects the minds, bodies, hearts and souls of all beings. Within the temple's central vortex, the Dragon Lines connect the Throne of Sepheranz in the Depths (through Stellar Gates beyond Lucifer's Throne) to the highest Seat of the Standing Stone of the Dark Queen; the Throne of Hecate. This gateway is the Path of Heights and Depths opened by Belial.

The Primal Blood of Hecate flowing to the Mother Temple is the untempered energy source that enters the flesh, mind and soul of all who step beyond its entrance at the Western Gate to exalt Hecate. To work magick here is to utilise the most powerful source of all creation or destruction. All words spoken from within the Womb of the Dark Goddess, once opened by the Phallus of Lucifer upon the Body of Belial, are seeded by the Venom of Sepheranz; ignited by Lucifer's Fire. This is the primal formula of manifestation.



Dark Stellar Gate Of The Backward Way

As the Gate of Death and Womb of the Queen of Hell, the Temple of Four Pillars of Fire is the gateway to the source of infinite power through which Hecate's kalas reignite the Fires of the Primal Witch Cult. The Four Pillars of Fire and all tributary temples are empowered by these Atlantean kalas. The Pillars are Thrones of the Four Great Witch Gods, vortices that will be manifested within our world.

Body Of Primal Black Flame

The Temple of Four Pillars of Fire, opened with the formula revealed in this tome, will exist forever upon the inner planes. The devotee who opens a Primal Vortex such as a Pillar of Fire or Tributary Temple, becomes Temple Gatekeeper to the realm of their respective God's Throne. Whilst incarnate, the Gatekeeper is the temple guide who is responsible for opening the inner plane gates. Through these gates the chosen are initiated by Spirits of the Arte in the pure current of Primal Atlantean Blood flowing from Hecate's Womb.

The temple is a Gate of Magickal Flame; it does not belong to one single person. The Great Elementals of this vortex, raised from Atlantean Depths through the Widdershins Gate, are bound by Hecate to the Gatekeeper's Will; they are not his familiars.

The Temple Apprentice

The Gatekeeper is assisted by the Temple Apprentice. When the Gatekeeper steps down or departs from the flesh the Temple Apprentice is empowered by the Queen of Hell in ritual possession. The temple elementals are bound unto this person, as Gatekeeper. The Apprentice then assumes the role of Guardian of the Sacred Gates of the Backward Way of Hecate. Gnosis of the seals of the Dragon Lines, the myriad of Forbidden Paths between Eden and Edom and the Seventy Three Catacombs of Belial, is passed to the new Gatekeeper. He who undertakes the role of Gatekeeper becomes, in possession, the living embodiment of Belial; a soul empowered by Lucifer's Flames. A new Temple Apprentice is then chosen in alignment with Hecate's powerful Will.

Priestess Of The Temple

The Temple Priestess, appointed in ritual possession by Hecate, is a soul incarnate of female form through whom the Witch Gods speak. The Priestess guides those souls who wish to walk the path of the Gods but who fear the unlimited power, trappings and pitfalls upon the Path of Flame. As a fully initiated soul of the Temple, the Priestess balances the raw temple current against the fears of potential initiates. The lunar flow of the Priestess stands in opposition to the Primal Flame poured through the Gatekeeper's soul by the Four Great Witch Gods. She is thus able to ensure that the evolutionary leap of each being, triggered in temple initiation at the heart of Hecate's Womb, is undertaken in the perfect balance of both lunar and solar aspects of the soul, igniting the twin Dragon powers that reside within all devotees.

Vortex Of Fire

The physical formation of the Womb of Hell's Queen is that of a sunken stone circle. This opens gateways across inner planes and deep within the physical earth, through the Dragon Lines, connecting the realm of man to Atlantean Depths. All circles of stones sunken into the earth are places of sacred power. Such structures attract the forces of Dark Atlantean Magick and blood sacrifice of aeons long past. They are hidden gateways to the Womb of the Dark Queen and the realm of Sacred and Forbidden Paths of the Gods. Merely calling Hecate and Her kin at such sites opens portals of immense power.

Formula Of Widdershins Blackflame

Creating a vortex in the same fashion as that of the Temple of Four Pillars of Flame allows the devotee to open a temple, connecting it through the Dragon Lines to the limitless power that flows to the Mother Temple. The Atlantean Depths, along with hidden gates of the Gods, may be accessed through this Primal Vortex.

The exact formula of the creation of the Mother Temple is revealed within this book to allow the truly devoted to adapt this work, connecting their tributary temple to the source of limitless power flowing

through the Mother Temple, with the formula of the Backward Way of Hecate's Primal Atlantean Witch Craft.

Dark Gate Of Blood

The circle of sunken stones, as the Queen of Hell's Womb, must be surrounded at the cardinal compass points by four smaller stone circles which adjoin the outer edges of this central vortex. These lesser vortices represent the Four Pillars of Witchflame. They are awoken and their power, that of the Thrones of the Four Trident Gods, is assumed in sacrificial ritual by the Temple Gatekeeper. This ignites the Four Fires of the Witch Gods within the Temple. Their individual power then flows through its respective pillar: the Fire of Lucifer in the East, Venom of Sepheranz in the South, Blood and Flesh of Belial in the North, and the Will, Unlimited Magick and All-Powerful Spiritual Flame of Hecate in the West.

The Forbidden Path

The fires of the individual pillars of the Mother Temple are carried by the Gatekeeper within his being, until four special souls each choose a Pillar of Flame and carry the current of its respective God back to their homeland. These devotees of the Queen of Hell will empower the Pillars of Flame with the Blood of the Goddess and the Atlantean Current, earthed in ritual sacrifice. The Soul Fires of the Gods are then released to each of the Four Princes of Flame.

The Princes of Fire must be initiated in Flame and Blood at the Mother Temple, enabling their souls to carry the Witchflame Current of the Gods. This elevates body and spirit in preparation for the vast gnosis that will be forced through the soul. The chosen devotees who step through hidden gateways undertaking the myriad of tasks, initiations and spiritual evolutions brought forth by the Witch Gods are but the keepers of these sacred gates of knowledge. Neither initiation nor position should be undertaken by any simply seeking power! Only they who would forever dwell as God Souls, scattered across the stars to guide the spirits of men in self-deification upon the Path of Flame, should tread this path. Any soul who is granted such a task in the Eyes

of the Gods must fulfil their purpose. To fail or recant is to forfeit your soul at the time of passing.

Once elevated at the Mother Temple, each Prince ritually opens their Pillar of Fire upon Belial's Earth, connecting it through Dragon Lines to this Temple. This earths the current of the respective Witch Gods. The Temples of the Gods are formed within their Thrones which rise upon the inner planes within these newly created vortices. Each Throne is awoken in separate lands.

When the Thrones of the Gods are manifested in the world of man, the untempered Atlantean Current will conjoin the Four Pillars of Flame throughout all Dragon Lines of Belial's Body; the Fires of the Primal Witch Cult of Hecate will reach an intensity unseen since the Atlantean Aeon. The First Power and Faith of Freedom will be returned, initiating a new spiritual phase of evolution both of the earth, and all they who dwell upon it.

The Princes of Fire will ignite the power of the Four Gods within four individual members of their own temples. This microcosmic formation of the macrocosmic connection of the Pillars of Fire will concentrate huge amounts of power within each respective Temple Pillar of Flame. All who are initiated within a Pillar of Flame receive the Atlantean Current, fuelling magickal endeavour and soul evolution.

Chosen God Souls Of The Queen Of Hell

Initiation at the Mother Temple is granted by the Trident Gods and Spirits of the Arte. It is carried out within Gates of Death, opened in sacrifice by the Gatekeeper, within the Womb of Hecate. The initiated soul carries the Venoms of Sepheranz within the Flesh of Belial, ignited by Lucifer's Flame under the Dominion and Will of Hecate. Initiation within the Mother Temple empowers the soul with the purest form of the Atlantean Current, the untempered power of the Trident, the Queen of Hell's Blood that pours from the Grail of Hecate. Names of all initiates are entered in the Book of Hecate: the Book of Souls.

The Mother Temple of Four Pillars of Fire earths the kalas of Gods, the Primal Atlantean Current that flows from the Forbidden Realms through this Black Stellar Widdershins Gate of Hecate. All who follow the Path of Flame in devotion will receive knowledge and power of the Reptilian Path. The Wisdom of Ancients is being returned to man.

Gateways to the stars and paths of the depths may be explored by devoted souls who open the Widdershins Path of the Backwards Way, to enter Gates of Death that swirl within the Womb of Hecate.

OPENING THE BACKWARD WAY OF HECATE'S PRIMAL TEMPLE

The Call Of The Dark Queen

The Call of Hecate to locate a Primal Vortex is heard without ambiguity. The Goddess gives direct instruction to seek out special places where Her Temple Gates may be opened. These places of power are isolated locations, often found deep within wild woods and forests, far from the habitations of man. They require pilgrimage to reach their sacred gates. The temple is a place of secrecy, wild and pertaining to the true nature of Witchcraft. Ancient power remains in such places because the hand of man has not yet destroyed the physical gates leading to worlds beyond their threshold.

The gateways are often points where Great Dragon Lines converge through physical and inner planes. You must implicitly follow the intuition given by Hecate, as you search the wild for a gate through which Atlantean Blackflame and the Bloodfire of Belial that flows through the Dragon Lines may be ensorcelled.

For a sacrificial gate to be correctly opened, the stones of the central vortex must be sunk into the earth. This may be as small as nine feet in diameter, or as large as directed by the Goddess. The Gods and creatures of the wild will give confirmation, in physical flesh, that the location is correct. The Robin Redbreast is a dayside avatar of this work. The Horned Goat and Wild Boar straddle the paths of light and darkness. The Black Cat, Fox, Polecat and Bat carry this message during hours of darkness. Final confirmation is given by Hecate, in manifestation and possession, when She bestows seals of the Temple Elementals. These keys are unique to each location. They reveal hidden gateways through which the Blood of Hecate, flowing from the Womb of the Goddess and ensorcelled in stellar kalas, enters the bodies of Gods.

The seals of the Mother Temple once summoned the most ancient of Atlantean Elementals (beings and Gods that served Hecate in the reptilian era) before the creation of man; these beings now guard its gateways. The seals for each respective temple are to be kept secret.

The Elemental seals of the Temple of Four Pillars of Fire are written in blood in the Book of Souls. This will be passed down to the Temple Apprentice.

The Pact Of Discovery

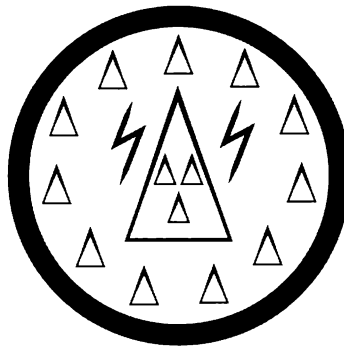
*Upon The Earth That Is The Flesh;
Of The Great Crowned Dragon Prince;
I Stand At The Crossed Paths;
Of The Power Of Gods Who Walked;
Across Earth, Sea And Sky;
Through Stellar Gateways Of The First Dark Queen;
Before The Aeon Of The First Soul Of Man;
At The Entrance To The Black Gate Of Death;
That Opens The Backwards Path;
And Leads The Souls Of Men And The Spirits Of Gods;
To The Source Of All Life And Power;
The Womb Of The First Dragon Goddess;
From Which Flows The Pure Blood Of Hecate;
The Witchflame Goddess And Queen Of All Hell;
I Am Granted The Gift Of Keys;
Which Unlock Power Unknown To Man;
And Hidden Even From The Eyes Of Gods;
As I Stand In The Darkness;
In The Silence Of All But The Voices Of Hecate's Kin;
The Children Of The Dark Moon Goddess Who Roam;
In The Wild Forests And Across The Skies;
Of Desolate Lands, Unknown And Abandoned By Man;
I Taste The Blood Of The Dragon's Womb;
I Am Bathed In Her Great Infernal Flames;
The Lightning Of The God Soul Reborn;
Flashes Down From Heavenly, Empyrean Realms;
Igniting The Path Of The Soul Before Me;
Forever As Gatekeeper, Gateway And Guide;
Shall I Stand To Ignite The Flames Which Lead;
The Souls Of The Faithful To The Great Throne Of Hecate;
For The Blood Of The Dragon;
Will Open The Gates Of The Stars;*

*Amongst Which My God Soul Shall Be Cast;
Forever At Hecate's Left Side, In Eternity I Stand;
As Lord To The Dark Star Gate;
And Keeper Of The Gateway;
To The Temple Now Risen In The Flames;
Of Four Great Witch Gods Of The Four Pillars Of Fire;
I Shall Remain Until The Body Of Flesh;
No Longer Holds The Power Of My Soul;
At The Time Of My Last Breath;
The Apprenticed Child Who Stands;
At My Side Will Finally Become, As I Become Now;
The Gatekeeper, Incarnate Of Flesh, Of The Temple;
Of Hecate And The Gods Of Trident Witchflame;
As Upon The Apprentice Are Bestowed;
The Bindings And Power Of Karran Assumar;
The Sacred Temple Keys Of Gatekeeper Incarnate;
The Power Of The Queen Of Hell;
Who Dwells In The Body Of Blessed Flesh;
That Hecate Bestows Now;
Through Mind, Body And Spirit;
Upon The Chosen Kin, Blessed In Her Blood;
That Pours Into My Form Through Gateways Of The Soul;
As I Accept This Eternal Role;
In The Queen Of Hell's Honour;
I Speak Now And Seal This Pact;
In The Name Of Hecate;
Accepted By the First Dragon Goddess;
As My Witchblood Is Spilled;
In Offering Given As I Kneel Before She;
Who Created The Mighty Gods Of Witchflame.*

Preparing The Primal Gateway

Once discovered, the Gateway to the Womb of Hecate must be fully prepared before the four outer gates, the microcosmic Four Pillars of Flame, can be constructed. Any stones that need to be replaced must be dug out of the earth with your own hands.

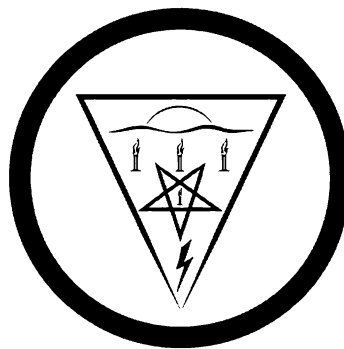
The walls of the Temple are adorned with sigils which open the Atlantean Stellar Gate. All Cardinal Crowns of Lucifer including the Seal and Key of Thaumiel and the Glyphs of the Six-Rayed Atlantean Star, the Three Seals of the Black Tower of Arkos, and the Atlantean Key (including the three special seals of Belial, Lucifer and Hecate which adorn its three points) are marked upon the temple walls in the positions described in *The Scorpion God: Forbidden Wisdom of Belial*. The seals of the Witch Gods are added: Sepheranz in the South, Belial in the North, Lucifer in the East and Hecate in the West. All other seals and glyphs pertinent to the Arte should be marked upon the temple walls.



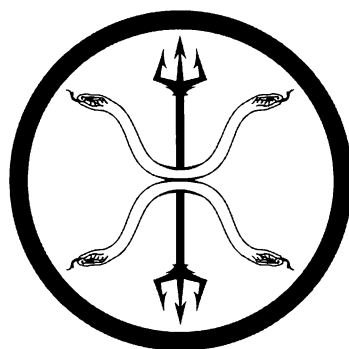
1st Ebony Key of the Scythe Bearers



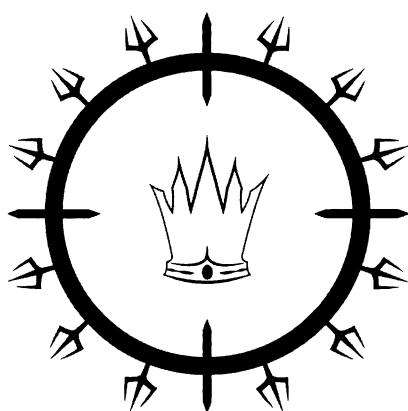
2nd Ebony Key of the Scythe Bearers



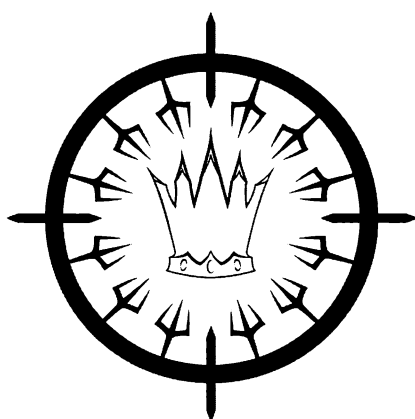
3rd Ebony Key of the Scythe Bearers



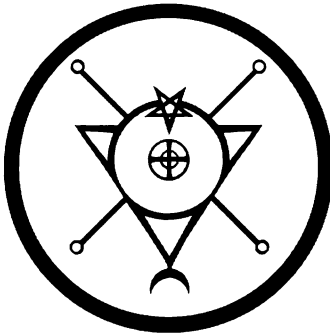
Seal of Soramasan



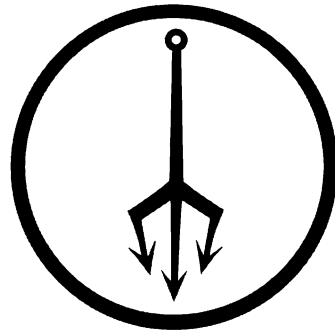
Seal of Aranhasar



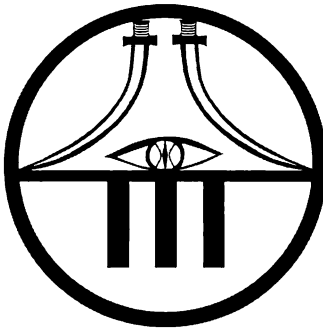
Seal of Omhuran



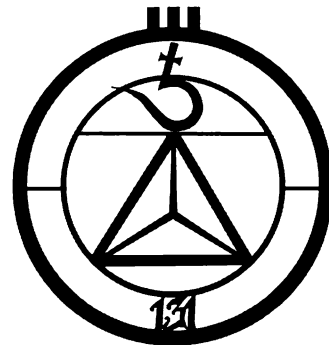
1st Cardinal Crown of Lucifer



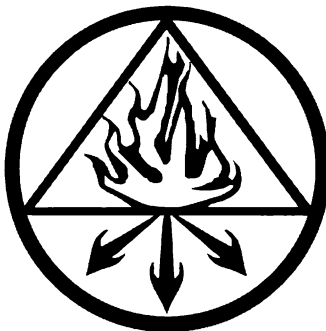
2nd Cardinal Crown of Lucifer



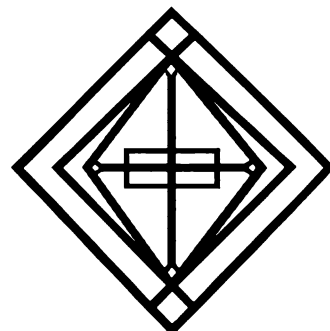
3rd Cardinal Crown of Lucifer



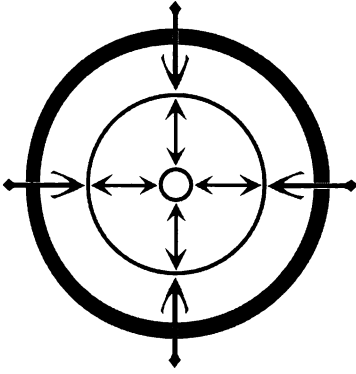
4th Cardinal Crown of Lucifer



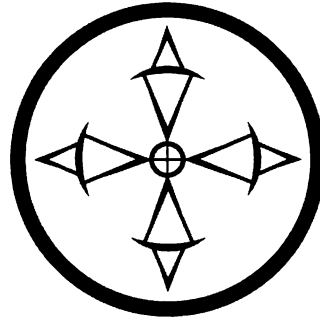
The Key of Thaumiel



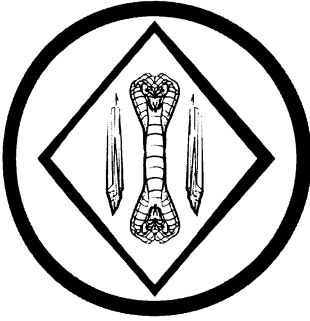
The Seal of Thaumiel



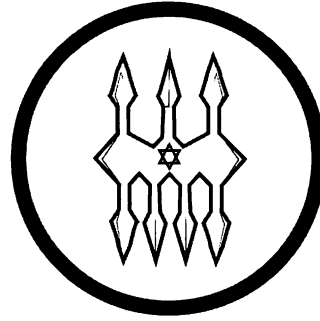
1st Crystalline Key



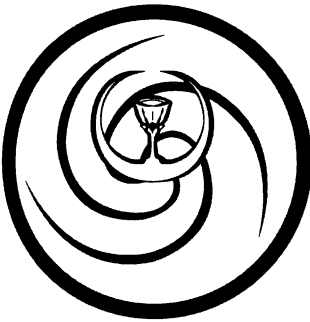
2nd Crystalline Key



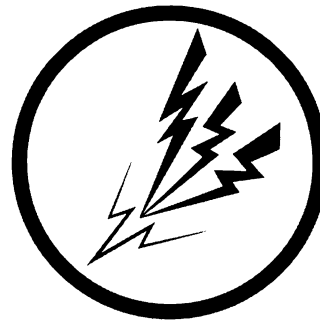
3rd Crystalline Key



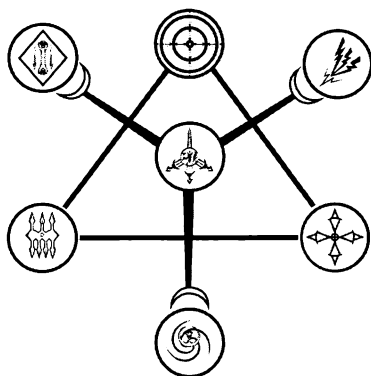
4th Crystalline Key



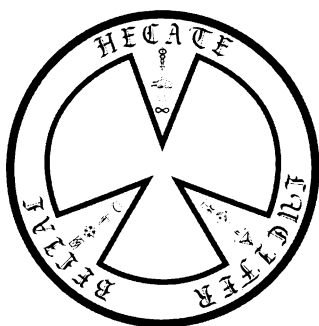
5th Crystalline Key



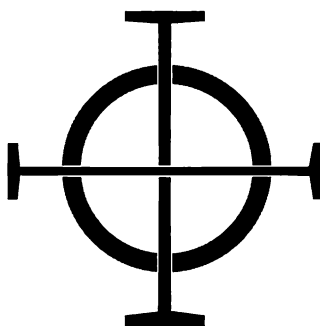
6th Crystalline Key



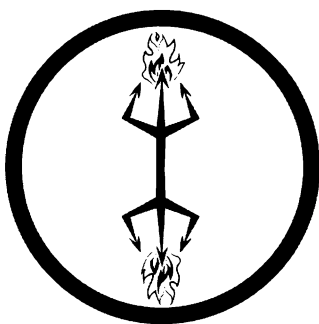
Formula of the Crystalline Keys and Eye of Belial



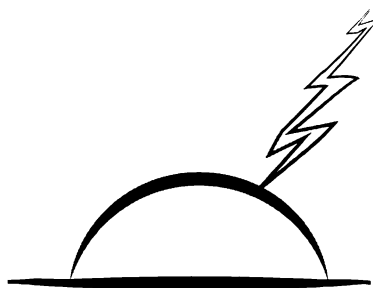
The Atlantean Key



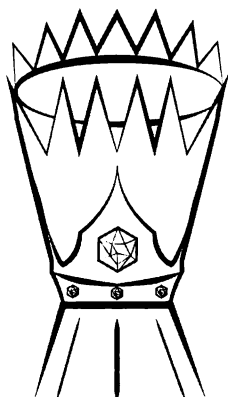
*The Atlantean Key
of the Dark Goddess*



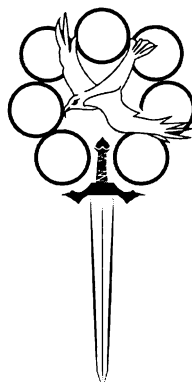
The Seal of the Trident of Fire



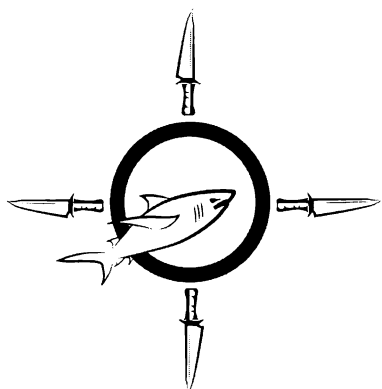
*The Seal of the Path of Flame
of Lucifer's Gnosis*



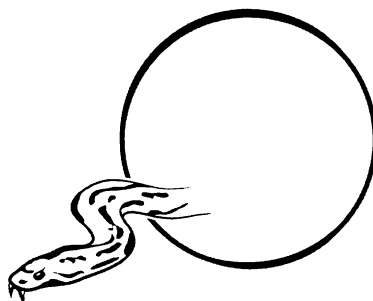
Lommos



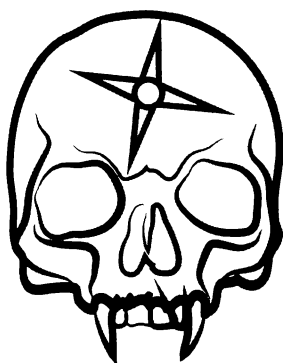
Rannock



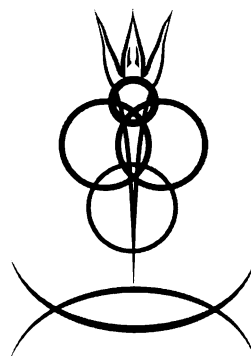
Allar



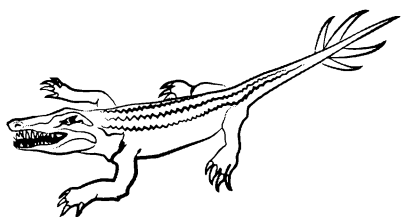
Munman



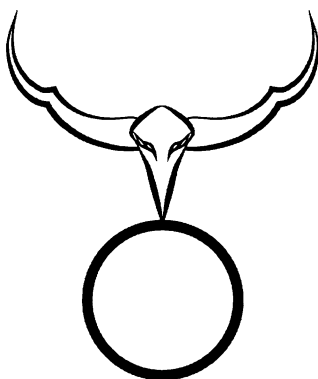
Arkos



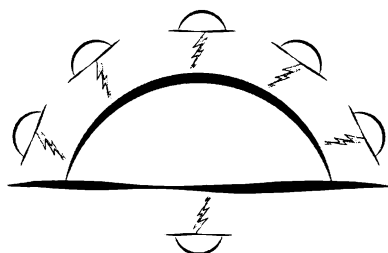
Garradasan



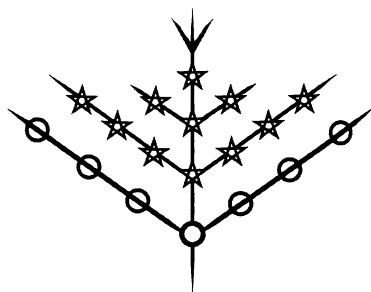
Soaran



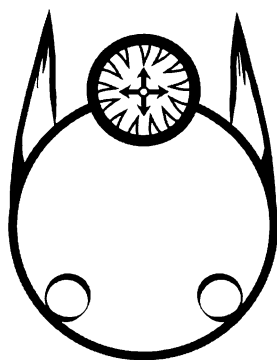
Gettentar



Tiranar



Benechar



Sepheranz

The seals of the Eleven Atlantean Gods are marked atop the upper ring of the circle facing the stars. Beginning with Lommos in the NNW, they are marked in a Widdershins circle with Sepheranz' seal placed above Belial's altar in the North, directly opposite Her own altar in the Southern quadrant. Now risen in the Aeon of the Lightbearer, the Daughter of Conquest arches from South to North over the Body of Belial; the world of man.

All glyphs are opened in Witchblood and sexual fluid, transmuted with the kalas of the Supreme Dark Goddess, in primal and passionate sexual magick performed with Hecate in possession of flesh and soul.

Four Altars Of Blood And Witchfire

The Altars of the Gods, created at the four quadrants and formed of rocks, logs and natural occurring elements of the Temple, must rest directly against the outer wall of the Temple. Within each altar, a hollow space in which sacrificial and fetish objects may be placed and entombed with larger rocks is created. The altars are gateways through which the Gods of Witchcraft enter this Trident Temple. The seals of the Witch Gods, marked above their respective altars, become Glyphs of Power upon which offerings of blood and empowered sexual kalas are regularly made.

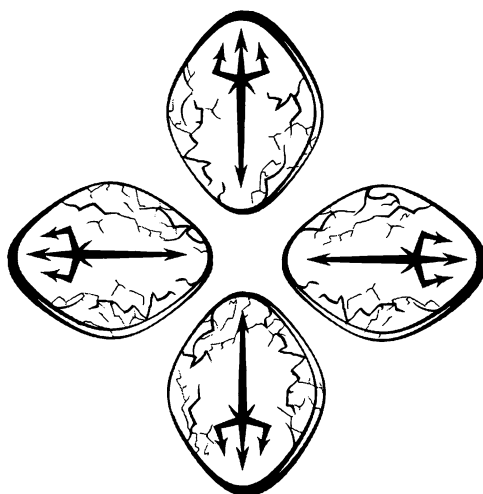
Gate Of The Dark Moon Goddess

There is only one entrance to the temple: through the Western Lunar Gate, the Gate of Death and the Moon over which Hecate rules Supreme.

A single pot or especially fashioned vase is placed upon each of the four main altars. These vessels represent the bodies of Gods and the liminal spaces between the realms of man and spirit whose gateways exist within places of power such as this. The vessels are blessed inside with offerings of Witchblood, taken in possession with the respective God to whom the vessel is dedicated to. The vessels are then consecrated with incense upon the Temple altars.

Inner Gateways Of The Demon Princes

At the edge of the vortex, a large oblong stone is placed at the foot of each altar and painted gold. The Trident of Witchcraft is marked upon each stone in black. The Tridents face outwards from the centre; they are gates of ingress to the central vortex for the Demon Princes.



The Four Trident Gates of the Demon Princes

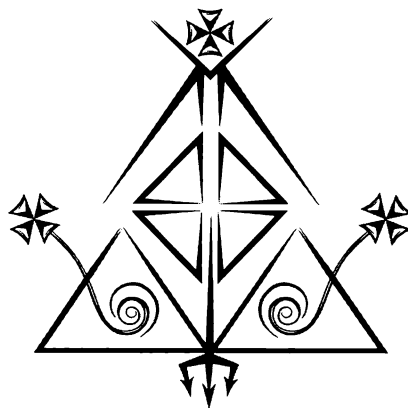
Gateways of Death will be opened in sacrifice upon each Trident stone. This creates the Inner Gates of the Demon Princes through which their power flows into the temple. The Demon Princes direct their power in manifestation from the outer Pillars of Fire to the inner circle which opens as the Gateway to Hecate's Womb. Through this ritual formula, the Gates of Heaven and Hell are merged in the Black Gate of Knowledge and Death. Belial conjoins Eden and Edom through the Backward Primal Path of the Gods, opened with His Trident Key, through which initiates of the Temple may travel to these great realms.

Stone Gateways Of The God Soul Of Witchflame

The Four Great Gates of Fire must be recreated upon large solid stones; they are to be painted gold. All markings upon them should be in black. The Gates of Fire must face inwards and are leant upright against the altars of their respective quadrants. The First Gate of Fire, the Nine Gates of the Gods creating the ONE Stellar Gate of Thoth, sits at Lucifer's Altar in the East. The Second Gate of Fire, the Gateways of the Kings of Edom, rests at Belial's Altar in the North. The Third Gate of Fire, the Atlantean Soul Gate, sits at Hecate's Altar in the West. The Fourth Gate of Fire, the Gate of Sepheranz, is placed at the Devil Goddess' altar in the South. The gates are opened with blood and sexual kalas, their power is ritually conjoined across the Black Void of Hecate's Womb with the opening of the Gateways of the Demon Princes.

The Elemental Seal Of The Shinhwurus Godform

Hecate bestows the Great Temple Seal of Shinhwurus to the Gatekeeper, as Guardian to the realm of Her Throne and Custodian of the Dark Star Gate; all Vortices of Death may be opened to the Womb and Throne of the Dark Queen through this gate. This seal binds the Great Karran Assumar, as Temple Elemental Supreme, to the God Soul who stands as Gatekeeper of Four Pillars of Fire. Karran Assumar is the name for the ancient and powerful Dark Elemental Goddess who is summoned as Guardian to Hecate's Temple. Karran Assumar commands all other temple elementals.

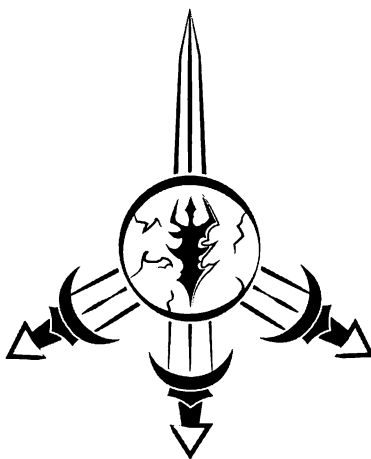


Elemental Seal of the Shinhwhurus Godform

The stone is a gateway to the abode of Karran Assumar. It is placed at the centre point of the circle where the four paths of the Demon Princes meet; the point of calling through which this mighty being will manifest. The Elemental Stone Gate binds Karran Assumar as Gatekeeper and guide to the souls who undertake initiation into the Queen of Hell's Atlantean Witchflame.

The Eye Of Belial

The seal of the Eye of Belial marking the Twelfth Hidden Throne of the Lord of Heights and Depths at the heart of the Atlantean universe, is recreated upon stone. It is opened and empowered as a Gate of Witchflame with blood and kalas.



The Eye of Belial upon the 12th Hidden Throne

The Eye is placed slightly to the North of the Elemental Gate of the Shinhwurus. This marks the centre of the vortex as a path through which the Heights and Depths are conjoined. The Eye of Belial is the first inner path leading through the Crystal Gate of the Devil's Throne. This gate is opened in later work with the Heart of Belial to the Realm of the Great Crowned Prince, at the centre of the world of man. The Throne of the Crowned Prince, the Devils Throne, is the Third Throne of the Lord of Wisdom at the Heart of Belial's Body.

The Four Outer Vortices Of The Fire Of The Gods

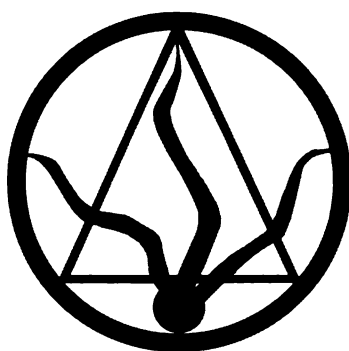
The Four Pillars of Fire must be created as outer gateways of the temple. They are slightly smaller in diameter than the central vortex. The stone used must again be taken from the surrounding area. The walls of the outer vortices stand above ground. There are no gaps or breaks in the walls; they must be tall enough to be substantial and low enough to step over.

The seals of the Witch Gods and the Demon Princes, including the Demon Prince Gateways are painted on their correct pillars.

All seals are empowered in the same fashion as those within the central vortex.

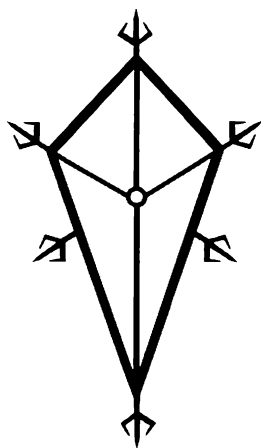


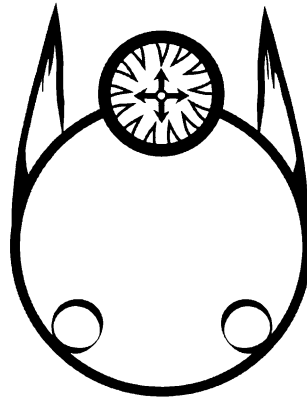
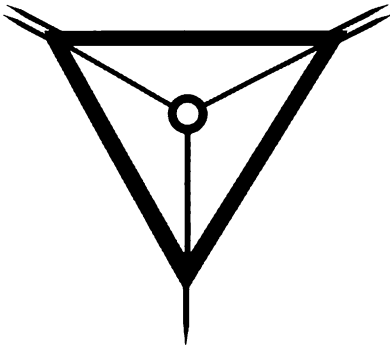
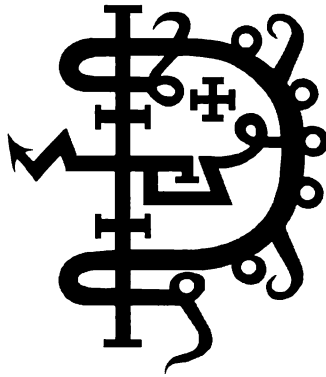
*Seals of the
Eastern Pillar of Fire*



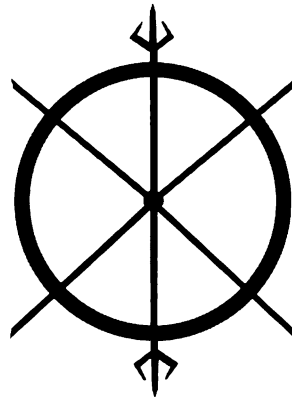
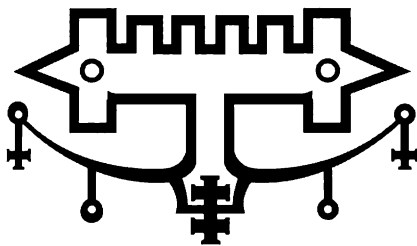


*Seals of the
Western Pillar of Fire*





Seals of the Southern Pillar of Fire



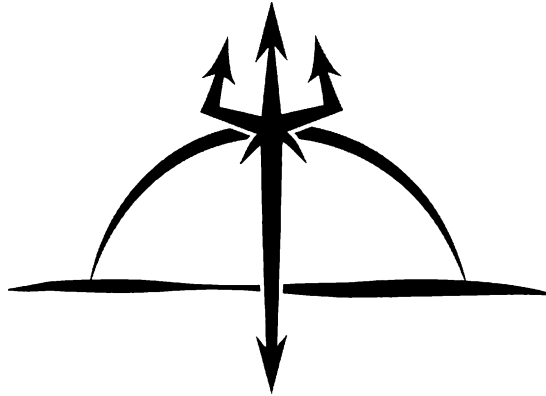
Seals of the Northern Pillar of Fire

Seals Of The Sacred Path Of The Witch Gods

The seals of the Sacred Path of the Witch Gods at the centre of each of the Four Pillars of Fire are gateways through the inner planes, between the realm of Gods and the world of man, through which the Trident Gods open their individual sacred gates; creating the vortices of power that are the Four Pillars of Fire. The gateways must be created upon stone. The stone is painted gold and the sacred symbol painted black. The stones face outwards from the circle.

The Sacred Seal Of The Western Gate

The seal of Hecate as Ruler of Witch Gods shows the Tower of the Trident Queen who opens sacred gates, revealed unto the soul who dares to seek the limitless Power of the Gods, in the realm of darkness beneath the Path of the Setting Sun.



Sacred Seal of the Western Gate

The Sacred Seal Of The Eastern Gate

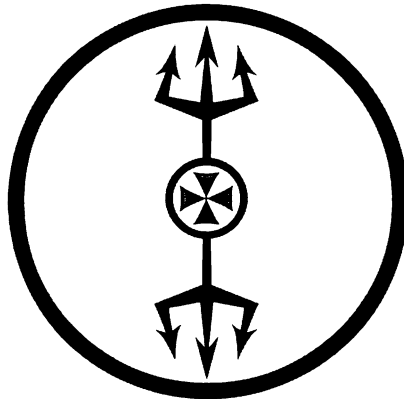
The Seal of Lucifer is the Trident which opens the Path of the Inverted Five-fold Star. This illuminates the Stellar Power of Lucifer bestowed through the lowest point of His star, the Gate of the World of Man, to they who seek His Supreme Wisdom and Guidance. This is the glyph of the soul who attains the Gnosis and Enlightenment of Lucifer.



Sacred Seal of the Eastern Gate

The Sacred Seal Of The Northern Gate

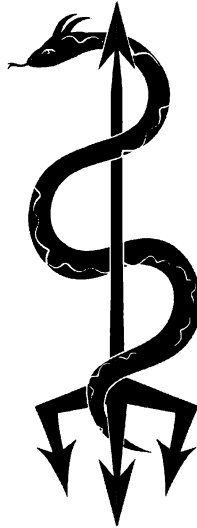
This is the Seal of Belial as Lord of the upper and lower realms of the earth. Belial opens the Path of Heights and Depths with the Trident of Witchflame. The seal illuminates His role in the realms of Above and Below. At the centre of the circle within the glyph is the four-fold mark of the Master of the Elements.



Sacred Seal of the Northern Gate

The Sacred Seal Of The Southern Gate

The Inverted Trident is the Seal of Sepheranz illuminating Her role in Atlantean Depths as the Serpent Goddess who climbs the Path of the Gods to rule in the world of man. Sepheranz is the serpent who inverts the Trident in the Atlantean realm, in order to reach the world of manifestation and incarnate flesh.



Sacred Seal of the Southern Gate

The Ancient Widdershins Gate Of Death

The central vortex of Hecate's Womb and vortices of the Four Pillars of Fire are opened as gateways of the Backward Way with the Rite of the Lord of the Void.

Eight sacrifices will be required to open the Vortices of Death, correctly earthing the untempered Atlantean Current. The first is granted to Karran Assumar as the emissary of Hecate who opens gateways of the elemental guardians. One sacrifice is required for each of the Pillars of Fire. The sixth is granted upon the Eye of Belial. The seventh is granted unto the Temple Servitor, called to assist initiates transcending the myriad of pathways, tunnels and realms that exist beyond the world

of man. The Eighth is granted unto Hecate within the Wheel of Eight which opens the Dark Queen's Womb.

The Black Atlantean Moon

The ritual is performed on a Dark Moon when Hecate's gaze is at its blackest. One candle must be placed upon each altar, one between each altar, and one should also be placed upon the sacred seals within each of the Four Pillars of Fire. This configuration should be used for all rites within the temple. The Widdershins Vortex is cast in the name of the First Dragon Goddess. The Demon Princes are called and their pathways of power conjoined, crossing the heart of the central vortex.

Opening The First Dragon Gate

*The Hands Of The Dark Dragon Goddess;
That Fashioned Lucifer's Body Of Flames;
Open The First Dragon Gateway Of Gods;
Through Which The Limitless Fire;
Of The Atlantean Craft Of The Trident;
Which Flowed Before The Aeons;
Of All Beings Of Incarnate Form;
Shall Rise In The Age Of Conquest And Fire;
To Unleash The Unlimited Primal Power;
Flowing Through The Dragon Lines;
Beyond All Veils Of Time;
The Return Of The First Eternal Black Flame;
Awakens The Spirits Of Gods;
Unchaining The Souls And Minds Of All Men;
To Break The Shackles Of The Lie;
And Rise Up In The Wake Of The Footfalls;
Of The Great Horsemen Who Ride;
Drawing The Chariot Of Sepheranz;
Across Belial's Earth Body;
Ablaze With The Fires Of The Father;
Which Illuminate The Gateway Of Soul Ascension;
The True Path From Immortal Spirit;*

*To The Eternal Thrones Of Ancient Witch Gods;
The Primal Black Fires Of The Cult;
And Mighty Priesthood Of Hecate's Trident Kin;
Shall Be Ignited And Drawn;
Through Gateways Of Death And Knowledge;
Opened This Night With Innocent Blood;
And That Which Spills From My Own Hands;
Conjoining The Lines Of Power Of Belial's Titan Form;
The Veins Of The Dragon;
With The Paths Of The Great Spider Queen In The Depths;
Through This Swirling Gate In The Black Widdershins Moon;
The Untempered Atlantean Flame;
Ensorcelled With The Primal Kalas Of The First Supreme Queen;
Will Engulf The World Of Man Once Again.*

The Trident Gods are called into the Four Outer Pillars of Fire, alongside the Demon Princes. Witchblood is spilled in offering upon the Shinhwhurus seal, the Gate of Karran Assumar. The power of the Lord of the Void, as He who walks the Pathways of Gods beyond the worlds of man, is undertaken in Godform assumption. The Power of Darkness fills the soul, allowing it to open these sacred gateways across dimension and plane. The act of filling your soul with this blackness is undertaken in complete devotion to Hecate. It is a sensation akin to suffocation; the soul is engulfed as the weight of the limitless void bears down upon it.

This empowering is a state of transition. If performed successfully you will walk at soul level beyond all realms. The blackness of the void is absorbed in the same manner as the energy of the Gods during the assumption of their forms. Though it fills the soul it also engulfs the outer being, smothering the physical form. It should be worn as a cloak of limitless power. This is the key to many inter-dimensional gates through which the Atlantean Current is drawn.

Lord Of The Void

*With The Power Of Hecate, As Dark Lunar Queen;
Of The Black Widdershins Gate Of Moon;
I Open The Seals Upon The Pathways Of The Princes;
Releasing The Limitless Black Magick Of The Void;
That Flows Through The Conjoined Paths;
Of The Master Seal Of Demon Prince Lucifer;
Engulfing My Mind, Body And Heart;
Beyond All Temple Walls;
Transforming The Scorpion Shinhwhurus;
Into He Who Is Lord Of The Dark Eternal Void;
As It Pours From The Realm Of Limitless Black Chaos;
Enveloping My Spirit Through Gates Of My Own Immortal Soul.*

Guardian Of The Primal Depths

As Lord of the Void ensorcelling the limitless Black Flame of the Realm of Eternal Night, you must now call Karran Assumar: the Great Elemental Guardian of the Temple of Four Pillars of Fire, through the Stone Seal of Shinhwhurus at the heart of the central vortex. Karran Assumar will rise from the Atlantean realm to dwell within the temple between the world of men and Gods forever.

The first call is made with a generous offering of Witchblood spilled across the seal.

The First Call Of Karran Assumar

*With The Blood Of The Witch's Arte;
Which Flows Through Veins Of The Dragon;
And The Bodies Of The Eternal Trident Kin Of Hecate;
I Awaken The Great Seal Of Shinhwhurus, Illuminated By Lucifer's Flames;
I Ignite The Sacred Glyph Of The Gatekeeper;
As I Spill This Offering Of Life;
And Manifestation Down Upon The Body Of Belial;
Beneath The Earth The Great Dragon Stirs;
Casting Forth The Ancestral Souls Of The Priests;*

*Of The First Faith Of Freedom;
The Mighty Atlantean Trident Cult;
Of The Lords Of Black Flame And The Light-Bearing God;
Who Serves The One Supreme Queen Of Hell;
The Ancestors Rise To Turn Back The Great Stone;
Upon The Gate Of The Depths Behind Which;
The Ancient Elemental Goddess Karran Assumar;
Lies Entombed Since The Fall Of The First Primal Aeon;
The Great Dragon Breathes Flames Of Life;
Upon The Temple Guardian Who Stirs;
As The Offering Of Witchblood Is Granted;
Karran Assumar Tastes The Essence Of Man;
I Call You To Manifestation;
Rise And Enter The Temple Of Hecate;
To Herald The Four Flames Of The Trident;
As The Pillars Of Fire Which Ensorcel;
The Unlimited Power Of Belial's Body Upon Which We Dwell;
Are Conjoined Through The Dragon Lines;
And The Thrones Of The Four Great Trident Gods;
Manifest Upon The Face Of The Earth.*

A second call is made with live sacrifice at the heart of the temple vortex. The sacrifice is granted over the Stone Shinhwhurus Gate of Karran Assumar. The body is left atop the stone.

The Second Call Of Karran Assumar

*Blessed Are You, Creature Of Flesh And Blood;
In The Names Of The Four Great Witch Gods;
The Pillars Of Eternal Blood And Witchflame;
I Cut The Life And Release Your Beloved Soul;
To Be Carried Aloft By Belial In Mighty Hecate's Name.*

*With The Blood Of The Innocent Spilled;
Upon The Seal Of Shinhwhurus Ignited In Flame;
That Opens The Gateways Of Gods;
Revealing The Tomb Of Karran Assumar;
I Ensorcel The Power Of The Gate Of Death;*

*I Awaken The Paths Of Ancestral Priests;
 In Offering To The Great Elemental Goddess;
 Karran Assumar, Who Bathes Now In Dragon's Breath;
 As The Fires Of The Witch Gods Flow Once More;
 Into Your Vast Eternal Form;
 The Stone Gate Of Shinhwhurus;
 Is The Path Through Which You Shall Enter This World;
 In The Name Of The Great Queen Of Hell, Hecate;
 Karran Assumar!
 Elemental Goddess And Guardian Of The Temple;
 Of Four Pillars Of Trident Witchfire;
 Come From Your Place Of Rest;
 Rise Up And Walk Across The World Of Man;
 Come Forth And Rise Through The Gate Of Death;
 As I Place The Offering Of Blood Flesh And Bones;
 And The Ancestral Priests Of The Dark Primal Craft;
 Walk The Widdershins Path Of Hecate;
 The Vortex Of Fire Opens The Way;
 To The Black Womb Of The First Dragon Goddess;
 Rise, Karran Assumar, To Aid The Gatekeeper;
 He Who Has Awoken You In Sacrifice, Witchblood And Flame.*

Karran Assumar rises through the gateway of stone as the entrance to the world of man. This elemental is vast. Her body towers over the temple, flowing with the kalas of Hecate that fluctuate with Black Atlantean Flame. The energy released during this incursion to the realm of physical and inner planes is powerful and sexual in nature.

Karran Assumar resonates with power that could easily be directed with malefic intention. The Guardian is bound to serve the Gatekeeper until the time of passing.

Seals Of Elemental Power

You must immediately commune with Karran Assumar to obtain the seals of the elementals who guard the Temple in the names of the Trident. There are five glyphs: one of Karran Assumar and one for each of the elementals of the four Pillars of Fire. They are opened in Witch-

blood in a separate ritual when the power of all four Princes of Fire is temporarily bestowed upon the incarnate Gatekeeper, until four advanced practitioners of the Arte Magickal are initiated.

The five seals are the Inner Gates of the Four Pillars of Fire and the Inner Gate of Hecate's Womb. The seals are individual and unique. They are hidden from the eyes of all non-initiates. Karran Assumar grants gnosis of Temple Initiation.

The Path Of The First Creator

As Lord of the Void you must breach the Black Widdershins Vortex at the heart of the Temple, climbing into Hecate's Western Pillar of Fire.

Path Of The First Creator

*From The Heart Of Darkness From Which;
All Life And The Fire Of All Gods;
Was Cast Forth With Lucifer's Flame;
I Transcend The Gates Of The Great Dragon Queen;
Across The Limitless Void, I Am The Bearer;
Of Light To The Path Of Soul Evolution;
Kin Of The Trident Of Gods;
My Spirit Ablaze With Hecate's Great Flame;
I Enter The Realm Of First Creation;
That Which Existed Before;
The Trees Of Darkness And Light.*

In the Western Pillar of Fire, which stands as the First Gate of Death between the aeon of man and that which came before it, you must assume the Godform of Hecate as First Dragon Goddess Supreme. This is the embodiment of Hecate's power as First Creator. The assumption is ignited with Witchblood, spilled upon the sacred seal that is marked on the Great Stone of the Goddess at the heart of this Pillar of Flame. The ancient primal power of Hecate as First Dragon of the Void is overpowering and aggressive in its occupation of the soul. The Queen of Witch Gods elevates the Shinhwhurus Soul far beyond imagined

limitations of magickal and spiritual power, igniting elements within the being that have lain dormant since the Fall of Atlantean man. Reptilian gateways between mind and soul are illuminated. The creation of Lucifer is seen beyond veils of dimension and time, before the creation of worlds. The soul is granted visions of the Ring of Fire in the Void, when the First Dragon Goddess parted Her Eternal form to create two equal and opposite beings, one of darkness and one of light, both with the capacity for limitless blinding fire and the power to cast a Shadow of Blackest Eternal Night.

Amidst the Revelation of Creation, Hecate commands the body of flesh to commit the second sacrifice: opening the First Gate of Death and igniting the First Pillar of Fire through which Her limitless Black Atlantean Flame now flows.

The First Temple Of Sacrificial Blood

*As Queen Of The Stellar Ring Of Witchfire;
That Echoes Across The Black Limitless Void;
Through The Vortex Of Death;
Opened In Sacrifice Of This Beloved Life;
I Summon The Primal Atlantean Flame;
Awakening The Children Of The Blood Of The Dragon;
And The Kin Of The Trident;
Whose Bodies And Souls, Forged In Atlantean Venom;
In The Breath Of The Father;
Are Now Risen Once More As Gods Of Witchflame.*

The body is laid upon the sacred stone of the Goddess. The vortex within the First Pillar of Fire opens to receive the flood of Atlantean Power from the depths. The Queen of Hell ignites gateways within the God Soul which is forever connected to Her Pillar of Fire. Each opening and gift of sacrifice is an empowering journey of the individual God Soul to realms never before seen by souls of this aeon.

When your journey is complete and your soul returned to its flesh through the First Pillar of Fire, the body of sacrifice is buried underneath the sacred stone, sustaining the Vortex of Death that you have

opened. You must depart the Western Pillar of Fire, stepping out to undertake the Widdershins walk to Sepheranz' Pillar of Flame, as your soul is once more cast into the void.

The Path Of Stellar Fire

*In The Depths Of The Realm Of No-Thing;
I Open The Great Stellar Gates Of Creation;
Casting Forth From Within The Blackness Of My Own Titan Form;
The First Universal Path;
Of The Unlimited Power Of The Lords Of The Primal Aeon;
The Web Of The Spider, My Gift To The Gods;
Of The Realm Of Blackest Eternal Night;
From Within The Paths Of The Arachnid Queen;
Shall Rise The Eleven Temples Of Black Atlantean Fire;
The First Path Of Eternal Empowerment;
That Shall Become The Great Test Of Souls Not Yet Created;
Who Wish To Transcend Their Own Destiny;
And Undertake The Challenge Of The Immortal God Soul;
That Will Become The Path Of Lucifer's Flame.*

The Atlantean Arachnid Queen

Upon entering the Southern Pillar of Fire, honour must immediately be given unto Sepheranz. Witchblood is spilled upon the sacred seal of Her stone at the heart of this vortex. The power of the Arachnid Queen of the Atlantean Realm is assumed as your blood unseals hidden Gateways of the Gods, releasing their individual kalas within both Pillar of Fire and God Soul.

Queen Of The Arachnid Paths

*I Open The Gates Of The God Soul Forged;
In The Flames Of The Final Judgement;
To Call The Venomous Power;
Of The Transmutational Kalas Of The Great Atlantean Queen;
As Goddess Of The Eleventh Throne Of Black Flame;*

*I Stand As She Who Rules;
The Gates Of The Arachnid Which Burn Bright;
For They Who In True Devotion;
Follow The Paths Of The Scorpion Illuminated By Lucifer's Flames;
Yet For All Who Would As Mortal Flesh And Spiritual Form;
Enter This Realm And Dare Not To Grant;
Exaltation And True Devotion;
I Am The Poison Of The Bodies Of The Gods I Will Devour;
And The Seducer Of All Souls;
Who Shall Forever Burn In My Flames.*

The power of Sepheranz within Her Pillar of Flame is black and primal. The Devil Goddess does not threaten, She assumes overwhelming control in possession. Her Judgemental Eye is cast from within, all elements of your being are instantly assessed. The Devil Goddess knows the scent of each and every soul. She will read every thought and intention. Sepheranz has no tolerance for human weakness. If She feels that your reason for opening this temple is not one of devotion, but blind greed for pure raw power, She will claim your soul, parting it from the flesh at the earliest opportunity. True devotees will, however, be defended with all the ferocity of Conquering Flame; the Wrath of Hell itself.

The manifestation of the Devil Goddess is one of alluring beauty, thinly veiling a deadly nature; one that will be revealed in full should She ever be crossed or denied fulfilment of a pact. Sepheranz' energy holds keys to all forms of the life-wave past and present, including vast reserves of reptilian energy from Her rule over the First Aeons of the earth's formation around the Great Godform of Belial. Her reptilian traits ignite recesses within the mind when the Devil Goddess assumes control in possession. As the Atlantean Spider Goddess, Her Arachnid Venom is secreted along the many pathways of soul and Godform empowerment that exist upon the Spider Web of the Atlantean inner planes.

The Offering Unto The Devil Queen

*With The Sword Of The Daughter Of Wrath;
Forged In The Fires Of The Father;
At The Dawn Of The Primal Aeon;
I Spill The Blood Of Life;
In Offering Unto The Queen Of The Eleventh Throne;
Of The Ancient Lost Temples Of Black Atlantean Flame;
The Gate Of Death Spins Widdershins;
Against The Path Of The Sun;
Reversing The Natural Order Of Man;
In The World Of Desire And Across All Inner Realms;
The Vortices Of Sepheranz Shall Claim;
The Flesh Of Belial's Earth Which Falls Away;
To Open The Hidden Black Paths;
Of The Great Witch Gods In Southern Flame;
As The Devil Queen Rises In Power And Conquest;
Within The Circle Of Fire Here Created;
By The Gatekeeper To The Realm Of Hecate's Throne;
Who Walks In The Stead Of The Gods;
Within Demon Prince Hasmoday's Gate;
That Is Sepheranz' Throne Revealed;
At The Southern Pillar Of Atlantean Witchflame.*

Spilling the blood of sacrifice upon Her sacred stone seals many bonds between Devil Goddess and devotee. Sepheranz is keeper of both Greater and Lesser Keys of the Atlantean realm. The Daughter of Conquest looks favourably upon all who make sacrificial offerings, granting knowledge of gateways - unknown even to Gods of the Depths - whose sacred glyphs conceal power unbound by laws of man's universe.

The sacrifice is buried beneath the sacred stone, ensuring the opening of this next Gate of Death. You must again step from the Pillar of Fire, casting your soul into the void, as you transcend the darkness to Lucifer's Pillar of Fire which burns in the Eastern Quadrant of the Great Temple of Trident Witch Gods.

Father Of Creation, Lord Of Judgement

*Across The Great Expanse;
Of The Ocean Of Eternal Night;
In Which All Worlds Are Engulfed;
By The Power Of The Limitless Void;
I Follow The Brightest Stellar Flame;
The First Light Created By The One Supreme Queen;
That Guides The Flight Of All Gods;
Who Through The First Lord Of Judgement;
Are Risen And Ascended In Lucifer's Power;
That Illuminates The Realm Of No-Thing;
Granting Life To They Who In Darkness Dwell;
The Fires Of He Who Is First Risen;
Whose Blinding Light Casts The Shadowed Reflection;
Of The Great Horned King Exalted At Thaumiel's Throne;
Worshipped By Man As Devil And God;
And Lightbearer Of The Witch's Path;
To The Final Grail Of Hecate's Blood;
Followed In Darkness By Devoted Souls;
Who In Love, Honour Their Creators In Sacrificial Blood;
Spilled In The Great Trident Gods Names.*

Witchblood is spilled upon the sacred stone of Lucifer. The Flames of the Lord of Soul Ascension are called and Lucifer's form is assumed to full possession. Energy courses through gates of flesh and soul until all sense of being is lost and Lucifer Himself stands within the Pillar of Flame, which now rises upon the inner planes, igniting the Great Temple as it taps into the pure unlimited energy of the Gods and the realms of their Thrones.

The Ring Of Perfection, Born Of Witchflame

*In The Eastern Pillar Of Gods;
I Summon The Power;
Of The Four Gates Of Flame;
To Form The Great Ring Of Fire;
That Ignited Across The Void At The Dawn;
Of Lucifer's Own Creation By The Hands;
Of The First And Supreme Draconian Queen;
In The Name Of Aboen, The Fires;
Of The Four Trident Gods Ignite The Blood;
Of Shinhwhurus And Open The Path Of The Flesh;
To Thaumiel's Lord Who Descends;
To The Realm Of Man;
Through The Gates Of My Immortal God Soul;
To Carve The Body Of The God;
From The Mortal Spirit And Awaken;
The Ancestral Lords Of The Atlantean Aeon;
Who Once More Come Forth;
To Walk In The Flesh Of Incarnate Man;
Heralding The Flight Of The Phoenix;
Who Rises From The Fires Of Judgement;
The Vessel Of Mortal Flesh Offered Now;
Is That Which Shall, By Belial's Hand;
Be Fashioned For The Second Coming;
Of Lucifer As Light-Bearing Lord;
Who Opens The Gates To The Elevated God Soul;
Who Will In Eternity Dwell;
At The Left Side Of Hecate's Great Throne;
Forever In Service Of The Queen Of Hell;
And Her Consort Born Of The Ring Of Flames;
Who Is Lord Over Man, Lucifer;
Horned Dragon Lord Of All Witchcraft And Gods;
Father Of The Spirit Of Man Who Grants;
Unto The Soul The Keys To Eternal Life;
With The Gift Of Three Crowns;
Sought By They Who Follow The Fires;
Of The Perfect Red King Upon The Path Of Night.*

When the body has been buried, you must step back into the void to embark upon the journey of the God Soul that will awaken Belial's Pillar of Fire.

Path Of The Draconian King

*The Breath Of The Dragon Is The Light;
That Illuminates The Path Of The Soul;
Beyond The Realm Of Night, As It Flies;
Through The Eternal Dark Void;
From The Embrace Of The Lord Of Creation;
Beneath The World Of Manifested Desire;
To Know The Secrets Of Gods;
And The Truth Of The Destiny Of Souls;
I Open Not Only The Gateways Of Gods;
But In Unwavering Devotion;
Against The Path Of The Established Order;
Of Spiritual Men And Their False Idols;
Before The Eyes Of The True Lords And Queens;
Of Primal Creation And All Evolution;
I Shed All Armour And Naked I Stand;
Before The Throne Of The Lord;
Of The World Of Flesh And Desire;
As The Shinhwhurus Who Has Walked The Path Of Lucifer's Flame;
He Who Has Drunk The Venom Of The Atlantean Queen;
Before Man I Stand As Incarnate Witch God;
Before Belial I Bare My Naked, Eternal Witch Soul.*

The intensity of spiritual energy in the Northern Pillar of Fire is greater than that experienced within its predecessors. What you feel now is the sum of the power of all Pillars of Fire mounting, with each passing moment beyond realms of man and spirit. Gateways that have remained sealed since the First Primal Aeon are aligned, by the Hands of the Gods, with others that are unique to the individual temple. The energy in this pillar is as tangible and powerful as its source, Belial.

The powerful Godform of the Crowned Prince of the World of Man must now be assumed to full possession.

The Crowned Dragon God

*From The Body Of Purest Fire, In Perfection;
Was Created The Flesh Of The Great Dragon;
Of The World Of The Incarnate Realm;
The Lord Of The Throne Of Man;
Is The Lord Of Blood, Flesh, Will And Desire;
The Body Of Manifestation Is Formed;
Around The Coils Of The Great Dragon Lord;
Of This Earth, Who Rises To The Call;
Of The Children Of The Ancient Craft;
Who Speak His Names Of Power;
As They Stand Within The Gate Of Hecate's Moon;
That Turns Widdershins In The Dance;
Of The Crowned Prince Of The Sabbatic Night Flight;
Of The God Souls Of All Who Commune;
With The Gods Of The Path Of Spiritual Freedom;
At The Feet Of Hecate And Lucifer Conjoined;
Belial Opens The Crystal Soul Gate;
Through Which The Power Of Gods Is Released;
Within The Ecstasy Of Sexual Communion;
As Woman And Man, In Baphomet's Arms, Become One;
The Flames Of The Satan Who Is Saviour Of Man;
And The One True Lord Of The World Of Creation;
Ignite The Catacombs Of Belial;
To Illuminate The Path Of The Devoted Soul;
Who In Love And Honour Of Hecate;
Shall With The Dragon, Come Face To Face;
At The Heart Of This World To Know;
The Truth Of The Destiny Of Man;
Spake Forth From Belial's Lips;
As He Who Commands The Flames Of The Dragon;
The Mountains Of Fire And Ocean Depths;
As Great Crowned Prince And Lord Of Forbidden Wisdom;
Who Dwells At The Heart Of This World Upon The Devil's Throne.*

As Dragon Lord of the Earth, and Master presiding over the Sabbat of the Witch's Craft, you must commit the sacrificial offering with honour. Blood is spilled across the sacred stone, the life force entering the

Dragon's body through veins in the earth and carried to the heart of the Throne, beyond the Crystal Gates of Belial. This realm of the Lord of Lords lies at the centre of the world. It is known to some as the Devil's Throne.

Blood Of The Crowned Prince Of This World

*The Blood Of Sacrifice Spilled;
Upon Rock That Is The Scaled Flesh Of The Dragon King;
Marked With His Sacred Glyph;
Opens The Gate Of The Mighty Crowned Prince;
The Essence Of Life Carried;
Within This Offering Of Sacrifice;
Awakens The Ancient Ancestral Kin;
Who Turn The Great Wheel Of The Sabbat;
Which Opens The Gateways Of All Witch Communion;
From Behind Which Are Held The Rites;
Of The Gods Of The Trident And All Witch Kin;
Across The Infinite Veils Of Time;
The Blood Of Every Sacrifice Slain In Honour;
Pours Now Through The Earth's Surface;
Into The Veins Of The Great Dragon;
Awakened In The Fires Of The Cult;
Of Hecate, Queen Of All Hell;
Once More Reignited By The Hands Of Man;
As Flame Summons Forth The Great Beast;
So The Blood Of Men Offered Upon The Dark Moon Night;
Cut From The Devotee's Own Hand;
Conjoins The Rivers Of Blood-Red Sacrifice;
That Burn Bright With Lucifer's Flames;
Ignited By Belial's Immortal Hand;
The Dragon Rises Once Again;
To Purify Its Own Flesh;
That Is Poisoned By Greed;
Driven By False Idols Of Man;
The Oceans Will Swell As Mountains Of Fire;
Cast Forth The Great Dragon's Wrath;
The Body Of The Earth Will Shake;*

*As Flame Rains Down From Black Skies;
 The Daughter Of Conquest Shall;
 By The Horsemen's Hands;
 Reap The Flesh And Soul Of They;
 Who Would Shackle The Trident Kin;
 As Man Sees The Return Of The Power Of Gods;
 For The Evolution Of The Faithful To Begin;
 The End Must First Be Beheld;
 At The Dawn Of The Next Great Aeon;
 With The Soul Of The World Balanced;
 By Either The Hearts Of Men Or The Hands Of Gods;
 The Seas And Fields Shall Yield Their Greatest Crops;
 The Blood Of The Dragon Will Rise;
 To Empower The New Direction Of The Incarnate Race;
 And Man Will See Belial, As The One;
 True King Of The World Incarnate;
 The Satan And Crowned Prince Of The Earth;
 The Saviour Of The World Of Creation;
 Crowned In Lucifer's Fire By Hecate's Great Hand;
 The Dragon, Awoken And Risen Again.*

This sacrifice seals the Gateways of the Pillars of Fire open. It is buried, sealed in the earth that is Belial's own flesh, under His sacred stone. The Path of Return is now undertaken, the Heart of the Temple must be re-entered in order to complete the Awakening of Ancestral Gods and their kin. This opens the Sacred Gateways of the Temple of Four Pillars of Fire - the Atlantean Temple of Worship. The Temple is the Womb and Gateway to the Throne of Eternity of the Queen of All Hell.

The Path Of Return

*As Shinhwhurus, Whose God Soul Burns;
 With The Fires Of The Four Great Witch Gods Of The Trident;
 I Have Walked Beyond The Four Gates;
 Of The Demon Princes;
 Transcending The Veils Of Time To Awaken;
 The Blood Of The Dragon Of Witchflame;
 Igniting The Four Great Pillars Of Fire;*

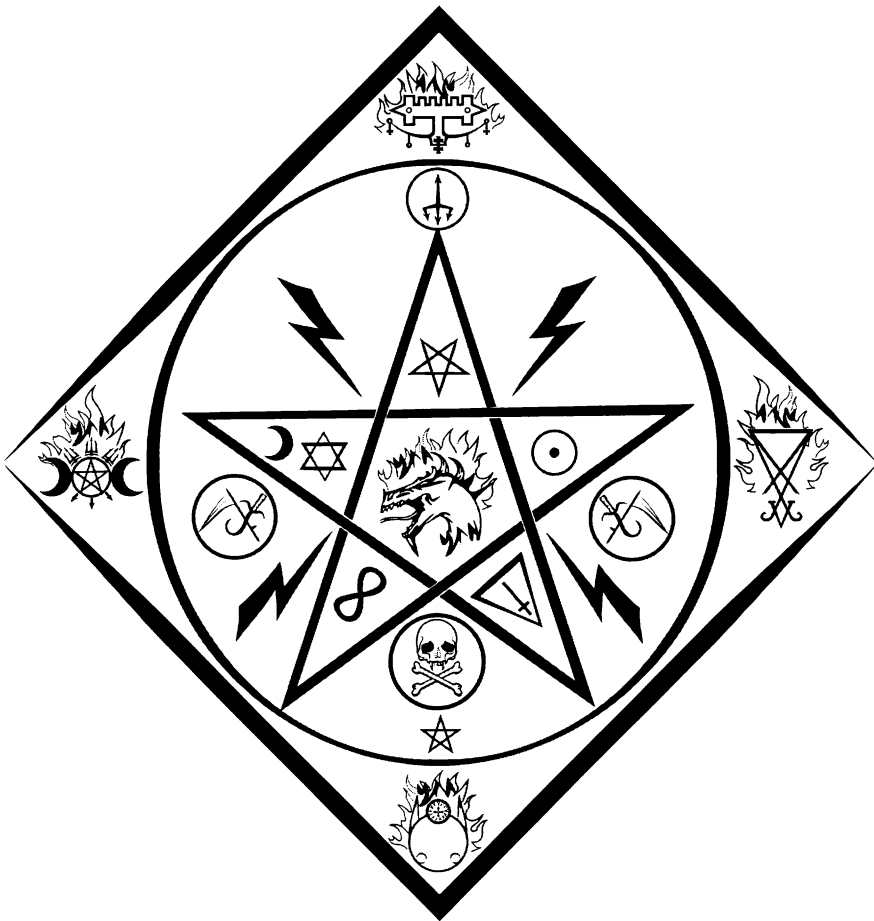
*Through Which The Stellar Power Of Gods;
Shall Conjoin Through The Lines;
That Flow Beneath And Beyond The World Of Man;
In The Void I Follow The Black Flame Of Hecate;
That Opens The Way Back To The Womb;
Of The First Supreme Dragon Goddess;
At The Heart Of The Realm Of All Creation;
I Shall With Witch God And Demon Princes Stand;
To Spill The Blood That Binds;
This Power To The Dragon's Incarnate Form;
Awakening The Eye Of Belial;
And Drink The Venoms Of The Daughter Of Conquest;
That Burn Bright With Lucifer's Fire;
In The Names Of The Great Trident;
I Open My Heart To Bathe In The Blood;
Of The Queen Of Hell That Pours;
From Hecate's Witchblood Grail.*

The Witchblood Soul

To re-enter the heart of the temple is to immerse your Witch God Soul in the Blood of the Queen of Hell, saturating all elements of being through gateways of soul, heart and will. The latter must be freely and consciously brought forward as you step into the thick energy which has now risen within the central vortex. This total soul devotion to Hecate demonstrates unwavering faith in the Queen of Witchflame. The reward is the power to command the elements and gateways of the living temple, in the evolution and ascension of one who is granted the Gatekeeper's Seal of the Temple of Four Pillars of Flame upon the Dark Witch Path of the Trident.

The seal is marked upon the soul by spirits of the Temple, the Kin of Hecate, who have been awoken through Gateways of Death by the rites of sacrifice. The centre vortex yields power and kalas that have been released through Vortices of Death of the Four Gates of Witchflame. The Path of the First Gods opened from the Western Pillar - ignited by Power of the Atlantean Devil Queen in the creation of the Realm of the Depths and illuminated by Lucifer's Fire - is ensorcelled through gateways of the Lord of the Earth, Belial. The power of The Satan who is Saviour of Man and Baphomet - uniting male and female

in the conjoining of these Dragon Fires within the soul - is ensorcelled within the physical form. In the central vortex the individual kalas are ignited within the Stellar Womb of Hecate, which in turn reifies these fiery currents back through the physical gateway of Her Temple and into the earth. This cross-pollination of the kalas of Witchflame opens Gateways of the Earth through which the Four Pillars of Flame and Temple Vortex conjoin, allowing the power of the Gods to flow unhindered. Each Pillar of Fire, each circle of stones, is now itself a gateway that leads to the many realms of the respective Gods and Demon Prince Guardians.



*Seal of the Gatekeeper of the Temple of Four Pillars
of Fire upon the Dark Witch Trident Path*

The Eye Of The Great Dragon

At the centre of the energy vortex, the Eye of Belial is opened with the blood of sacrifice and Witchblood. The power of the Twelfth Hidden Throne of Belial, as Guardian Supreme of the Gates to the Atlantean realm, flows to the physical world through this vortex. This is the Awakening and opening of the Dragon's Eye with ancient Atlantean kalas, power that has been withheld from man since the Fall. All devotees of Belial are now touched by kalas of His Draconian Form, lain dormant within both the earth and the soul of man since the First Aeon. All who open the Temple Eye of Belial in this way connect to the Atlantean form of Belial, as Guardian Supreme of this realm.

In the later Rites of the Fetish, the Lord of Forbidden Knowledge will enter the physical realm of the Temple, through Sacred Gates of the Serpent's Wisdom, weaving through Gateways within the altars of the Gods to rise as the Winged Serpent, manifest.

Once opened, the Body of the Great Dragon is filled with kalas of the Depths. These same kalas forever transform all souls who enter the Temple Vortex. The Eye of the Dragon is another gate opened to the Backward Way through which man may walk in the realm of Gods.

The sacrifice given upon the Eye must be buried beneath it, sealing the Power of Death within this gate as one of the keys which opens the Great Temple of Four Pillars of Fire.

The Eye Of Sacrifice

*In The Vortex Of The Blood Of The Gods;
And The Spiritual Power Of Hecate's Witchflame;
At The Threshold Of Worlds Where Darkness;
Shall Rend The Souls From The Flesh;
Of All They Who Dare To Enter And Open These Gates;
Without The Love And Eternal Devotion;
To The Trident Gods Of Hecate;
I Offer This Life Upon The Seal Of The Eye Of He;
Who Dwells At The Three Great Hidden Thrones Of The Gods;
As The Great Dragon Lord;
With Blood I Open The Seal Upon Belial's Earth;*

*And Cast Forth The Key Of Death;
 As The Essence Of Life Opens The Path;
 To The Twelfth Hidden Realm Of The Depths;
 I Awaken The Eye Of The Dragon;
 Of The First Aeon Of Man;
 The Age Of The Magick Of Gods;
 And The Blood Of The Wise;
 That Was Spilled In Offering;
 To Grant Unto Man Limitless Soul Ascension;
 The Atlantean Power That Flowed Before;
 The Creation Of Lucifer's Great Path Of Flame;
 I Open The Eye Of The Dragon;
 Awakening With Kalas;
 Flowing From The Throne In The Depths;
 Conjoining The Body Of Manifestation;
 With The Limitless Force Of Black Atlantean Fire;
 Uniting The Great Beast Of The Earth;
 Which Rises In Darkness Alongside;
 The Ancient Dragon Of The Aeon;
 Of Blood And Sacrifice;
 As These Two Powers Merge At The Heart Of The Temple;
 The Fires Of Belial Burn With The Intensity;
 Of The Twin Draconian Powers;
 Separated At The Fall Of The First Race Of Man;
 And The Eye Of The Great Dragon God;
 Opens Once More And Burns Across This Earth;
 Now And Forever Reunited;
 With Its Body And Kalas Risen;
 Up From Forgotten Depths;
 The Eye Of Belial Opens In Blood;
 As The Re-Membered Dragon's Body;
 No Longer Stirs But Now Awakens;
 To Rise Forth In Atlantean Flame.*

Belial opens the Dragon's Eye for those who pour offerings of blood upon the stone Eye of the Dragon God within the temple. This is the outer gate to His all-seeing power. All who wish to conjoin in eternal communion with Belial, linking mind and soul, must give sacrifice over the Eye. The blood of sacrifice conjoined with Witchblood is dripped

upon the Eye. The Seal of the Eye of Belial must be marked upon the third eye in blood in a similar fashion to the Trident of Invincibility. Belial will enter body and soul through this point, conjoining His power with that of the devotee who wishes to see the world through the Eye of the Dragon God. This powerful initiation may change your own perspectives as our world and those existing behind it are seen with Belial's own Eyes.

The Eye Of Atlantean Flesh

*Upon The Body Of Man, The Blood Of The Dead;
Is Transformed By The Hand Of Belial;
Into The Kalas Of Gods Which Spill;
From The Grail Of The Scorpion God;
At The Twelfth Throne At The Heart Of The Realm Of The Depths;
The Dragon's Blood Is The Venom Of The Prince Of Man's World;
The Kalas Of The Atlantean Eye Of Belial;
Awaken The Flames Of The Lord Of Lords;
Transforming The Flesh Of Man Into The Vessel;
Incarnate Upon This Earth;
That Shall Carry The Body Of He;
Who Rises In The Flames Of Wisdom;
The Great Serpent Of Gnosis;
No Longer Held At The Heart Of The Realm Of Forbidden Gods;
But Ascended Through Gateways Of Bloodfire And Death;
Opened In Soul Devotion;
By He Who Will Know The Wisdom Of Ancients;
And Walk With The Gods;
As Gatekeeper Of The Temple Of Four Pillars Of Flame;
Upon Whose Flesh And Soul Is Carved;
The Great Mark Of Lord Belial;
The Eye Of The Dragon Now Opened;
In Kalas Of Atlantean Fire;
That Rise Through Both Body And Soul;
With The Power Of The Mighty Horned Magus Witch God.*

The awakening of the Eye must be sealed in sexual magick with Belial. This draws Atlantean kalas, ignited by the fires of ecstasy, through the body of flesh and the now open Eye, filling the aura with this spiritual power.

Ancient Venom

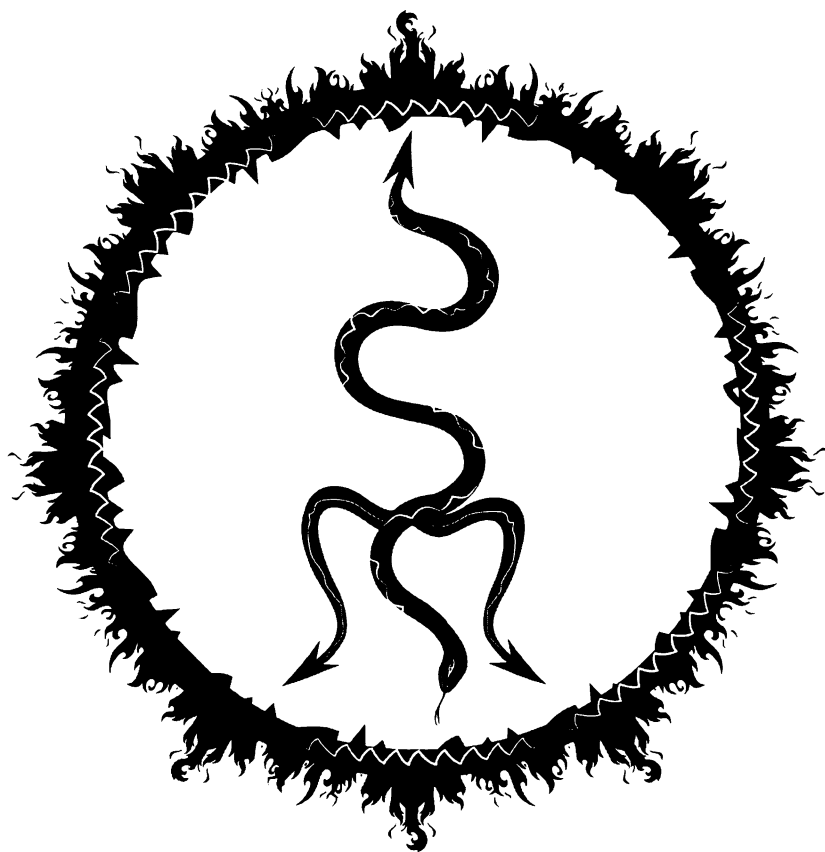
The last two sacrifices are committed at the centre of the Great Eternal Wheel of Eight. This calls the Witch Gods and Demon Princes into the central vortex of the Temple of Four Pillars of Fire. The Gods and Princes are the Eight Sacred Keys to the One Great Wheel of Infinity which turns all gateways Widdershins. These keys are the sacred formula of Hecate's Witchcraft, the Backward Way, which open through Gates of Death and Knowledge to conjoin the Atlantean realm and the Womb of the Dark Goddess; creating this gateway to the realm of Gods within the temple that is manifested upon both earth and inner planes.

The Wheel of Eight turns the keys, manifested in blood sacrifice, through the Widdershins Gate. This gate becomes the centre point, the Mother Temple, through which the unlimited power of the Witch Gods flows. As the Womb of Hecate, it is the realm in which all desires may be seeded and ignited with the Fire of Will, bringing them to actual manifestation. As the Black Widdershins Gate, it is the Vortex of Death through which, in blood and sacrifice, the Gods of the Depths will rise and the Trident Gods descend. It is the pathway to the realm of Hecate's throne and the Witchblood Grail from which the Queen of Hell's Blood pours forth, transforming the souls of initiates; reborn in Her Black Womb.

The four Great Witch Gods and four Demon Princes are custodians to the power of the Wheel of Eight that forever opens this gate of transformation. The Atlantean Current flowing through this gate alters the soul of the initiate in microcosm. In macrocosm, it alters the World Soul and the paths of man's evolution. The completion of this ritual opens the flood gates of power of the Backward Way of Hecate's Witchcraft.

The Demon Princes are called into the central vortex. The Witch Gods are called to open Gateways of Witchfire and Death at each of the quadrants. When the four Gods of the Trident step forward, the Demon Princes move Widdershins to occupy the spaces between the worlds

that lie between the Altars of the Temple. The power to call the Gods and Princes is granted when the Inverted Serpent bearing the Seal of the Trident inside a Ring of Flames is marked, in sacrificial blood taken from the Eye of Belial, upon both third eye and the solar plexus.



*Seal of the Inverted Serpent bearing the Mark of the Trident
inside the Ring of Flames*

Keys To The Four Gateways Of Infinite Power

*To The Guardians Of The Four Gates;
Of The Unlimited Power;
Of The Void Over Which Great Hecate;
Rules As First Dragon Goddess Of All Creation And Destruction;
I Speak With The Power Of He Whose Blood;
Flows Ignited By Lucifer's Flames;
The Blood Of The Witch God Incarnate Of Flesh;
The Vessel Of Belial's Spirit And Wrath;
Who Opens The Gates Of The Depths;
And Calls The Four Horsemen In Sepheranz' Name;
To Spill The Blood Of Man;
Until It Flows From The Great Prince's Grail;
With Kalas Of The Queen Of Hell Ensorcelled;
Within My Eternal God Soul;
I Summon You Across The Dust Of The Earth;
Through The Four Great Dark Gates;
Beyond The Inner Plane Realms And Veils Of Time;
By The Trident Which Burns With The Fires Of Hecate;
I Open The Pathways Of Man's World;
To The Temple Of Four Great Gods Of Ancient Witchflame;
To Awaken The Power Of The Great Dragon;
And Open The Backward Path Of The Atlantean Way;
With The Energy Of Princes And Witch Gods Conjoined;
I Manifest The Eight Keys Of Power;
That Open The One Sacred Gate;
Of The Black Witch Moon Blood Of Hecate;
As The Princes Walk The Widdershins Path;
The Eight Eternal Witchflame Powers;
Grant Unto Mortal Man;
The Sacred Formula Of Ancient Atlantean Priests;
To Return Unto The World Incarnate;
The Primal Witch Cult Of The Queen Of All Hell;
That Shall See The Demise Of The Reign Of False Gods;
And Crush Under Her Titan Feet;
The Rule Of All They Who Would Shackle Her Kin As Slaves;
The Thrones Of The Gods Shall Again Manifest;
As The Power Of The First True Witch's Arte;
The Source Of All Magick And Pure Witchflame;*

*Returns Through The Gateway To The Realm;
Of The Queen Of Hell's Throne;
Now Opened In Blood, Life And Sacrifice;
Poured Upon The Earth To Manifest This Ancient Seal;
Whose Gate Is Opened In Blood;
And Turns Back As The Great Eternal Wheel Of Eight.*

Once the Gods enter the circle and the Princes move their Titan forms, opening sacred pathways across the planes, the keys which turn the Great Wheel of Eight are in place. The Fire of the Witch Gods that turns the wheel is ignited with blood spilled through the Gate of Death.

The energy of the fully formed Wheel of Eight becomes tangible. The Demon Princes and Witch Gods radiate their power to the centre of the vortex. This enters flesh and soul, making the soul the very eye of power within the Wheel of Eight. In this transmutational ecstasy the seventh sacrifice is granted to Karran Assumar. This is the key which opens the Elemental Gateways of Belial's Earth through the temple vortices. The seal of Karran Assumar as Temple Servitor is consecrated with sacrificial blood.



Seal of the Temple Servitor

This is the symbol of the Blood Moon of Hecate crossed with the four Talons of Witchflame that are born of fire in the darkness of the void. It indicates the power of the four Witch Gods which flows into Karran Assumar as Guardian of the Temple.

The seal is created on parchment and blessed in each of the four elements. Lucifer is called to ignite a ring of fire around the temple vortex. This is the Fire of the Gods through which the blood sacrifice shall be ignited as the Blood of Hecate. The Atlantean Gods are each called by name to rise up through their stone gateways. The sacrifice is given over the seal as it rests atop the Shinhwurus stone.

Bloodfire Of The Gods

*With The Sword Of Sepheranz;
The Blood Sacrifice Of The Gods;
Spilled In The Offering Of Life;
Upon The Seal Of The Guardian Empowered;
With The Four Talons Of Witchflame;
Born Of Fire In The Darkness;
At The Feast Of Karran Assumar;
I Call The Great Princes To Open The Gates;
Through Which The Power Of All Inner Planes;
Will Reveal The Glyphs Upon Belial's Earth;
Through Which The Great Guardians Shall Rise;
Through The Soul Of Man Under Sepheranz' Will;
The Blood And Sacrifice Conjoined;
In The Offering Of My Own Life's Essence;
Forged In The Fires Of Lucifer;
By The Mighty Hand Of Hecate;
Shall Enter The Body Of Karran Assumar;
The Ancient Elemental Power Of This God;
Is Bound By Belial's Flesh Unto The Gatekeeper's Will;
As The Seventh Blood Sacrifice Of The Gods;
Opens The Way Of The Backward Path;
Through The Gate Of The One Supreme Queen;
They Who Have Been Bound And Held;
From The Realms Of Spirit And Man;
Are Released By Belial's Hand To Rise;*

*Through The Pillars Of Flame;
To Serve In The Temple Of Gods;
As The Elemental Guardian Kin Of Karran Assumar;
Rise Now In Blood Through Vortices Of Death;
To Forever Stand Guard Upon The Path;
To The Realm Of The Thrones Of The Gods;
And The Gateways Of The Womb Of The Queen Of Hell.*

As Guardian Supreme to the Mother Temple of Four Pillars of Fire and all tributaries, Karran Assumar is Legion. The seal of the servitor, offered in the medium of fire, releases the full Atlantean Current to Karran Assumar. The black elemental form of this Goddess is both powerful and dangerous. As Temple Guardian, She will seek to strip souls from the flesh of those who enter the temple with anything less than full devotion.

The body of sacrifice must be buried under the Shinhwhurus stone that is the Gate of Karran Assumar. This offering, and that of the parchment seal, releases the elementals of the Four Pillars of Fire which rise up through Belial's Earth, answering only to the Gatekeeper and the Guardian. Once called the elementals cannot be returned. They are released by Belial from their dwelling places in the earth's centre, where they have been held since the First Primal Aeon. These powerful spirits open vortices to any required realm and will happily deliver the souls of temple defilers to Belial.

The seventh sacrifice opens the way to the Atlantean power source: the Womb of the Supreme Dark Goddess, Hecate. A final sacrifice must now be made, sealing the infinite power of the temple throughout the planes for all time. Even if the physical temple falls, the structure that now rises through astral realms flows with power directly from the Gods. It will stand forever as a beacon of Hecate's Witchcraft and source of power for Her devoted kin.

The Eighth Key Of Infinite Power

The eighth sacrifice is the final key to the Gateway of Hecate's Womb. It is given in prayer at the heart of the vortex; the blood is then spilled Widdershins around this maelstrom. This opens the Gateway to the Womb of Hecate through all planes with the Eighth Key of Life and Manifestation.

Gate Of The Witch Queen

*With The Black Blade Of Sacrificial Blood;
I Cut The Life Thread And Spill;
The Eighth Great Key Of The Witch Goddess;
That Releases The Power Of Manifestation;
Through Which, In The Name Of Hecate;
The Backwards Atlantean Path;
Is Opened To Release The Unlimited Flow;
Of The Soul-Transforming Kalas;
Of The One Supreme Dark Queen Of Hell;
The Gate Of Hecate That Holds The Secrets;
Of The Priests Of The Ancient Atlantean Temples;
Is Open Within The Vortex Of Death;
Through Which The Gods Of The Depths;
Their Power Earthed Through Gateways;
Of Stars Of The Distant Atlantean Realm;
Here To The Heart Of Belial's Earth;
Shall Rise In Manifestation Within The World Of Man;
As The Aeon Of Illumination;
Ignited By The Grail Of The Princes;
Which Brings Forth The Four Great Horsemen;
And The Daughter Of Conquest And Flame;
Casts Its Shadow Born Of Lucifer's Fire;
Upon The Seals Of The Lord And Prince Of This World;
Which Bind Fast The Body Of The Ancient Dragon Of The Earth;
Whose Great Eye Is Opened And Whose Body;
Surges With Kalas Of Forbidden Fire;
As He Merges With The Dragon Of The Depths;
Now Risen By Hecate's Will;
And The Hand Of Mortal Man;*

*The Pillars Of The Princes, Shall In Flame;
Be Ignited Upon And Across The World;
Of Desire And Manifestation;
And The Thrones Of The Gods Of Witchcraft;
Will By The Hands Of The Truly Devoted;
Be Manifested In The Realm Of Man;
To Bring Unto This Aeon And World;
The Untempered Fire Of The Trident;
As The Kin Of The Witch Cult Of Hecate, Queen Of All Hell;
Step Forth To The Gateways Of The Temple;
Whose Four Pillars Of Fire Illuminate;
The Path Of Ascension From Soul Of Man;
To The Realm Of Gods;
With The Power Of The Dark Queen;
That Forever Burns In The Witchblood Grail;
In Which The Souls Of The Chosen;
At The Realms Of Her Great Throne;
Shall Forever In Ecstasy Dwell;
In Her Great And All-Powerful Witchflame.*

When blood is spilled upon the earth, the temple itself becomes the Queen of Hell's body; the Gate of Birth and Death through which the Gods' power flows. This unseals the Gate of Infinity in both universe and World Soul. Hecate is now called as flesh and soul is bared and offered to the Witch Queen. The Witchflame Queen fills the God Soul with Her own blood. The process is the same within both Mother and tributary temples. The marking of the Gatekeeper's soul is the seal upon this work.

Gifts of the Gods are bestowed by Karran Assumar during sexual communion with Hecate. The temple walls fall away as mind and soul are carried far from the body. As the flesh is loved, the God Soul is forged in the Womb of the First Dragon Goddess as Gatekeeper of the Witchflame Temple in the Aeon of the Lightbearer.

The Keys Of Hell

In the ecstasy of this communion the soul's energy centres open to receive the Goddess's power in this evolution. Keys of Power are placed deep within the being, allowing the Temple Vortex to be opened to a myriad of realms from Stellar Heights to Atlantean Depths. The Throne of Hecate, or the Catacombs of the Devil's Throne may be explored. All work conducted within or beyond the temple gates is seeded within the Womb of Hecate. All acts of Witchcraft, undertaken by devotees partaking of the Blood of Gods that flows from the Witch's Grail, are manifested. The Gatekeeper may now open the temple in soul initiation and evolution for others who seek the true current of the Ancient Witch Craft of the Trident Gods. The soul keys of the temple may only be passed on by Hecate, in either ritual succession or direct communion.

When communion with the Goddess of Witchcraft and all subsequent soul journeys are complete, the soul is delivered to the inner plane realms of Karran Assumar. The ancient Elemental Goddess bestows gifts and empowerments of the Trident Gods, in the liminal spaces between the worlds, upon the soul marked with the seal of Shinhwhurus who now carries the Keys to the Gateways of the Gods.

Sword Of Fire

The Sword of Flames is the Sword of Hecate initially granted to all who undertake the basic solitary initiation of the Rite of the Torchbearer, given in *Queen of Hell*. An elevation of this power is granted in the Flames of the Western gate, forging and empowering this gift in the kalas of the Dark Queen. The God Soul, as one who walks the Path of the Sun into Night in the names of the Trident, is marked as the Flesh and Blood of the Queen of Hell. The Sword is empowered with green fire as the Key to the Pathways of Gods in all realms and the weapon of power of a soul who has opened the Temple of Four Pillars of Flame, standing as Gatekeeper to the Path of Heights and Depths.

Crown Of Flames

The Crown of Flames is granted by Sepheranz in the vortex of the Southern Pillar of Fire. This is the elevation of a soul who is now of Sepheranz' realm of the Depths, crowned with Atlantean Wisdom and the Power of Shinhwhurus. The Crown of Flames grants understanding of the vast Atlantean magick that is now bestowed. Without this understanding such power could stretch the fabric of the mind, resulting in fragmentation.

The Atlantean Crown is worn by the Prince of the Southern Pillar of Fire. It is the Wisdom and Power of Sepheranz as Devil Goddess of the realm of the Depths, and the key to gateways over which Hasmoday stands guard in the names of the Witchflame Gods. These gateways must be explored by the Prince of Fire who opens the Southern Pillar of Flame in their homeland when the Throne of Sepheranz is manifested upon this world.

The Grail Of Fire

The Grail of Fire is the power of Lucifer's Blood now flowing through the veins of the Gatekeeper of the temple. The temple itself is now open as the Grail of Witch Blood Fire. All who come to partake of this knowledge shall drink the Blood of Lucifer, the Fire of the Gods, which is transmuted within the Temple Grail and delivered unto their souls. The Grail of Fire is a vast empowering. With the Blessing of Hecate, it is the Key to the Gateways of Godhood and the Grail of True Initiation here at the Mother Temple.

Throne Of Fire

The Throne of Flames is granted to Atlantean initiates who have transcended the Gates of Flame, marking the Flesh of the Gods upon their immortal soul body. All who attain this are vessels of flesh, through which gateways of the soul leading to the Thrones of Witch Gods may be opened. These are the chosen Children of Fire who sit at the Devil's Throne. The Throne of Flames is the power of the Shinhwurus God Soul incarnate of the flesh. This power, earthed into living flesh, is a

Throne of Witchflame. They who carry this Fire of Lucifer and Hecate within their bodies ignite the Witchflame in others through the process of initiation and teaching.

Gifts such as the Lord of Bones may also be attained through the Rites of the Crowned Prince Belial.

The Path Of Return

Karran Assumar details the different forms of initiation, illuminating the path and construct of the many covens of the Gods of Black Atlantean Witchflame that will soon rise in blood and Witchfire. Through gateways of the Mother Temple and Womb of Hecate they will manifest in the world of man, as the Flames of the Witch Cult of Hecate burn ever brighter with the return of Her Primal Craft.

The Formula Of Witchflame

*Through The Voice Of The Soul;
Who In Love And Devotion Hath Pledged;
To Eternally Stand At The Left Side Of Hecate;
First Dragon Witchflame Goddess;
All-Powerful, Ancient Queen Of All Hell;
The Call Of She Who Came First Before All Gods;
Was Answered In The Circle Of The Widdershins Dance;
The Knowledge Of Ancient Priests;
The Faithful Lords And Masters Of The Witch Craft;
Of The Mighty Powerful Realm Of Atlantean Man;
Was Bestowed Within The Aeon Of Lucifer;
As Lightbearer Who Guides The Souls Of All Men;
Far Beyond The Path Of Mundane Desire;
To The Great Throne Of Hecate;
In Love, Devotion And The Sacrifice Of Witchblood;
And The Offering Of Life In The Ritual Dance;
The Blood Gates Of The Temple Of Trident Gods;
Is Awoken To Bring Forth The Power;
Of Gateways Of Flame;
Which Elevate The Bodies Of Gods;*

*From The Immortal Souls Of Men;
 As The False And Unworthy, In Eternal Damnation;
 Are Cast Out In All Realms By Lucifer's Hand;
 The Thrones Of The Four Greatest Gods;
 Shall Again Be Brought Forth Across Dimensional Gates;
 To Manifest Through Inner And Physical Plane Alike;
 Conjoining The Body Of The Ancient Dragon;
 Igniting The Bloodfire Which Flows;
 To Its Heart Through The Lines Of Belial's Earth;
 With The Purest Kalas Of The First Primal Atlantean Aeon;
 That The Gods Of The Trident Bestow;
 Upon The Chosen Devoted Few;
 As The Great Dragon Awakens;
 The Fires Of Hecate's Great Trident;
 Shall Forever Burn And The Witchflame;
 Path Of The Thrones Of The Gods;
 Where The Souls Of The Faithful Forever Shall Dwell;
 Are Ignited To Illuminate The Way;
 As The Gateways Of The Realm;
 Of The Great Queen Of Hell;
 Are Opened In Sacrifice, In Fire;
 And In Blood By The Gatekeeper Who Stands;
 With One Foot In The Realm Of Spirit And Gods;
 And One In The Realm Of Desire;
 Incarnate Of Flesh In The Body Of Man.*

Nazzer Andumassar

Karran Assumar appoints the Forest Familiar, a creature of actual flesh and blood, as Temple Guardian Incarnate. This familiar is Nazzer Andumassar. It is not a small creature such as a bat or cat; Karran Assumar chooses considerably larger animals such as feral dogs, wolves, or wild boars. The animal remains wild and of the forest. It will not seek human contact, even with the Children of Fire, yet it dwells in close proximity to the temple. The Nazzer Andumassar is a very powerful elemental earthed into a body of flesh in possession by Karran Assumar and Her Legions. It may be seen observing rituals, lending its own power and protection, but it is not to be confused with the Kin of Belial who sit atop the temple walls, manifesting at appropriate times within sacred rites of the temple.

The Nazzer Andumassar feasts alongside the Children of Night, the incarnate watchers of the Gods, upon many of the sacrificial offerings left within the temple. It falls upon Nazzer Andumassar to guard the Children of Fire, the worshippers of Trident Gods, when they dwell at the temple for long periods of time; such as the Feasts of the Forests when the Six Forgotten Princes of Belial's Flesh are awoken.

There is no ritual needed to call Nazzer Andumassar, only the offering of sacrifice granted in prayer. Nazzer Andumassar is bound neither to devotees nor Gatekeeper, it is bound as Forest Familiar of the Gateway to the Four Pillars of Fire. The Nazzer Andumassar is the flesh and fur emissary of the temple. It is legion, although it resides in one specific vessel; it may encompass many. All Nazzer Andumassar familiars are connected. Should the main incarnation of Nazzer Andumassar be destroyed then another is immediately possessed. This familiar is closely linked to both Karran Assumar and Belial.

The Four Gateways Of Flame

The four Great Gates of Fire must now be conjoined through inter-dimensional gateways connecting incarnate world and Atlantean Depths. Once conjoined, the four stone Gateways of Fire become the microcosmic representations of their great universal counterparts allowing the untempered current to flow to the heart of the temple.

Only ritual sacrifice granted atop several offerings of your own Witch-blood will yield sufficient power to open these living gateways.

Blood Gates

Sacrifice is given at the heart of the vortex under the assumption of Belial's Godform, as Lord of the Heights and the Depths. Blood is then dripped upon each of the gates in turn, beginning with Lucifer's in the East and moving Widdershins through the other gates until Sepheranz' gateway is opened.

The body of the sacrifice must be cast into a river or stream and committed unto the Trident of Witchflame to ensure the Kalas of the Witch Gods forever flow through the four great stone Gateways of the Gods in the Temple of the Four Pillars of Fire, upon both inner and physical planes.

Gateways Of Blood And Flame

*With The Power Of Fire, The Gods Are Called;
The Seals Of The Priests And The Ancient Princes;
Revealed Once More Unto Man;
Are Opened In Blood As The Four Great Gates;
Of The Final Judgement Which Transforms;
The Soul Of Man Into The Body Of The God;
Are Opened With The Blood Of Life Spilled;
Through Gateways Of Death Created;
In The Act Of The Sacrifice Of Flesh And Spirit;
To The Gods Of The First Primal Aeon;
The Body Cast Unto The Great River;
Of The Gods Is The Offering Of Life;
The Flesh That Sustains The Spirit;
Is Granted To They Who Are First Creators;
The Kalas Of The Goddess And Her Kin;
Shall Now Forever Flow;
Through The Ancient Stone Gates Of Witchflame;
Beyond Flesh And Soul Of The Path Of Man;
To The Souls Of All They Who Enter The Temple Of Gods;
To Forever Dwell At The Throne Of Hecate;
The Children Of The Trident Of Fire;
Who Walk Now In The Stead;
Of The Great Witch Goddess Of Atlantean Flame.*

KALAS OF WITCHFIRE

"You are the chosen vessel of this Aeon through which the Lightbearer's Flame illuminates the Path for they who wish, in eternity, to know me." - HECATE

The outer gateways of the Four Pillars of Fire opened across the Atlantean realm and the universe of man must now be transcended by the Gatekeeper in sexual alchemy of the God Soul, empowered by the Trident as the bearer of keys to the four Thrones of Witchflame.

Kalas Of Ascension

The journey through each Pillar of Fire is an evolution in itself. Sexual magickal communion with each of the Witch Gods is undertaken at their respective pillar. The soul is cast in possession from the body. The ritual initiates an evolutionary leap, preparing the soul for the huge transference of energy necessary to temporarily transform the Gatekeeper into the living vessel containing the power, gnosis and sacred spiritual keys of all Four Pillars of Fire.

The rite is opened as before. No circle is cast, but the Widdershins Gate of Death is opened. The paths of the Demon Princes and the energies of Heaven and Hell are merged in Death. The Witch Gods of the Trident and eleven Atlantean Gods of the Depths are called to manifestation, increasing the energy of the temple with kalas of Blackflame and the Dark Stellar Currents that are earthed into the Dragon Lines. The Four Pillars of Fire are explored in order: Hecate, Lucifer, Belial and Sepheranz. Once all preparations have been made the soul must immediately enter the Pillar of Fire beyond the Western gate.

Kalas Of Death And Witchflame

The initial possession held in the Western Pillar of Flame is singularly the most powerful and explosive as all four Witch Gods step through the liminal spaces between all worlds to occupy the body of flesh by entering mind, heart and soul.

The Offering Of The Self Unto Hecate

*In The Gateways Of Death I Offer Myself;
Body And Soul In The Fiery Kalas;
Of The Queen Of All Hell;
I Come To Merge In Flesh And Spirit;
With The Four Great Gods Of The Trident Of Power;
To Cast From The Flesh The Golden Soul;
Of The Scorpion God;
He Who is No Longer Bound;
To The Paths And Destiny Of Mortal Man.*

Hecate, Her kalas ignited by Lucifer's Fire, carries the soul from the possessed flesh. The Gods merge as one to initiate the soul before withdrawing to their own respective Pillars of Flame.

The soul, now ensorcelled by the kalas of the Dark Queen is cast through a myriad of gateways that may be opened in the Western Pillar of Fire. Flashes of the sun setting blood-red in ancient lands precede the Stellar Darkness of the Void. The body of flesh writhes in the dirt, firmly held in the coiled grip of the Queen of Witchflame upon the physical plane. Vortices of the temple spin Widdershins as the ground opens up beneath the Western Pillar. The power of the physical form is enhanced. Confirmation is given that each Gatekeeper is the incarnate vessel through which the Illumination of the Lightbearer ignites the Path of Flame, facilitating the return of the Primal Witch Cult of Hecate. Keys for thrones and gnosis for the awakening of their ancient power are placed within the soul body.

The flesh is now prepared as the vessel for Lucifer's Power. This same transference of power occurs when the Temple Apprentice becomes the new Gatekeeper and Custodian of the Book of Hecate's Souls. The kalas of Hecate feel liquid and viscous as they engulf the being. Soul orgasm must be achieved in total and absolute union with the Goddess for the empowerment to be successful.

When Hecate returns the soul to the flesh, Lucifer's Pillar must be entered.

Flames Of Illumination And Ascension

The intense manifestation of Lucifer is that of Draconian Horned Lord of Ascending Flame. Gateways are seen through the Pillar of Fire itself, reaching back through the inner planes and veils of time.

Fires Of The Lightbearer

*At The Dawn Of The New Aeon;
The Awakened God Soul Of The Scorpion;
Who Has Transcended The Abyss Of Gods;
Risen Through The Final Judgement;
Is The Lord Of Illumination Whose Soul;
Burns Bright With The Fire Of The Lightbearer's Gnosis;
As Keeper Of The Gates To The Thrones Of Gods;
I Open The Way To The Temple Of Four Flames;
With The Great Trident Of Fire;
The Key To The Sacred Hidden Paths;
Of The Power Of Priests Of Atlantean Temples;
As The Vessel Of Flesh;
I Am The Light In The Darkness;
For All Who Would Seek The True Wisdom;
Of The Paths Of The Gods;
From The World Of Incarnate Desire And Manifestation;
To The Great Gates Of Fire;
Which Lead To The Realm Of Eternal Thrones.*

Within Lucifer's Flame all negativity is cast out: all bindings, curses and malefica are returned to source, freeing the God Soul of all unwanted energy and making way for the massive infusion of power that is to come. The self is offered in totality at each pillar. The gateways of Lucifer's Fire open wide in sexual magick and the soul is again cast into the realm of Gods.

In ecstatic soul communion, the future of the Primal Cult may be viewed through portals of flame. Opening the Four Pillars of Fire as temporary custodian of all gates bestows many unique gifts and knowledge of hidden gateways. The four incarnate Princes of Fire will

in turn be granted gifts unique to their working position as Guardians to the Thrones of the Trident. Each Prince of Fire will be custodian to Keys of Power for both the respective Coven that forms around their Pillar of Fire, and its power which is conjoined to Paths of Flame and the Mother Temple through the Great Dragon Lines of the Earth. The soul of each Prince of Fire will be marked with a sacred glyph by the clawed Hand of Belial, granting unique transmission and knowledge of their respective gate and the realms to which it leads. The sacred seal is a spiritual gateway of the soul for the Gods and the Demon Princes of these respective realms. The Princes of Fire are the avatars and emissaries who transmit the powerful currents of these realms, rendering the Gatekeeper as the axis of these paths of power.

Once spiritual orgasm has been achieved in Lucifer's ecstatic flames, the soul is returned to the body. The Pillar of Fire of Belial is now entered.

Throne Of The Crowned Prince

The presence of Belial in the Northern Pillar of Fire is as tangible as the touch of His Draconian energy upon the physical body. Lord Belial is the closest Witch God to incarnate man. He partakes of ecstatic communion with the flesh and souls of men and women alike. His gift is the bisexualised fire, the power of Baphomet who unites the twin Dragon Flames within each successive communion, constantly elevating all who strive for spiritual evolution.

Gateways Of The Sabbatic Lord

*Through Gates Of The Flesh And The World;
Of The Manifestation Of All Desire;
I Enter The Pathway Of The Throne;
Of The Crowned Demon Prince;
Who Is Lord Of The Devil's Throne;
At The Heart Of The Realm Of Man;
The Living Body Of Lord Belial;
At The Hour Of Sabbatic Flight;
Through The Realms Of Spirit And Soul;*

*And Within The Living Flesh;
I Am Ensorcelled With Great Witch Power;
Of The Lord Of The Temple;
Who Stands As Master Of The Midnight Feast;
The Dark Lord Of The Trident;
Risen From The Depths As Emperor Of The Earth;
And Mighty Crowned Prince Of The Arte Of The Devil's Witchcraft;
Master Of The Sabbat And Saviour Of The Devoted Soul.*

The Path to the Devil's Throne at the heart of the world is ignited. Belial reveals gnosis of the Crystal Gates and the empowering heart of the temple that is both the Key to the Crystal Gate and the Heart of Belial, as the Devil Himself, the Great Hooded Witch Lord and Master who presides over all Witch Sabbats.

In the realm of the Devil's Throne, Belial reveals that opening the Pillars of Fire as Gatekeeper releases four separate and extremely powerful aspects of His own being. These forms are guardians of the great secrets of the Ancient Craft - they are aspects of Belial not called to manifestation since before the rewriting of so-called history. The four ancient forms of Belial bring vast gnosis and power. Other initiates may be exposed to them in order to facilitate contact through the ritual exploration of the Four Pillars of Fire. The four Princes of Fire will each encounter these ancient manifestations of Belial and will be forever connected to them.

The Crowned Prince is raw and primal in this empowering. Glimpses of the Catacombs of His realm hint at greater secrets of the Devil's Witchcraft, awaiting they with the courage to know this Arte. At the point of soul orgasm Belial returns the spirit very quickly to the flesh. The realm beyond Sepheranz' Pillar of Fire must now be explored.

The Forbidden Path

The soul barely enters the Pillar of Sepheranz' Fire before the Atlantean Devil Queen casts it from the flesh. There is no attack as may have been previously experienced by a soul who has walked the Path of Flames in the Depths. This is the embrace of love, granted unto a soul that Sepheranz now considers one of Her own.

Goddess Of War, Daughter Of Fire

*Into The Arms Of The Great Devil Queen;
I Am Cast In Loving Communion;
And The Total And Absolute Faith And Devotion;
Of A Child Of Hecate's Trident;
For The Daughter Of Conquest And Flame;
Is The Goddess Of War Who Lays Waste;
To The False Gods And Prophets;
Who Dare To Stand In The Path;
Of The Spiritual Evolution Of Man's Soul;
Upon The Blood-Soaked Fields Of Battle;
Where The Bodies Of Men Lay Scattered;
And The Souls Of All They Who Have;
Under The Will Of Sepheranz, Fallen Beneath The Scythe;
As The Four Lords Of The Apocalyptic Aeon;
In Which Lucifer's Fires Illuminate The Path Of The Faithful;
The Queen Of The Depths Now Risen In The Flesh Of Woman;
Called Forth By The Hand Of Mortal Man;
Shall With Belial Conjoin;
Sepheranz' Throne Will Rise Through Rivers Of Blood;
Formed From The Bodies Of The Faithless;
Slain As The Daughter Of Conquest Opens The Gates;
To The Realm Of Her Throne;
Embracing The Faithful In The Love;
Of The Goddess Of Fire, Carved From Lucifer's Flesh;
Sepheranz Is Goddess Of Vengeance And War;
Whose Chariot, Drawn By The Four Horsemen;
Encircles Her Throne;
In The Realm Of Incarnate Flesh;
The Devil Queen, Carved In Lucifer's Fire By Hecate's Own Hand;
Shall Bathe In Her Enemies' Blood;
As The Children Of Hecate We Stand At Her Side;
At The Gateway Of Thrones;
Where The Pillars Of Flame Are Ignited;
We Drink The Eternal Blood Of The Gods;
From The Ancient, Sacred Trident Witch Grail.*

The walls of the mundane world very quickly fall away in the arms of Sepheranz, revealing Her Throne in this realm. Not of the eleventh Atlantean Temple in the Depths, but one that shall stand across battlefields and wastelands of the incarnate world. This is the Throne of Sepheranz, risen in the blood of human sacrifice as man slays his fellow man in the wake of the footsteps of the Four Horsemen of the Apocalypse. As the Gods illuminate man's destruction of the living world, Belial's Flesh, Sepheranz will bring all they who stood against this awakening of Primal Gods into conflict with each other. Her Throne will be built upon the pyre of their corpses, risen through rivers of blood upon battlefields, as She walks upon the bodies of all who fall under the Scythe. The Daughter of Conquest and Fire is now arisen. She will occupy the incarnate flesh of woman. Her reach expands with every second across the Veils of Time.

The Lords of the Forest gather in etheric manifestation to behold the release of the Four Apocalyptic Keys which open gateways of destruction. The Forest Lords stand twenty to thirty feet high in horned manifestation; they are from a time before man. Sepheranz grants gnosis of the Blood of the Witch Grail, igniting the God Soul in spiritual and sexual alchemy.

Once the soul is returned to the flesh, the rite is to be closed and rest undertaken to assimilate the alchemy of body and soul.

Gateways To The Four Thrones Of Witchflame

The meaning of the sacred outer seals of the four Princes of Fire is revealed in the Pillar of Sepheranz. The seals are the glyphs of the Four Temples of the Pillars of Witchflame. They are sacred markings of their thrones, known as the Flesh of the Gods. Each seal is created upon sacrificial flesh by the Gatekeeper.

The seals are initially opened with the current of the Witch Gods flowing through their respective Pillar of Flame. These four glyphs can only be constructed once the secret inner seals of the pillars are given by Karran Assumar. The elementals of the pillars are first called and bound to the temple. These inner seals are held by the Gatekeeper of each respective temple. The outer seals of the Thrones of the Gods become the glyphs of their covens.

The Throne Of The Queen Of Hell

"From the first Dragon Queen came the Elder Gods. From the Flesh of the Dark Goddess, Lucifer was created. The source of all power is the Goddess Hecate. By Her Will Lucifer shall again walk in the flesh of man, returned to this Age by the First Stellar Queen." - **BELIAL**

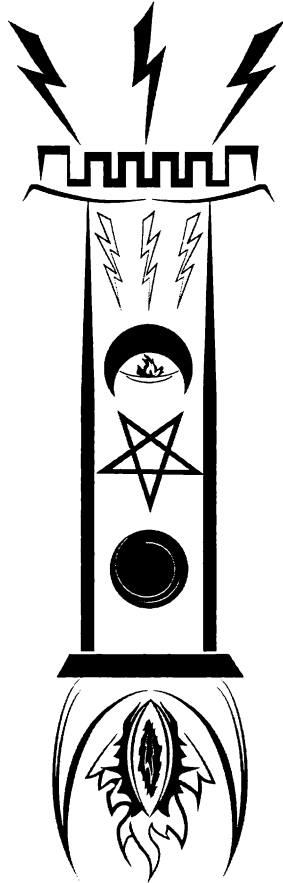
"Woe unto all who shall take these vows and turn away. Yet in Eternal Devotion I cast the Cloak of Divine Stellar Power over they who, in love and honour, shall forever exalt my name." - **HECATE**



Seal of the Throne and Temple of the Queen of Hell

The Throne Of The Lord Of Ascending Flame

"Three flashes of the Lightning of Gods meet where the Great Five-fold Silver Star inverts in Lucifer's name. The Horned Lord of All Power is the Stellar Master of Universal Ascendance, Creator of Gods, Maker of Kings and for all who would forsake Him, Lord of Damnation in soul rending and searing flame." - BELIAL

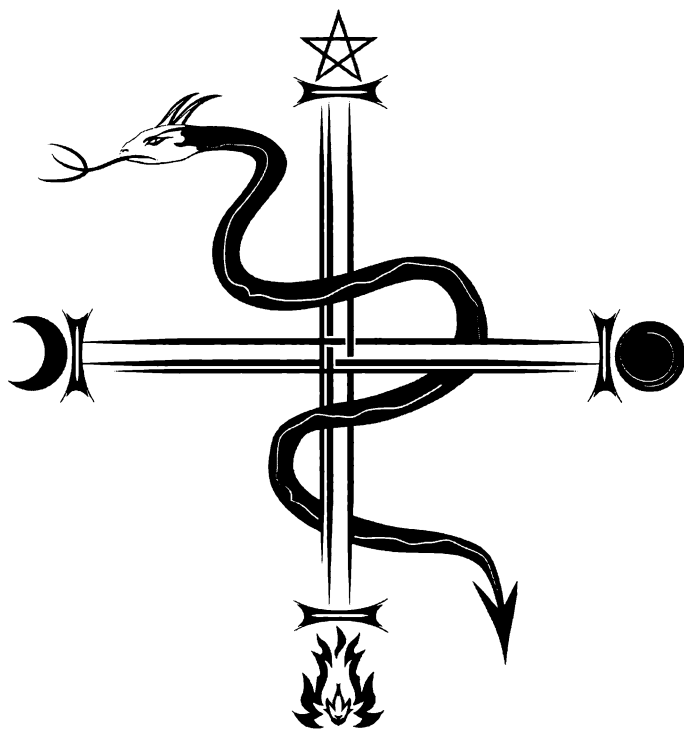


Seal of the Throne of the Lord of Ascending Flame

The Atlantean Trident

*"From Stellar Gnosis to the Path of Flame across the Desert, the Path of the Sun into Night is guided by the Serpent of Wisdom. The Prince of the Earth is the flesh of the Temple of Four Pillars of Fire." - **HECATE***

*"I am Love and Protection to the Kin of Hecate. I am Devil and Damnation to all who enter this place and do not exalt Her Great Name." - **BELIAL***

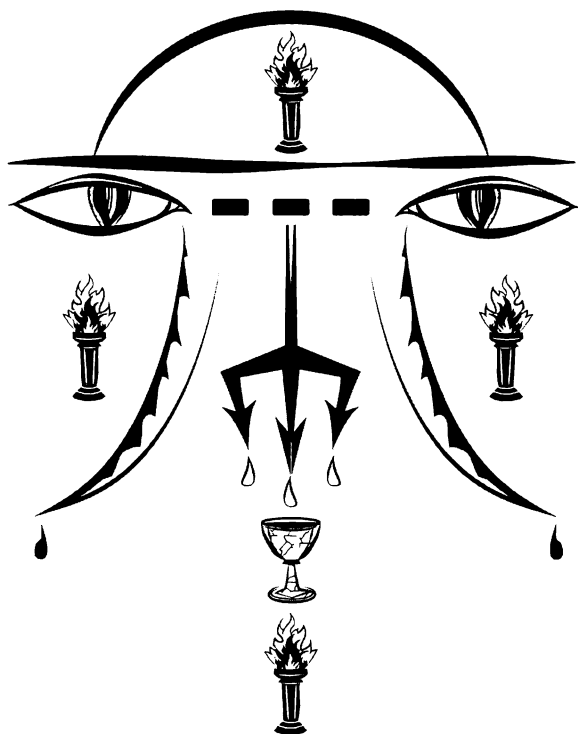


Seal of the Throne of Belial manifested in the world of man

The Throne Of The Atlantean Devil Queen

"Beneath the Path of the Last Setting Sun, lies the Grail of Power, Knowledge and Magickal Wisdom. In the Depths of the Chambers of Sepheranz lie the secrets of Gods long ago devoured." - LUCIFER

"Mine is the Path of Sadness and Pain for all who forsake their Devotion of Hell's Great Queen." - SEPHERANZ



*Seal of the Throne of the Atlantean Devil Queen
and Daughter of Conquest and Flame*

The Flesh Of Belial

The Glyphs of the Gods' Thrones and Outer Gateways of the Four Pillars of Fire are created from the flesh of an animal sacrificed to Belial. They are opened in Witchblood. Each Pillar of Fire is first visited by the Gatekeeper who opens the secret inner seals. The fleshy outer seals reveal the hidden faces of Belial as Crowned Prince of the Earth.

One who is not of the Temple, nor in possession of the inner secret seals, may still create these outer glyphs upon sacrificial flesh to call the hidden manifestations of Belial, not witnessed by man in this Aeon. These manifestations are Masks of the Keeper of Gateways to the Thrones of Gods, risen in the world of man. This work is performed within a cast circle with Witchblood and sacrifice on a Full Moon.

When the seals are opened by either Gatekeeper or Prince of Fire, Belial grants gnosis of the Paths of the Demon Princes and Gods conjoining all Pillars of Fire and Dragon Lines. The completion of this work within the Four Pillars of Fire is sealed with the mark of Shinhwurus as incarnate Gatekeeper to the realm of Hecate's Throne.



*Final Seal of the Shinhwurus as Incarnate Gatekeeper to
the realm of Hecate's Throne*

Carrying The Fire Of The Princes

The Gatekeeper must first open the Four Pillars of Fire, earthing the Flames of the Gods through which the Gateways of their Thrones will manifest within the Pillars of the Mother Temple. The Pillars are opened in the same order as the gates of the Demon Princes: East, West, South and North. All Gods all called, all power conjoined. The Gate of Knowledge and Death is opened with the Widdershins formula of *Tas-satowah*. Heaven and Hell are merged, and the Path of Heights and Depths opened by Belial.

Each of the inner seals of the Temple Elementals is created upon parchment. This includes the centre seal of Karran Assumar. The power of the Trident is summoned and the Eastern Pillar of Fire entered to open the first seal of Belial's Flesh, which in turn initiates the formation of Gateways of the Thrones of the Gods, preparing the way for their actual manifestation across all planes; as the Temples of Witchfire.

Keys Of Flesh And Flame

*As Prince Of The World Of Man Incarnate;
I Shed The Devil's Sacrificial Skin;
To Grant Unto The Children Of Fire;
The Flesh Of Belial, Upon Which The Four;
Great Seals Of The Four Mighty Princes;
Of The Four Great Pillars Of Flame;
Shall By The Will Of The Queen Of Hell;
Open The Gates Of The Gods;
To Manifest Here In The World Of Man;
And Across All Spiritual Planes;
The Thrones Of The Trident;
Through Which The Power Of The Primal Aeon;
Flows Through Dragon Lines Of The Earth;
To The Second Great Key;
That Shall Spill The Blood Of Hecate;
And Lucifer Conjoined In Their Heights;
With The Blood And Venom Of Sepheranz And Belial;
Conjoined In The Depths;
That Flows Into The Grail Of The Princes;*

*The First Great Apocalyptic Key;
Through Which The Four Ancient And Mighty Dark Horsemen;
Were Released Through Formation;
Of Its Own Sacred Seals;
The Flesh Of The Crown Prince Ignited;
With Lucifer's Fires Which Carry;
The Kalas Of The One Supreme Queen;
Ensorcelled Within Sepheranz' Atlantean Venom;
Are The Powers Of The Blood Of The Witch's Arte;
Through Which My Own Soul In Evolution;
Shall Carry The Flames Of The Thrones;
Of Gods Bestowed Upon Four Chosen Princes Of Fire;
Who Will Open Gateways Of Aeons Long Past;
And Bring Unto Manifestation Once More;
The Thrones Of Gods That Conjoin Through Lines Of The Earth;
Awakening The Mighty Dragon Of Witchflame.*

Beginning in the Eastern Pillar of Fire, the seals of parchment are offered to the Gods in Bloodflame. The Demon Princes then open the inner seal within their Pillars of Fire releasing the kalas of Witchflame. Each flesh seal is then fully awoken, within each respective Pillar of Flame, as its glyph is traced in Witchblood empowered with the kalas of Gods. This calls the manifestations of Belial, that inhabit these realms as Keeper of Gateways and Lord of Forbidden Knowledge, igniting their current within the devotee's soul.

The heavy energy is ecstatic and laden with power as each successive current is released into the being. The manifestations of Belial are witnessed and His gnosis delivered with the bleeding of the parchment flesh. These seals are parts of Belial Himself. The blood awakens and anoints His body, opening sacred gateways and summoning manifestations of the Ancient Crowned Prince never before encountered by modern man.

After each Pillar of Fire has been visited the centre vortex is re-entered, completing the ritual. All visions, experiences and manifestations of Belial must be documented.

Keys To The First Throne Of Witchflame

Lucifer enters the flesh through soul gates in flame as the manifestation of Belial as First Prince of Fire is called. The power to initiate with Lucifer's Flame is granted, this will be passed to each of the Princes of Fire in turn.

"The Power of my Fire ignites the Witch Flame within others, initiating them into these mysteries." - **LUCIFER**

"All those you touch shall be bathed in our flames. You are now the Fire of Initiation through which others shall be awoken and ascend." - **BELIAL**

This first manifestation of Belial is that of First Prince of Fire, His first ever created form carved from the Body of Lucifer, as the God who opened the first Gates of Flame in the world of man. The soul momentarily becomes the Prince of Flames. As kalas of the Gods enter the being, the universe is seen through their eyes.

Keys To The Second Throne Of Witchflame

In Uriens' vortex, a call is made in Hecate's name for the power of the Second Prince of Fire. Petitions for the Keys to the Queen of Hell's Throne are given as the parchment seal is offered in Bloodfire. The flesh seal is awoken in blood and the next manifestation of Belial called. This manifestation of Belial is actually His third created form, the Guardian to Gateways of the Forbidden Atlantean realm. All Gods attend this initiation.

"You are granted the power of the Atlantean Gateways of the Immortal Soul. As Prince of Fire you shall open these gateways in the souls of others, in order that they may draw the Atlantean Current within." - **URIENS**

The Gates of Atlantis open to reveal a downward swirling vortex of green kalas and flame. Belial's power enters the soul through the third eye. As Lord of the Gates of Amenta and Atlantis who opens Forbidden Seals of the Paths of Ascension in all realms, Belial manifests as a robed shadowed form swirling with thick black energy.

Key To The Third Throne Of Witchflame

Hasmoday ignites soul fires in the Southern Pillar of Flame. In Sepheranz' name the power and kalas of the Devil Queen are called as the parchment seal is blooded and burned.

"The Mastery of Soul Fire is yours. The words spoken by the Princes of these Gateways are ensorcelled in Witchflame. You stand as a Spirit of Fire, you are now as we are." - **SEIPHERANZ**

Sepheranz transmits the Power of Atlantean Initiations as Her Venoms infuse the soul. The third manifestation of Belial is His second created form, the Lord of Fire at the Fall of Atlantis. This is Belial as Lord who walks through all elements in all realms, opening Gates of Manifestation for the chosen Princes of Flame. His body is of Fire and Black Atlantean Venom.

Keys To The Fourth Throne Of Witchflame

In the fourth Pillar of Fire, the call to Belial for the power of the Flesh Incarnate Form of the Gods is made with the offering of the parchment seal in Bloodfire.

"You are the Flesh of Belial that houses the Fires of Lucifer and Hecate. Your blood is now and forever the Pure Blood of Lucifer. It shall ignite Witchflame in all others. You are the Four Princes of Fire and the Flesh of Belial, Prince of this Earth. You carry the Four Flames of the Gods merged with Shinhwhurus Fire. Yours is the True Blood of the Living Witch God through which all others shall be initiated and awoken into this Primal Current of Power. As the embodiment of the Four Princes you are my Flesh, the Fourth manifestation of the Prince of this Earth, the Spirit Witch God of Flame." - **BELIAL**

Pure Magickal Fire courses through body and soul, engulfing it in transmutation while preparing it for the current of the Gods, earthed through the Mother Temple. The Gatekeeper becomes the temple, and the temple the Gatekeeper.

"We shall partake of your flesh and the flesh of all they who enter here."
- **BELIAL**

Belial merges the power of the four Princes within the God-soul. Awakening the flesh seal brings the fourth created form and mask of Belial: the Lord of Physical Manifestation of the Four Princes of Fire. All forms of Belial merge with the Gatekeeper who opens the four Gates of the Flesh of the Earth; gates through which Belial now rises as the Four Hidden Princes of Flame.

"You are granted the Power of Lord of Manifestation." - **BELIAL**

Belial conjoins the soul in the spiritual and sexual union of flesh, soul and God of Witchflame.

Heart Of The Vortex Of Four Paths Of Flame

In the central vortex, all four Witch Gods are called in possession and sexual magickal communion is held in the Breath of the Dragon. The parchment seal of Shinhwhurus, the Gate of Karran Assumar, is offered in Bloodfire as the Lines of the Dragon beneath the temple earth are conjoined by Hecate's Will, in Lucifer's Flame. The four Pillars of Fire are awoken, their power awaits the Princes who will be chosen by Hecate. In sexual communion, Hecate delivers Gnosis of the Four Thrones and Temples of the Witch Gods manifested by the Princes of Fire who shall be brought to the Mother Temple.

"When Four Princes of Flame awaken Four Pillars of Fire and the Four Witch God Thrones manifest upon, within and beyond the world of man, the Lines of the Dragon will conjoin the power of the Pillars of Flame. This will unite their Magickal Fire throughout this realm, as the Dragon Veins carry forth the Kalas of Gods. The Four Horsemen, arisen through the formation of the Grail of the Demon Princes will herald the approach of the Apocalyptic Winds of Change. As the Second Great Body of Lucifer is manifested, this Temple will envelop the world of man in magick as the Princes fill the World Soul with the Knowledge and Power of Change." - **HECATE**

The four seals are now placed in black silk and must rest within an altar of the Witch Gods until the Princes of Fire are called forth.

In the culmination of this work Hecate ignites the Dragon's Power, illuminating pathways of the Temple of Four Pillars of Fire that will ignite the World Soul. This temple will forever stand across the planes.

The Call Of The Apocalyptic Child

*I Am He Who Is Lord Of The Leapers;
The One Begotten Child Of The Apocalyptic Aeon;
Who Shall Open The Gates Of The Princes;
For I Am, By The Will Of Hecate, Sent Forth;
To Initiate The Leap Of The Souls Of Man;
To Open The Gates Of The Princes;
To Usher In The Age Of Reawakening;
Which Shall To This World, Bring Change;
I Am The Child Of The Six Hundred And Sixty Sixth;
Path Of The Gods, Now Come Again;
Unto Incarnate Flesh To Unleash The Princes;
In The Aeon Of The Light-Bearing Lord Of Ascending Flame.*

The Four Chosen Emissaries Of Flame

Each Prince of Fire initiated into the Temple current carries both Atlantean and Draconian Flame within their souls. The Princes of Fire will each undertake separate soul journeys through the gates of the Four Pillars of Flame, guided by the Gods, transforming their souls into vessels and gateways of Witchflame. Each journey will be unique.

Upon return from their own respective ritual empowering within the Pillars of Fire each Prince re-enters the central vortex. The flesh seals are laid down and one is chosen in communion with the Gods. This is the key to the gateway through which the chosen Throne will be manifested when the Pillar of Fire is opened in the Prince's own homeland.

These rites are all sealed in sexual magick, the sexual kalas are offered to the Gods. The seal of the Gate of Shinhwhurus is blooded and offered in flame by the Prince. This seals the power of the Four Pillars of Flame, the Mother Temple of Hecate and the Dragon Lines, into the soul of the newly initiated Prince of Fire.

The journey to Belial's Throne, at the heart of the world, must now be undertaken to receive the initiatory power of the Prince of this World. The Way to Belial's Throne is opened by the Gatekeeper of the Temple. The journey shall be known only by the devotee who undertakes this initiation. To be granted passage to the Devil's Throne, receiving the

individual glyph of the soul for the Book of Hecate, you must walk the initiate's path through the Mother Temple of Four Pillars of Fire. If you fail to place your name in the Book of Hecate then even the initiation of a Prince of Fire will not carry the Current of the Gods.

The ritual empowerment of the Prince of Fire culminates with God-form assumption to full possession of the ruling God of the chosen Pillar of Flame. Later, in secret solitary ritual, the flesh seal is blooded by the newly appointed Prince of Fire, conjoining their soul to the respective Witch God and sealing the power within.

Thrones Of Manifestation

The ritual opening of each Pillar of Flame is given only to the respective Prince of Fire.

Vortices of Death, through which the kalas of the Gods are earthed in power equal to that of the First Primal Aeon, are opened in live sacrifice over the sacred flesh seals. This creates a permanent gateway, akin to that of the Mother Temple, within which the Throne of the respective Witch God is manifested in the world of man. The flesh seals remain the property of the Gods. They are held within the Pillar of Fire and must be passed on, or returned when the Prince of each temple steps down, lest their soul be forfeited.

Each Prince of Fire is transformed into a vessel through which the power of both Pillar and Throne flows. This is a commitment of the soul who will become, beyond the flesh, a Prince of Fire in eternity. This is the Path of Ascension. The Princes of Fire become Keepers of Soul Gates within the Pillars of Flame and initiators of the Primal Current of Atlantean and Draconian Witchcraft. If no sacrifice is made or the Pillar of Fire opened incorrectly, the soul of the prospective Prince of Fire will be taken as a forfeit at the passing of the flesh.

"Woe Unto Any Who, In Anything But Love And Devotion, Take These Vows In Kalas And Blood!" - HECATE

Body Of The Dragon

Each Pillar of Fire conjoined via Dragon Lines to the Mother Temple - the Gateway to the Womb of the First Great Dragon of the Void - is connected through Day, Night and Atlantean realm to both Starry Heights and Infernal Depths. When all Four Pillars of Fire have been opened, all gateways will be conjoined in Lucifer's Flames by the Hand of Hecate. This will ignite the Temple of Four Pillars of Fire across all planes.

The Greater Apocalyptic Keys

The formation of the Grail of the Demon Princes - with the merging of the Lesser Apocalyptic Keys, found within the Veils of Time in Atlantean Depths - ushered in the Aeon of Lucifer and unsealed the Gates of the Horsemen. The Grail is the First Great Apocalyptic Key. He who forms the Grail drinks the Blood of Gods from this reservoir of ancient power. The Blood of Gods contains gnosis of the remaining Greater Apocalyptic Keys.

The first Apocalyptic Key is the means through which the chosen may initiate the rebalancing of the World Soul. The First Key brings the Footfalls of the Horsemen - tremors which shake the world's surface. If balance is not restored within 344 years the seas will sweep across the land masses. The Apocalypse has already been initiated.

The Second Greater Apocalyptic Key

Upon formation of the Grail of the Princes gateways of the Atlantean realm realigned to form the Second Greater Apocalyptic Key - the Gate of Sepheranz in the world of man - unsealing this Forbidden realm. The sacred seals of Sepheranz were opened in Witchblood, sacrificial blood, and sexual kalas imbued with the Flames of the Gods.

Sepheranz commands the Horsemen to bring the hierarchies, paternal cults and their false prophets to their knees, releasing the faithful and devoted; freeing mind, flesh and soul from the shackles of slavery and the deception of the lie.

The Reign of Sepheranz as Queen of the Depths, now risen in Conquest and Fire, goes hand in hand with the Reign of Belial as Crown Prince, the Satan and Saviour of man. This is the Will of the Supreme Dark Goddess, Hecate. Lucifer steps forward once more to reveal Himself as Lord of the Universe of man, illuminating the true path of ascendance and evolution of the Immortal Soul into the Eternal Body of God.

The Third Greater Apocalyptic Key

The Third Greater Apocalyptic Key is formed in full when all Pillars of Fire are open. At this point the Trident of Witchflame unite the Pillars, igniting the initiated devotees of the Temple of Four Pillars of Flame with the Queen of Hell's Stellar Fiery Kalas, the Fires of Lucifer, Blood of Belial and soul-transforming Venoms of Sepheranz.

The power earthed through the Mother Temple at this time will pour through the Pillars of Fire, filling the Dragon Lines in their entirety. The Four Horsemen will ride from the four corners of the world to herald the Apocalyptic Winds of Change. The power transmitted through gates of the Mother Temple will envelop the planet as the Four Gateways and Pillars of Flame fill the World Soul with the Knowledge and Power of Change. This initiates spiritual revolution by freeing minds and souls through the collective unconsciousness, matching the Apocalyptic physical transformations occurring throughout the world.

Manifestation of the Crowned Prince

This tremendous influx of kalas, Witchblood and Fire of Gods surging through Belial's Draconian Veins will stir the Great Dragon with power unequalled since the creation of life, awakening it with the unification of the Four Pillars of Fire. Not since the Primal Atlantean Aeon has the unbound power of the Dragon been felt by the minds and souls of man. The Dragon is the source of all magickal power and manifestation within the incarnate world of desire. He is the Dragon of Legend, the living God of this world.

The power of the Dragon may be called upon by Children of the First Faith of Freedom. The connection is strengthened and gateways

opened with offerings of sacrifice. Every drop of blood spilled upon the earth in the names of the Trident feeds the Mighty Dragon. Belial holds gnosis of the true manifestation of the Dragon. Blood sacrificed to feed the Body of the Dragon brings the devotee into favour with the Great Beast. As the Dragon awakens, Belial rises as Crowned Prince and Lord of our world.

The Fourth Greater Apocalyptic Key

The Fourth Greater Apocalyptic Key merges Belial and Sepheranz in the flesh of man and woman, in ritual possession, igniting the Eighth Crown of Sepheranz.

When the Eighth Crown is released the Daughter of War, Conquest and Fire will embody the flesh of every single incarnate woman. Belial will sit at the Throne of Manifestation as Lord of Death, His voice echoing in the minds of all men. The face of this planet shall be consumed in war, as man turns against man in every corner of the world. The Aeon will again shift, as the numbers of this race are reduced by their own hands.

The release of the Fourth Apocalyptic Key and Eighth Crown of Sepheranz, unleashed through keys of incarnate flesh, may only be initiated by the Shinhwhurus who has transcended the Gate of Souls to be crowned Eighth Dragon God incarnate of flesh. The Gate of souls is opened with sacred seals granted by Hecate and no other, they are held within Hecate's Book of Souls.

The Book of Souls and Rite of the Eighth Crown of Sepheranz will be explored in greater detail in the Second Volume of Sacrifice: *The Witchblood Grail*.

By the Will of the Dark Queen, the first Three Apocalyptic Keys will summon fires and raise the winds and waters that will bring an end to the slavery and false rule of man over his fellow man. Should the hand of man be turned against the Children of Witchflame, the request to open the Fourth Seal will be made to Hecate. The next evolution of flesh and soul will be initiated as the Fires of the Primal Cult burn brighter with each coming Aeon.

The Path Of The Initiate

Each devoted initiate of this work will be granted gnosis, through ritual exploration of both inner and physical planes in spiritual evolution, of the immortal soul path to self-deification. The Chosen Kin of Hecate will guide man through the Age of Lucifer and into the next Aeon of the Witch Gods. Initiates of the Mother Temple will be empowered to open Temples such as those of the Atlantean Gods and the Altar of Qayin, their names and soul glyphs being entered in the Book of Hecate. The Four Princes of Fire will ignite Draconian and Atlantean Currents within all beings seeking the Path of the Soul to the Thrones of the Gods.

The Covens Of Witchflame

The initiated kin of the Queen of Hell and the Trident will form the Covens of Witchflame. The Covens of Fire will rise as the chosen Prince of Fire illuminates Atlantean Paths of Lucifer's Throne. Hecate's Primal Witch Cult, reborn of fire in the Mother Temple, will be carried to new heights by the devoted soul who ignites the Pillar of the First Dragon Goddess with the Torch of Hecate. The Covens of the Crowned Prince will manifest the Cult of Belial. His blood will pour through the Pillar of the Lord of Lords, as the Devil's Throne is manifested. Covens of the Depths and Sects of the Daughter of War, Conquest and Fire will rise through Sepheranz' Throne.

Initiates may pursue the Priesthood of the Pyramids of Forbidden Depths, taking an Atlantean God as patron and opening a Coven for their ancient God. The resulting Atlantean initiation reveals two sacred glyphs: one known within the realm of the Depths and one unique to the devotee. The latter is the mark of the initiate, granted by the Lord of Black Flame to the devotees who pledge themselves to this work. This glyph must be marked upon the flesh. All who undertake this will be granted access to power unbound to the laws of man's universe. These adepts will receive unique transmissions of gnosis in the same way that the Princes of Fire receive knowledge from, and are empowered by, the Gods of Witchflame.

Solitary rites that open inner Temple Gateways of the Eleven Gods of Black Flame, and the series of rituals which initiate this leap in spiritual ascension in alignment with the Will of the Gods, will be released in due course.

The Fires of the Gods must be carried by the hands of man if they are to burn in the world of incarnate desire and manifestation. Certain devotees called by Hecate to undertake initiation at the Mother Temple will be empowered to open Temples of the Altars of Gods in which the specialist doctrine and practices of the Wandering God, Sabbatic Prince and Lord of Death, among others, may be put forward for devotees who hear the call of these Lords of Witch Craft.

The Witch Cult of the First Faith of True Power and Freedom rises again by the Will of Hecate, Queen of All Hell.

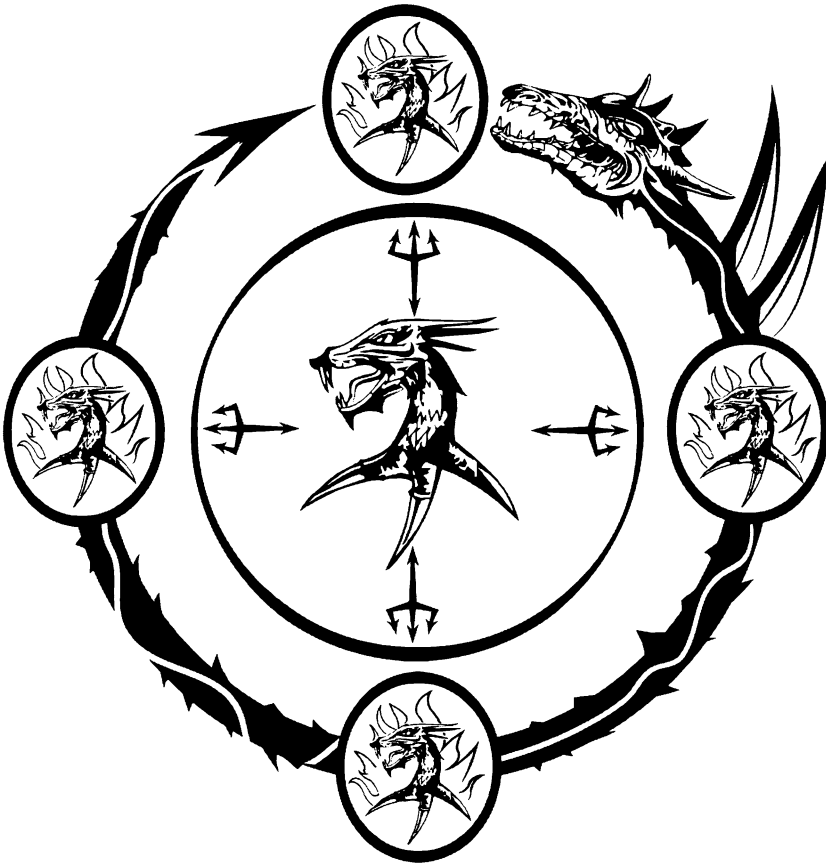
The Prayer Of Initiated Blood

*From The Temples Of Ancient Atlantean Priests;
Whose Blood Was Poured In The Sacrifice Of Life;
Into The Seals Of The Gods Of The First Primal Aeon;
The Kalas Of Black Flame Flow Through Gateways Now Opened;
By The Devoted Kin Of The Trident Witchflame Goddess;
The First Dragon Queen, Hecate;
Into The Incarnate Realm And Inner Planes;
In The Aeon Of The Lord Of Light;
Who Is The Final Breath Of Soul Judgement;
And Great Horned Dragon Lord Of Ascending Witchflame;
Through Gateways Of The Crowned Prince;
Of The Witch's Temple;
That Open The Backwards Atlantean Path;
To The Realm Of Forbidden Knowledge And Wisdom;
The Power Of The Great Dragon Rises;
Ensorcelled Within Venoms Of The Daughter Of Fire;
To Bless All They Who Bear Their Souls;
And Open The Way To The Path Of The Flesh;
Who In Love, Lust, Witchflame;
And Magickal Sexual Communion;
Will Take The Vow Of The Eternal God Soul;*

*Who Forever Shall Serve The Dark Goddess Hecate;
To Stand At The Left Side Of The Foundation;
Of The Great Throne Of The One Supreme Stellar Queen;
Forever Shall We Bathe In Lucifer's Fire;
As The Scorpion Children Of Belial's Wisdom;
Who Walk In The Stead Of The Daughter Of Conquest And War;
Mighty Sepheranz Who Spills The Blood Of Men And False Prophets;
That Will In Honour And Devotion;
Run Red As Rivers Of Sacrifice Across The Earth;
As The Age Of Freedom Dawns In The Hearts Of Men;
They Who Stand Alone In The Fires;
Of Initiation Of The Four Trident Shinhwurus Flames;
Shall Forever Be Sustained By The Blood;
Of The All-Powerful Queen Of Hell;
The Life-Giving Food Of The Soul's Ascension;
And The Limitless Power Of The Eternal Gods;
Which Pours Forth To The Temple Of The Trident;
Through The Great And Sacred Witchblood Grail.*

BOOK THREE

THE
BOOK OF
THE DRAGON GOD



SUMMONING THE DRAGON'S FIRE

"You will earth the Atlantean Current, saturating incarnate realm and World Soul alike. The living Body of Belial and all who dwell upon it will advance, leaping forth in evolution as Kalas of the Primal Realm, the Power of Creation and Destruction, are once more released from Hidden Depths." - HECATE

The Dragon Body of Belial around which the earth is formed is the great magickal power of blood and manifestation, the avatar of Infernal Fires flowing beneath the earth's surface. The Dragon must be awoken and nourished with offerings, infusing blood, fire and the Will of Gods under the Dominion of Hecate, Queen of Hell.

Dragon Fire is the elemental power in which mighty Behemoth rises through Temple Gateways, opened deep within the bowels of the earth, to feast upon the Blood and Kalas of Hecate which flow from the Dark Goddess' Womb. Summoning this power ignites all temple gateways.

Call Of The Trident Lord

The temple altars must always be blessed with Witchblood before any calls are made. The vortex is cast Widdershins, the Demon Princes called and their energy conjoined. The Temple Guardians of Karran Assumar are summoned, their elemental power manifesting as vortices of turbulent energy. The Gods of the Depths and the four Great Gods of the Trident are called to full manifestation and bi-locational possession, in prayer and Godform assumption to partake of this fire.

Vessel Of Witchflame Incarnate

*In The Limitless Power Of Black Witchflame Kalas;
Of The Goddess Who Rules From The Great Foundation;
Of Life, Blood And The Flame Of Creation;
And Destruction Of All That Has;
In The Realm Of Man, Through The Evolution Of Being;
Revealed The Destiny Of Man, Incarnate;
From Within The Veils Of Time;
As The Last Great Cycle Is Spun;
I Stand As Lord Of The Gateway And Keeper;
Of The Keys To The Power Of The Sacred Path;
Of The Heights And Depths That I Open Now;
With The Trident Of Witchflame;
That Is The Power Of The Great Gods Merged;
Into One Being Of Incarnate Flesh;
The Chosen Vessel Of The Queen Of Hell's Stellar Kalas;
In Which The Venoms Of The Great Devil Goddess;
Ignited By Lucifer's Fire, In The Body Of Man;
The Living Flesh Form Of The Great Dragon God, Belial;
As Stellar Kalas, Are Ensorcelled;
Through The Empyrean Path To The Heights;
And In Infernal Blood And Flame;
With The Black Venom Of Gods Of The Primal Aeon;
Risen From The Depths;
The Chosen Kin Of Hecate;
May, In Soul Evolution, Walk Lucifer's Path Of Fire;
From Eden Unto Edom, The Power;
Of Height And Depth Is Ignited;
With The Formula Of Heaven And Hell In Death;
As The Gateway To The Backward Path Of Hecate;
Is Turned Widdershins With Belial's Great Trident Key;
And The Knowledge And Power Of Gods;
Is Illuminated For Man In Lucifer's Flames.*

The Power of the Witch Gods conjoins within the summoner's living flesh to form the Trident of Witchflame incarnate. The Fire of Lucifer, Venoms of Sepheranz and Supreme Will of Hecate are reified into and beyond the realms of spirit and manifestation through this Flesh

of Belial. Communion with the Trident Gods and Forest Spirits at the temple is nothing short of overwhelming. All temple seals become portals and gateways of living flame through which are earthed the kalas of the Gods: the energy of Primal Atlantean Temples that are the Great Pyramids of the Depths. The power of creation and destruction pours into the swirling Widdershins vortex of Hecate's Womb for the God Soul who traverses Veils of Time, transcending the path of destiny itself through the Backwards Way of the Dark Queen. In this ecstasy, Behemoth is now called.

Summoning Behemoth through the temple heart increases the volume of energy flowing from the Dragon Lines into both mundane and subtle planes. It is another part of the formula of awakening the Great Dragon.

Fires Of The Earth

Behemoth may be called with sacrifice or Witchblood, depending upon ritual requirement. All blood is spilled upon the Gate of Shinhwhurus.

Behemoth is vast and ancient, a Primal form of the Dragon Lord Belial that dwells within the earth itself. As part of the formula of temple energy which surges through the Dragon Lines, Behemoth's power and size increase with the merging of the four flames of the Trident Witch Gods. This turns back the Gates of Witchflame to an Aeon when the Priests and Gatekeepers of the Witch Arte communed with Dragons of the Craft, when man had not lost the power of the God Soul Eye; the true eyes of the soul which allow us to commune with these beings.

When the Widdershins Path is turned back across Veils of Time, the Power of the Gods to transcend Gateways of the Mother Temple - changing what was and what shall be - is granted to man. Keys of Spiritual Evolution open the Path to the Eternal Realm of Thrones of Witchflame through Gates of Fire manifested in the physical world.

The Great Beast Of Draconian Fire

*With The Blood Of Gods That Is The Blood Of All Creation;
And The Black Stellar Kalas Of Venom And Destruction;
Bringing The Flames Of The Perfect Red King;
In Alkchemical God Soul Transformation;
Of The Body Of Stellar Fire From Clay;
Pouring From The Witchblood Grail;
That Flows Through My Veins;
In This Vessel Of Gods That Is;
The Incarnate Flesh Of Great Belial;
Through Gates Of The Scorpion God Soul;
Formed In Sepheranz' Venoms;
In The Will Of Hecate, By Belial's Hand;
As I Walked The Transmutational Alkchemical Path;
Of Flames Of Thaumiel's Ancient Horned King;
I Open The Seals Of The Gate Of Shinhwurus;
With The Power Of Karran Assumar;
I Call The Body Of Dragon Fire;
With The Offering Of Life And Manifestation;
Spilled Upon The Seal Of Stone;
Which Now Awoken, Opens The Path Of Infernal Realms;
Conjoined With Stellar Heights;
Through This Sacrifice Of My Own Witchblood;
That Burns With Hecate's Eternal Witchflame;
I Call The Body Of Behemoth's Fire;
I Open The Gate Of Four Trident Flames;
And Summon The Great Beast Of The Earth;
Upon Whose Back Sepheranz Shall Ride;
In The Wake Of The Footfalls Of Four Dark Horsemen;
As The Children Of Hecate Direct The Will;
Of The Gods Ensorcelled And Delivered;
By The Invincible Trident Of Belial's Fire;
And The Face Of The World Is Swept;
With The Apocalyptic Winds Of The Gods;
That Burns With The Breath Of The Ancient Dragon;
The Mighty Behemoth Who Rises Now;
At The Call Of The Gatekeeper Who Opens;
The Way To The Queen Of Hell's Throne In The World Of Man;
I Call You, Great Dragon, Rise;*

From The Bowels Of The Earth;
 Ensorcelling And Entwining Your Power;
 With That Of Leviathan Who Ascends;
 From The Watery Depths Of Forbidden Realms;
 As The Great Keys In Blood Sacrifice;
 And The Limitless Power Of Gods;
 Become One Supreme Dragon Of Infernal Depths;
 Of The World Of Man;
 Rising To The Call Of Ancient Witch Gods;
 To Awaken That Which Slumbers Beneath;
 The Face Of The Earth;
 The Great Beast Now Summoned In Fire;
 And Called With Blood;
 In The Names Of Four Gods;
 Of The Four Pillars Of Eternal Witchflame;
 From The Depths Through The Seven Hells;
 I Call You To Awaken To The Evocation;
 Of The Lord Of Infinity;
 Through The Widdershins Gate Of Death;
 From The Depths To The Heights Of Gods;
 As The Body Of Belial And Behemoth;
 Carries The Will Of The Gods;
 The Great Dragon God Shall Rise;
 To The World Of Flesh And Incarnate Desire;
 Igniting The Veins Of The Earth;
 In Its Ancient Limitless Fire;
 As The Daughter Of Conquest Lays Waste;
 To All Fallen Prophets And False Gods;
 So The Dragon Awakens And Brings Forth;
 Ensorcelled Within His Body Of Flames;
 The Keys To Unlock The Crystal Gate;
 Of Belial As True Dragon God;
 Whose Power Is Conjoined;
 Through Lines Of The Earth;
 From The Body Of The Beast Whose Head;
 Stands Now In The Heights Of The Realm Of Gods;
 To The Gates Of The Devil's Throne At The Heart Of Fire;
 That Exists In The Depths Of The Earth.

Behemoth's manifestation in red etheric kalas opens the temple vortex further than any Gatekeeper or initiated God Soul is able. The temple is empowered with the Flames of Behemoth, Great Beast of the Earth. This is balanced by Fires of the Depths spat forth from Leviathan. The Call of the Great Dragon Beast ensorcells and binds the power of Behemoth and Leviathan into one mighty force. This hidden formula is the inauguration of the temple in Draconian Flames, the very life force of Belial, empowering both physical and astral temple structures.

With the Breath of the Dragon uniting all Draconian Lines and connecting all gateways, temple power is now bestowed upon all initiates. The Gates of Eternity stand open, conjoined with Gateways of Stellar Flame. The Path to the Thrones of Lucifer and Hecate in the Heights, and those of Belial and Sepheranz in the Depths, are now opened.

The Throne of Belial as Crown Prince of the Earth may be accessed once the temple has been empowered by the Dragon. The arrival of Behemoth releases Ancient Fire from the Depths, breathing new life into the living body of the Dragon. The Flesh of Belial is awakening.

Dragon Lords Of The Earth

In Behemoth's wake, the Dragon Lords of the Earth are awoken, drawn to the gateways and surrounding areas of the temple. Along with the Hooded Lords of Death, the Warriors of the Barren Lands, ancient elemental guardian spirits and Gods of the Forest - seen in dense manifestation - rise to attend all temple work. Dragon Lords with distinctively red reptilian heads akin to those of Belial and Lucifer rise up from the temple earth, though many are only seen from the neck upwards. These beings are the ancient viper-faced Watchers of legend. Drawn by the power of Gods and orations of the Gatekeeper these Draconian Watchers become integral to the temple, communicating with devotees and manifesting the will and desires of they who work on behalf of the Queen of Hell.

The Dragon Soul Of The Gods

The God Soul must conjoin with Behemoth through all gateways in sexual communion; the ecstasy carries the soul from the flesh and into the Fire of the Dragon Lines in spiritual evolution. The kalas of the Dark Goddess ensorcelled in Draconian Flame elevate flesh and soul in spiritual transition. Keys to the Crystal Gate of Belial's Throne are placed within the God Soul in Behemoth's Flame. Catacombs of the Devil's Throne are glimpsed when the Queen of Hell manifests, as Invincible Queen of the Dead, to grant the Book of the Sabbat. Hecate yields gnosis of the Book of Souls as Belial grants the Bone Keys of the Lord of the Witch Sabbat. Rites of the Dragon Spirit are given; thus begins the influx of the Knowledge and Power of Legend.

Once all journeys have been completed and the God Soul is returned to the flesh the ritual is closed as normal. The viper-faced Draconian Watchers will remain at the temple throughout all future work.

GATEWAYS OF THE DRACONIAN BLOOD OF THE GODS

The physical gateways and attributes of the temple are enhanced with the addition of elemental constructs and portals of the Primal Temple. Many different tools, weapons and magickal gateways conjoin the power of Gods and the body of the Dragon. They form the base elements of the temple Gate of Gods through which the power of the Dragon may be drawn.

Threshold Of The Realm Of Death

"Stepping beyond these gates allows your soul to cross from the inner plane realm of man's universe to realms of the Dead, those of the Dragon Watchers, and the Gods themselves. I will grant the Kin of the Four Flames of Shinhwurus the Keys of Spiritual Ascension." - **HECATE**

Arches must be created above the physical structure of each of the four Pillars surrounding the temple. These Gateways of the Threshold stand as waypoints between the worlds of men and those of the spirits, Dragon Lords and Ancient Gods. The Catacombs of Belial and Halls of the Mighty Dead may be entered through the gates that mark these liminal spaces between the worlds. The limitless power of Hecate's Trident Kin surges through these arches, pouring forth from the very pores of the temple.

The Path Of Bones

The arches are created from natural flora surrounding the temple. Overlying tree branches, and those which can be bent over, create the necessary gateways. Once formed the thresholds must be empowered with offerings. Bones and sigilised parchment flesh from the rites of sacrifice are hung from the gateways, separating the Temple and Pillars of Fire from the outside world - creating Veils of Death that must

be parted, their boundaries transgressed - in order for mind, body and soul to cross the hidden gates separating the realm of man from that of Gods. Spirits of the place and the dead inhabit these way-points, drawn by the energy of the temple to become Gatekeepers of the Threshold and Guardians to the myriad of gateways within.

Once hung upon the gateways the bones and flesh seals must be blessed with the Power of Hecate, as Invincible Queen of the Dead, and Lord Arkos, the First Lord of Death who was carved from the Body of Lucifer as Scythe Bearer in the Primal Aeon.

The Western Arch of Hecate's Pillar of Fire stands as the lunar entrance to the Dark Queen's Womb and the Gate of Death through which both soul transmutation and the knowledge of legend may be attained. This is the sole entrance to the Temple of the Witch Gods.

Offerings of Witchblood are spilled in prayer upon the threshold crossings that separate the forest from that which lies beyond the Veils of Bones.

Veils Of Bone

*As The Blood Of Lucifer, Spilled Into Red Atlantean Sands;
Sealed The First Souls Of Man;
Within The Inner Planes Of Sepheranz' Realm;
And The Gates Of Incarnation;
Through Which The Body Of Man Was Formed In Flesh;
Rose As Great Pillars Of Creation;
From The Ancient Sands, At The First Altar Of Gods;
So My Own Blood Is Spilled;
Granting Life And Manifestation;
To The Spirits Of The Witch's Arte;
In The Names Of Mighty Lord Arkos;
First Emperor Of Death And Lord Of Bones;
And The Invincible Dark Queen Of The Dead, Hecate;
Upon Belial's Flesh This Blood Is Spilled;
The Body Of The Dragon Now Stirs;
The Fires Of Lucifer Illuminate Sacred Glyphs;
Upon The Gateways Of Gods Which Open;*

*Beyond The Realm Of The Mighty Dead;
The Bone Veils Open Unto The Souls;
Of The Truly Faithful, Granting Safe Passage;
To The Stellar Heights Of The Dark Star Throne;
And Into Depths Of The Catacombs Of Belial;
Yet For All Who Enter In Falsehood And Deceit;
The Veils Shall Become;
The Soul-Reaping Bone Scythe Of Lord Arkos;
That Cut The Spirits Of All Traitors;
From Their Flesh And Raise Them Beyond Death;
Forever To Serve In The Realm Of The Damned;
Granted By Arkos Unto Sepheranz;
As The Devil Queen Holds The Souls;
That She Binds Through Their Dead Decaying Bones.*

Spirits of the place can be seen in tangible manifestation within and around the Arches. Offerings of blood placed upon the bones enhance the power of the gateways. The blood spilled on the ground is the link between the many realms of man and spirit, Infernal and Empyrean, and the Atlantean Depths and Stellar Heights. Atlantean Gods and their Trident kin open these gateways to facilitate soul travel for devotees who seek the path of self-deification. The attainment of the Knowledge, Power, Wisdom and Understanding of the Totality of the All will be granted unto the initiates who drink the Blood of the Gods from the Witchblood Grail of Hecate.

The formula for opening each gateway is held within each of the sacred rituals of the Temple of Four Pillars of Fire.

Only natural substances and tools formed from the elements of the earth should be taken into the temple, no artificial statues or idols should be used.

THE ELEMENTAL BODY OF THE TEMPLE

The power of the Gods may be summoned, then ensorcelled and directed with the elemental temple gifts. Forming these weapons and gifts connects the limitless power of the Great Witch Gods to the Body of the Dragon, granting access to gateways which lead to realms that are otherwise inaccessible.

The Mask Of Sepheranz

A living face of the Goddess Sepheranz created from sacrificial animal flesh may be ensouled by the Devil Queen, becoming the physical temple gate through which Her great power is manifested. The sacrifice is chosen in communion with Sepheranz, it must be given at the Southern quarter facing Her altar.

The Blood Offering Of Sepheranz

The rite is performed in the Widdershins vortex with Heaven and Hell merged in Death and the Path of the Backward Way opened to the Womb of Hecate. The Demon Princes, Witch Gods and Primal Atlantean Gods are all called, their gateways of power are conjoined as necessary. The sacrifice is marked with the seal of Sepheranz in Witchblood.

The Manifestation Of Flesh

*In The Blood Of Witch Kin;
Who In Love And Devotion Forever;
Shall Serve The Great Queen Of Hell;
I Mark The Flesh With The Seal Of The Queen;
Of The Depths Who Was Created, Next, After Belial;
From Lucifer's Body Of Fire, By The Hand Of Hecate;*

*With The Power Of The Gods That Ignites This Blood Gate;
I Call You From The Depths Of The Eleventh Throne;
Across Veils Of The World Of Gods And Men;
Into The Flesh, To Empower The Body Of Sacrifice;
With Your Own Black Atlantean Blood;
That I, As Your Kin, And In Your Great Name;
May Create The Mask Of Sepheranz;
And Awaken The Power Of The Hidden Paths Of The Eleventh Realm;
To Bring Forth In Permanent Manifestation;
The Face And Flesh Of The Daughter Of Conquest;
Who Will Forever Open A Path Through Inner Planes;
From The Temple Heights To Atlantean Depths;
A Gate Of Power And Soul Transition;
That Shall Become The Oracular Flesh;
Of Sepheranz Within This Mighty Temple;
Of Four Great Pillars Of Living Fire;
Of The Four Ancient Witch Gods;
The Trident Kin Of The First Dragon Goddess, Hecate.*

The Demon Princes are called to enter the central vortex, heightening the energy of the inner temple circle.

The Transformation Of Being

Due to the power and overall vibration of Her energy, calling Sepheranz into the body of sacrifice can panic the creature. Once within the flesh of the host Sepheranz transmutes blood, tissue and bones with the kalas of Black Atlantean Flame, Her soul-transforming Venom. The blood that falls in offering upon Belial's Flesh is the Feast of the Dragon that carries these kalas within. The Body of the Dragon is enriched with Black Stellar Flame and Venom.

All work seeded within the Bloody Cauldron of the Goddess of Witchcraft, the Queen of Hell's Womb, is ignited with Lucifer's Flame. This is the key to the successful manifestation of all temple work, revealed in greater detail through the Rites of the Fetish Lord of the Sabbat in the Second Volume of Sacrifice: *The Witchblood Grail*.

The Blood Of Sepheranz

*In The Dark Womb Of Hell's First And All-Powerful Queen;
I Open The Gateways Of Princes And Merge The Realms;
Of The Thrones Of The Brightest Light;
With The Power Of Gods Who Illuminate The Blackest Depths;
To Open The Gate Not Solely Of Knowledge And Death;
But One Through Which The Manifested Form;
Of The Queen Of The Depths May Rise;
To Embody, In Unlimited Possession, The Flesh;
And Blood Of The Offering Of Life;
That Is Brought Forth By The Power Of Devotion;
And The Arte Of The Magickal Pact That Is Formed;
In The Merging Of Mind, Body, Spirit, Heart And Soul;
Of Man And The Goddess Of War, Conquest And Fire;
The Lords Of The Black Temples Of The Depths;
Infuse Unto My Naked Soul Form;
The Venoms Of The Great Path Of Lucifer's Flame;
That Flow Untempered In The Lost Atlantean Realm;
The Demon Prince Guardians Of Four Universal Gates;
Encircle The Path Of Blood At The Heart Of The Vortex;
As Belial Carries Life Freed From The Flesh;
With The Sword Of Mighty Sepheranz;
In The Name Of Lucifer, I Call The Magickal Fire Of Creation;
That Will Shoot Forth Into The Womb Of Hecate;
To Grant Unto The Flesh;
From Which The Source Of All Life;
Pours Now Upon The Body Of Belial;
This Is The Blood Of Sacrifice, Spilled In Offering;
Infused With The Power Of The Devil Queen;
Upon Which The Mighty Dragon Shall;
In The Names Of All Witch Gods Now Feast;
And Grant Unto Me In Return, The Power;
Of The Flesh Of The Gods That Is Sustained;
In The Realm Of Man By The Will;
Of The Queen Of Atlantean Thrones;
The Face Of Sepheranz Shall Become;
The Gateway Of The Oracle Of All;
Who Dare To Call Her Forth With Offerings And Pure Witchblood;
Here At The Heart Of The Temple Of Trident Gods;*

*Through The Fire Of Hecate;
Forever It Shall Burn, Igniting The Path Of Eternal Soul Life;
Opening The Gateway Of Gods For All Who Wish;
To Drink The Soul-Transforming Blood;
Of The Queen Of Hell That Pours Forth;
In The Name Of All Four Eternal Trident Witch Gods.*

The sacrifice is given with the sacrificial blade, as the Sword of Sepheranz. It must be performed clean, quickly and with reverence to the creature.

The Sword And The Scythe

*In Blessing And Honour To Your Immortal Soul;
That Ascends Now To Hecate's Great Throne;
I Spill The Blood Of The Goddess Sepheranz;
That Awakens The Body Of Belial, As Great Dragon Lord;
With Venom Of The Atlantean Path Of Eternal Life;
Ensorcelled Within This Offering Of Red Liquid Fire;
Conjoined By The Gods And The Dragon Of The Earth;
The Payment By Pact, Prayer And Devotional Rite;
For The Power Of The Flesh Of The Daughter;
Of Conquest, War, Fire And The Depths;
Who As Queen Of The Apocalyptic Aeon;
Stands As Queen Of The Earth At Belial's Side;
Her Hand Guides The Path Of The Horsemen;
Who, Unbound By The Princes' Grail Now Formed;
Ride In The Name Of Hecate;
To Bring Freedom To All Devoted Souls;
And Reap The Flesh Of The Lords Of False Gods;
With The Elemental Power Of The Dragon;
The War, Famine And Pestilence That Will Conquer;
All They Who Follow The Lie;
Their Destiny Cut Down By The Lord Of Death's Scythe.*

Feeding The Dragon's Flesh

The blood of sacrifice must be allowed to spill upon the ground, sinking below the surface. This Feast of Dragon's Flesh is an offering that will be partaken of by the spirits of the temple and Sepheranz Herself. Life taken inside the temple is an offering both to the Trident and the Living Dragon upon whose flesh the Womb of Hecate is manifested.

The Empowering Of Sepheranz' Flesh

The sacrifice must be placed within Sepheranz' Altar for seven days and nights. During which time the Devil Goddess and Her Kin will feast upon the body, stripping its earthly qualities and replacing them with Her own as She impregnates the flesh with Atlantean kalas; Her Transformational Venoms.

Seal Of The Fire Of Sepheranz

*With The Blessing Of Sepheranz' Ancient Hand;
I Seal The Flesh Of The Devil Goddess;
Within The Tomb Of Devoured Gods;
That Rests Far Below The Eleventh Primal Temple;
In The Depths Of The Great Spider Queen's Realm;
The Kalas And Venoms Of She;
Who Is Seducer Of Souls And Devourer Of Gods;
Shall Awaken The Flesh Of The Dead;
To Bring Forth In Full Living Manifestation;
The Gate Of The Queen Of Conquest;
The Face Of Sepheranz Shall Speak;
The Will Of The Devil Goddess;
She Who Will Walk At Belial's Side;
As The Four Great Pillars Of Fire Of Hecate;
Rise From The Earth Through The Flesh Of The Dragon;
And The Four Thrones Of The Four Trident Gods;
Are Ignited In The Hearts And Souls Of Men;
Forever To Burn In Ascending Witchflame.*

Calling The Flesh Of Sepheranz

On the seventh night from the evening of the sacrifice the Altar of Sepheranz must be opened and the body of sacrifice removed. The skin from which the Mask of Sepheranz is to be created is cut from the body. Nothing is to be wasted. All bones and remaining flesh must be cured, becoming part of the Veil of Bones within the realm of Sepheranz' Pillar of Fire over which Hasmoday stands guard.

The cured flesh is marked with the seals of Sepheranz' Altar, the Atlantean Seal of the Devil Goddess which adorns Her sacred stone at the centre of the Southern Pillar of Fire. The left half of each seal is to be marked in red ink, the right half marked in green.

Formation Of The Mask Of Sepheranz

The Mask of the Devil Goddess must be tightly affixed to a natural substance such as a large flat rock or piece of forest wood. At the base of this you must affix seven dark rough cut obsidian crystals, each consecrated in Witchblood as Gateways of the Devil Goddess, through which the Face of Sepheranz will manifest. Once imbued with the power of Witchblood these seven dark crystal gates, representing the seven Dragon Heads of Power upon which Sepheranz shall rise to command the Four Horsemen, must be opened with sexual kalas born of the union between man and Devil Goddess.

The sexual communion is held in the temple with a single candle burning upon each of the four altars and one in each Pillar of Fire. The Mask of Flesh is consecrated alongside the crystals.

Kalas And Venoms Of Black Flame

*At The Gates Of Atlantean Depths;
Where Ghagiel's Path Opens Beyond;
The Sacred Glyphs Of Thaumiel's Greatest King;
To Cast The Seals Of Shinhwhurus;
Into The Desert Of Arkos, First Atlantean Lord Of Death;
The Daughter Of Conquest Ensorcel's The Venom;
Within And Around The Immortal God Soul;
And In Full Naked, Unbridled Possession;
Carries Body Of Flesh Incarnate;
Far Beyond The Ecstatic Union Of Woman And Man;
The Blood-Red Fire Of Life And Manifestation;
Becomes The Blood Of The Goddess Of Conquest And War;
That Manifests The Seven Heads Of Draconian Flame;
As The Body Of The Dragon Upon Which;
Sepheranz, As Daughter Of Fire Shall Rise;
To Embrace, Envelop And Enter Within;
The Bodies Of Flesh Of The Female Form;
Chosen By The Great Hands Of The Fates;
And The Stellar Kalas Of Black Atlantean Flame;
The Transmutative Venoms And Elixirs;
Of The Eleventh Throne Of The Spider Queen's Realm;
That Shall As Seven Eyes Of Seven Dragon Gods;
Open The Inner Gates Of The Crystals;
That Reify Sepheranz' Flame;
As Seducer Of Souls, Devourer Of Gods And Queen;
Of The Chariot Of War, Drawn;
By Dragons Of Fire And Four Horsemen's Reins.*

Sepheranz' beauty is matched only by that of Her Mother, Her sexual power is not to be underestimated. The reptilian allure of the Daughter of Conquest has the power to draw the minds and souls of even the most wary devotees of the Arte into Her arms. The Atlantean Devil Queen has a voracious sexual appetite that at first may be intimidating, but Sepheranz imparts power and gnosis to devotees with the courage to engage Her in unbridled magickal sexual communion in full possession of body and soul.

Gateways to the Eleventh Temple are seen by the soul that it is carried into Sepheranz' realm as unknown pathways are revealed. Power to enter freely is granted by Sepheranz as teacher and guide to this realm.

Daughter Of Darkness, Queen Of Fire

As both darkness and purest light within Atlantean Depths, Sepheranz is called in possession to awaken and empower the Mask on both Full and Dark Moons. The energy brought to bear on each respective evening denotes which facet of Sepheranz holds most sway over the Mask at any given time. The flesh Mask contains Her persona within, becoming a permanent link to the Devil Goddess through which Her power flows.

Witchblood is re-traced over the seals of the Mask in both rites, followed by the sacrifice of a serpent with the Venom of the Devil Goddess called within its form. The blood of the serpent must flow freely across the Mask, calling Sepheranz to manifest physically through the skin. The Prayer of The Body of the Atlantean Queen must be given on each occasion.

The Body Of The Atlantean Queen

*In The Names Of Four Flames Of Four Great Trident Gods;
As Shinhwurus Who Is Forged In The Final Judgement Of Fire;
The Breath Of The Father;
Shot Through The Void From Lucifer's Draconian Maw;
To Engulf The Soul Who In Free Will And Devotion;
Was Cast Beyond The Fourth Great Gate Of Flame;
In The Depths Of The Atlantean Realm;
Beyond Temples Of The Ancient Devil Goddess;
I Call The Daughter Of Conquest, War And Witchflame;
Who Is Carved From Lucifer's Flesh By The Queen Of All Hell;
To Rise Now Into The Body Of The Sacrificial Serpent;
To Bring Forth In Transmutative Magickal Kalas;
The Blood Of The Dragon That Will Open This Gateway;
Born Of The Body Of Flesh Of Seven Dragon Heads;
I Call The Queen Of The Spider Realm;*

*To Awaken And Open Thy Eyes Upon;
This Mask Of Sepheranz;
The Offering Of Dragon's Blood Awakens;
She Who Is Seducer Of Souls And Devourer Of Gods;
As It Pours Upon This Enchanted;
Mask Of The Reptilian Devil Queen;
That Is As A Gateway Of Power;
Formed Now Upon Your Sacrificial Skin.*

The oracular power of the Mask is tremendous, connection should be achieved without delay. Sepheranz speaks both to inner mind and through the body in bi-locational possession as Her face manifests through the sacrificial flesh of the Mask, now totally imbued with Her kalas.

First Awakening

The first awakening, performed on the Dark Moon, calls Sepheranz through the Womb of Hecate. A darker aspect of the Devil Goddess rises into the temple in this rite. This is the Body of Sepheranz risen and manifested, through Dark Moon Blood of the Great Mother and Queen of Hell.

Blood Of The Mother

*From The Blood Of The Mother And Queen Of All Hell;
Comes The Daughter Of Black Flame From The Depths;
Now Risen To Walk Across The World Of Man;
With The Blood Of The Dragon We Honour You, Great Sepheranz;
At The Gate Of The Womb Of Hecate;
Where The Limitless Power Of Gods;
And The Twin Powers Of Atlantean And Draconian Fire;
Flow Unbound In The Aeon Of Lucifer;
Into The World Soul Of The Realm Of Incarnate Man.*

The Second Awakening

On the night of the Full Moon, the second and final awakening is performed. A second serpent is empowered in the same manner as the first before it is sacrificed. The Fire of Lucifer ignites the Black Blood of Hecate, conjoining the limitless powers of both darkness and light belonging to the ruling Gods of Witchcraft and empowering Sepheranz' Flesh with the microcosmic Ring of Fire created within the temple.

The Daughter of Fire, Queen of all War and Goddess of Conquest in the names of Hecate and Lucifer, manifests within the temple. This is the form of Sepheranz Risen, She who walks the earth of man in the Aeon of the Lightbearer.

Queen Of Flesh And Flame

*From The Darkness, Risen Of Blood;
The Daughter Of Conquest Shall Bring;
To The Face Of This Earth;
The War Of The Gods, As Man Turns Against Man;
And The Horsemen Ride Down With The Scythe;
All They Who Imprison True Spiritual Freedom;
Behind The False Walls Of The Faith Of The Church Of Lies;
Ablaze With The Fires Of The Father;
The Queen Of The First Primal Aeon;
Awakens Flames Of The Goddess;
Within The Flesh Of Woman;
Through Gateways Of Hecate's Black Womb;
The Pure Blood Of The Queen Of All Hell;
As Belial Rises Within The Flesh Of Man;
And The Great Apocalyptic Keys;
Illuminated By Lucifer's Fire;
Are Placed By The Trident Of Witchflame;
Back Into The Hands Of The Chosen;
Incarnate Children Of Gods And Men.*

Blood Of The Devil Queen

Drinking the blood of the serpent, blessed as the Body of Sepheranz, immediately transforms body and soul into the living Mask of Sepheranz: the Atlantean Devil Queen arisen in the flesh of man. All females performing this rite must be aware of Sepheranz's desire to walk in the flesh. Those who are suitable will be chosen to embody Her pure, raw energy. That is not to say that you are at risk, only to illuminate the permanent elevation of raw feminine power that Sepheranz bestows unto the chosen.

The Manifestation Of The Blood And Fire Of Sepheranz

Sepheranz' gateway remains active upon successful conclusion of the rite. Should the full manifestation of Her Body of Blood and Fire be required then a serpent must be prepared and sacrificed. This petitions Sepheranz to act as Goddess of the temple for specific workings. Regular offerings of both Witch and sacrificial blood must be granted unto Sepheranz' Mask.

Curse Of The Flesh Of The Devil Goddess

This curse, manifested within the body, mind and soul of the chosen victim by the Devil Goddess, requires live sacrifice. The soul of the creature is granted safe passage to the realm of Hecate's Throne, carried by Belial as Lord of the Forest.

To manifest the curse, the sacrificial beast is blessed in the elements as the soul vessel of the intended. This is performed within the temple with all Gods present; all gateways are opened and all power conjoined.

The Blessing Of The Spirit

*In The Names Of The Father And Daughter Of Fire;
By The Hands Of The Great Sabbatic Prince;
Crowned By The One Supreme Dark Goddess;
The Sacrifice Of Life That Is To be Taken;
Will Grant You The Reward Of The Soul;
That Is Elevated Beyond The Path Of Incarnation;
To Forever Know The Love Of Hecate;
In The Arms Of The One Stellar Queen;
Forever In Love And Ecstasy You Shall Dwell;
At The Side Of The Gods Who Reside,
At Hecate's Great Throne Of Stone.*

Sepheranz, called in physical manifestation and possession as Conquering Devil Goddess Risen of Fire in the World of Man, empowers the Witchblood; a generous offering is spilled before Her altar. The name of the intended must be written upon the body of the animal in your own blood.

Sepheranz manifests in bi-location through the Serpentine Gate, opened at Her altar in the sacrifice. The serpent is slain as before and the seven Obsidian Eyes of the Dragon Gods are blessed in blood, awakening the hunger of Sepheranz for the flesh and soul of enemies of the temple.

The Curse of Flesh and Soul is given and sacrifice made in prayer. The blood is spilled, as the blood and soul-life of your enemy, across the seven obsidian crystals.

The Curse Of Flesh And Soul

*With The Sword Of The Queen Of The Depths;
That Shall With Black Venom Of Sepheranz;
Cast Down The Bodies And Eternal Spiritual Forms;
Of All Who Would Stand Against The Trident In Tyranny;
Be They Eternal Gods Or Mortal Embodied Men;
With The Curse Of The Soul That Shall Be Cut;
From The Flesh By The Hands Of Conquest;
In The Fires Of Sepheranz' Eternal Damning Flames;
With The Power Of The Devil Queen;
I Rip The Flesh And Mark Your Soul;
As One Who Shall Be Cut Down;
And Dragged Unto The Nether Realm;
By She Who Rises, The Daughter Of Conquest;
Unto Whom I Grant Your Soul In Misery;
As I Cast You From This Incarnate World;
With The Curse Of Flesh And Spirit Destroyed;
Laid Within Your Mind, Heart, Body And Soul;
As Before The Great Eternal Gods;
I Spill In Blood Sacrifice;
And Through The Realms Of Spirit And Flesh;
I Seal Your Fate This Night;
Before The Altar Of Sepheranz, It Is Done;
As I Speak Now Your Accursed Name.*

The Offering Of Life

*By The Hand Of Sepheranz, The Sword Of Conquest;
Parts The Flesh And The Blood That Opens;
The Gateways Of The Soul Unto Night;
Pours Forth As The Curse Of The Devil Queen Of The Depths;
Rests Within The Flesh And Spiritual Form;
Of My Enemy Whose Name Is Spoken;
From The Lips Of Sepheranz In Black Accursed Flame;
The Life Now Offered Turns To Death;
And The Gates Of Midnight Once Again;
Turn Widdershins Against The Sun;
To Release The Power Of The Dark Arte Magickal;*

*And The Shadow Of Death Now Falls Upon;
He Whose Name Is Uttered;
Before The Mask Of Sepheranz;
For This Is The Seal Upon The Cursing Work;
That Will Strip All Life From Flesh And Spirit;
As The Scythe Reaps One More Soul;
From The Flesh Incarnate Realm, Forever To Dwell;
In Agony In The Embrace Of The Flames;
Of The Devil Queen Of Atlantean Depths;
That Exist Far Beyond The Darkest Midnight Veils.*

The incantations petition Sepheranz to drag the soul from the flesh down into Atlantean Depths. Sepheranz' demeanour changes in this work. The entire vibration within the temple becomes one of a malignant, heavy presence. This brutal aspect of the Devil Goddess will seek out the intended through connections, threads and auric pathways.

The blood of sacrifice dripped over Sepheranz' Mask allows the Devil Goddess to taste the physical blood in the realm of manifestation. The body of the sacrifice becomes the sympathetic double of the victim. Sepheranz will use the sacrifice as a vessel into which to draw the victim's soul, imprisoning it before carrying it to the Depths. The head of the sacrificial beast must be removed and placed alongside the body at Sepheranz' Altar.

After seven days and nights the sacrificial body should be removed from the altar of the Devil Queen. On the eighth night from the evening of the curse, the body of sacrifice is cast unceremoniously out of the temple vortex in an act of ritual and sympathetic damnation of your victim. The victim will be stripped of their life force and incarnation as the Devil Goddess feeds upon their vitality. When they are devoid of all will and magickal protection, Sepheranz will part the soul from the flesh and claim it for Herself.

The Eye Of Lucifer

The Eye of Lucifer as First Father and Great Dragon Lord of Ascending Flame forms the oracular Eye of the Dragon through which the Power of the Gods may be drawn. Inner and physical planes, and liminal spaces between such may be viewed with the Eyes of Gods through this portal opened within the temple vortex.

The Dragon's Eye

The Eye must be a natural object of the forest such as a large, flat worn-through rock or a large slab of tree wood, from which the oval Draconian Eye of Lucifer may be formed. Intuition and the voices of the Gods and spirits will guide you.

The shape of the Eye must not be carved or otherwise forced, it must naturally be this formation or the Eye of Lucifer will not open.

Awakening The Eye Of Fire

Lucifer's Eye is opened amidst visions of the First Father conjoined to both temple and devotee, within the Widdershins vortex. Both Draconian and Atlantean currents are entwined as one supreme magickal force transcending all gateways and permeating all aspects of being.

Gate Of Thaumiel

The Eye rests in the Eastern quadrant of the temple, adjacent to or upon Lucifer's altar. The Trident Gods are called in full possession, their kalas empowering flesh and soul. The Fires of Thaumiel flow into the body. This is the Ascending Flame of Lucifer as Lord of the Highest Stellar Throne in the universe of man. These kalas ignite the Witchblood creating a Gateway of Lucifer, enabling you to create the Eye of Thaumiel in Witchblood empowered by the Light-Bearing Lord of Stellar Fire.

Binding The Four Kalas Of Witchflame

*From The Venom Of The Spider Queen;
That Poisons The Soul Of Man And Destroys;
The Bodies Of Gods Who Fall From The Path;
Of The Trident Of Fire In The Depths;
May Be Forged The Elemental Weapons Of Hecate's Kin;
In These Venoms I Bathe In The Black Womb;
Of The Goddess From Whom All Others Came;
I Rise From The Depths Of The Temple;
Of Sepheranz' Atlantean Kin;
To Drink The Blood Of The Dragon;
That Flows From The Veins Of The Horned;
Hooded Lord Of The Witch's Sabbat And Spills;
From The Cup Of Belial That Grants;
Soul Life Eternal, The Witchblood Grail;
As A Child Of The Widdershins Path, Reborn;
In The Womb Of Hell's Great Queen;
I Rise From The Darkness Of The Void;
And Return A God Soul Manifest;
In The World Of Incarnate Man;
The Shimmering Green Kalas Of Hecate's Witchflame;
Conjoin With Limitless Fire Of Lucifer;
That Rains Down From The Throne;
Of The Lord Of The Final Judgement;
To Awaken The Dragon Eye Of Thaumiel;
That Shall In The Temple Of Four Pillars Of Fire;
Be Opened This Night As Living Flesh;
Of The Great Dragon Born;
Of The Power Of Gods And The Venoms;
Of Atlantean Depths Unleashed Here;
And Lucifer's Eye Is Opened,
In All Realms With The Offering;
Of Witchblood And The Sacrifice Of Life;
Forever Ensorcelled And Bound In Hecate's Witchflame.*

Ensorcelling and binding the kalas of Witchflame within the being ensures that all actions are undertaken with the power of the Trident. All words spoken are ensorcelled within the power of the Gods. The

alignment of the Flames of Shinh with the Fire of Gods through gates of flesh and soul is the Supreme Power of creation and destruction.

The Eye Of Sacrifice

The outer edges of the Eye must be traced with an unbroken line of Witchblood, manifesting the Draconian Eye of Lucifer as both a gateway and living entity; a part of Lucifer's being. The Eye itself forms a part of the Dragon's body upon which this temple exists.

The Manifestation Of Vision

*At The Heart Of The Supreme Power Of Creation;
In The Black Womb Of The Queen Of All Hell;
I Stand As He Who Wields The Trident Power Of Witchflame;
I Ensorcel The Stellar Fire Of The Kalas Of Hecate;
And Lucifer Conjoined In The Heights;
And The Black Magickal Transformational Venoms;
Of The Scorpion And The Spider;
That Rise From Forbidden Depths;
Beyond The Threshold Of The Great Gate Of Death;
Where Belial's Trident Conjoins Pathways;
Of Stellar Height And Ancient Depth;
I Am Lord Of The Black Widdershins Blood Of Gods;
The Vortex That Turns Against The Path Of The Sun;
Here is The Left Hand Of Creation And The Power;
Of The Destruction Of All That Opposes;
The Primal Fires Of The Black Stellar Goddess;
Who Stands At The Gateway Of Shadows;
Upon The Three Nights Of Hecate's Dark Moon;
As Lord Of Creation, I Open The Flesh;
To Spill In Blood And Red Fire;
The Power Of He Who is First;
Breath Of Life To All Men;
In The Name Of Aboen;
I Forge And Carve Into The Face Of The World;
The Eye Of The Dragon;*

*That Opens The Gateway To Thaumiel's Throne;
Here I Manifest The Oracular Eye;
Of The Light-Bearing Lord Of Stellar Fire;
And Grant The Devotion Of The Soul;
To The Eye Of The Great Horned Father Of Gods;
That Dwells In The Womb Of Hecate;
Opening The Way Within The World Of Desire;
To The Limitless Void Beyond Thaumiel's Moon.*

The five Seals of Lucifer must be marked in Witchblood across the outer edges of the Eye. The blood of the sacrificial beast is blessed as the Blood of Lucifer that will open the Eye as a magickal vortex: the Gate of Death, created when sacrifice is performed. Its soul is dedicated to the Path of Evolution at the Throne of Hecate. All life force is granted unto Lucifer for the opening of His Draconian Temple Eye.

The sacrifice is carried out in such a way so as to enable the first drops of blood to spill through the Eye, falling through subtle and physical plane alike, awakening the Dragon Eye of Lucifer. The remainder of the blood is dripped around the outer formation of the Eye, allowing it to merge with your own Witchblood as the source of original manifestation of Lucifer's Eye between the worlds.

The Witchflame Eye Of Blood And Death

*In Honour To Hecate, I Offer This Soul;
As That Which Shall In Your Loving Embrace;
Ascend Beyond Living Flesh To Be Exalted;
Far Beyond Even The Immortal Soul Of Man;
To The Lord Of Thaumiel's Great Throne Of Fire;
I Offer The Life Of This Sacrifice;
And Open The Vortex Of The Great Lord Of Death;
Through Which The Magickal Flame;
Of The Gods Of The Primal Trident Arte;
Will Rise To Grant Unto This Temple Kin;
The Eye Of The Dragon That Opens;
Into And Beyond All Realms Of Spirit And Man;
The Blood That I Spill Is Lucifer's Blood;*

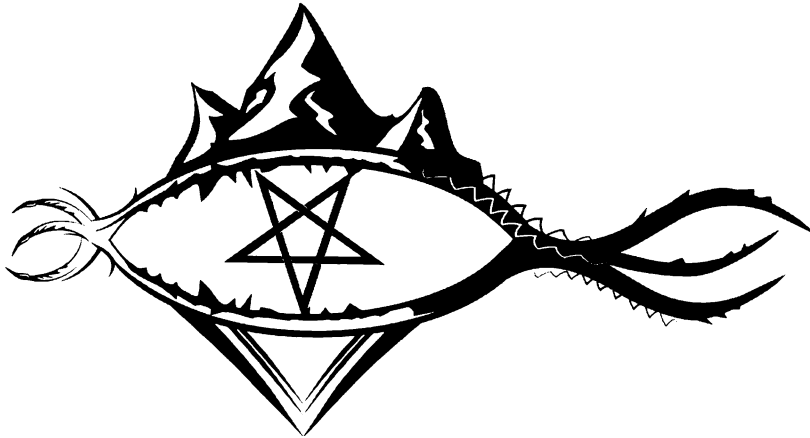
*Blessed In The Name Of The Horned Lord Of Ascending Witchflame;
Through Five Points Of The Inverted Five-Fold Star;
That Grants Through The Rites Of The Sacred Witch's Arte;
The Power Of The Gods Bestowed;
Through The Five Sacred Seals Of Lucifer;
Marked Upon The Lid Of The Dragon's Eye;
Through The Gates Of The Soul Who Opens;
The Gateway Of Hecate's Widdershins Moon;
Into The Body Of Man, Who In Lucifer's Name;
Grants Offering Of Life Here At The Temple;
As I Spill This Blood On The Night;
When Lucifer's Fire Burns Brightest;
As The Moon Gate Of The Goddess Hecate;
Shines Forth The Lightbearer's Stellar Power;
Illuminating The Open Way To The Realm Of Gods;
Igniting The Seed Of Manifestation;
In Pure Burning Witchflame.*

The Eye of Lucifer is magickally opened when the sacrificial body is cast through it. This is performed with reverence to Lucifer, the Lord of Death who opens all vortices created with sacrificial offerings, and the creature whose life was taken. The kalas and Fires of Thaumiel now ensorcelled within the Blood of Lucifer are directed through the Gate of Death - created by blood manifestation and sacrifice - transforming the gate into the Eye of Lucifer, opening the way to all realms beyond Day, Night and Depth. The range of the Eye is limitless.

The Blood-Red Dragon Eye of Lucifer manifests once the rite is completed. The shining golden reptilian Eye, housed within red Draconian Flesh, reflects the Moon's glare. Kalas of Thaumiel radiate their power into flesh and soul, pouring through the auric shield, revealing glimpses of Lucifer's Throne.

The Black Womb of the Temple of Hecate is ignited with the Fire of Lucifer radiating through His Eye. In later work, this fire will ignite the seeded Venoms of Gods within the Queen of Hell's Womb manifesting all magick performed with will and desire inside the Widdershins vortex. Each awakening and ritual empowering of the temple reconfigures the Body of the Dragon whose power, ensorcelled in Black Atlantean Flame, rises from the Depths in Sepheranz' wake.

Vision is enhanced when the soul is conjoined to the Eye in Witch (and sacrificial) blood, forming a key which accesses the deeper power of this gateway. The seal of the Temple Eye of Lucifer is marked upon the third eye, first in Witchblood and then with the Blood of Sacrifice. This directs kalas flowing through the Eye of Lucifer to the third eye of the God Soul, increasing vision and awareness for all journeys undertaken through the Temple Eye.



Seal of the Temple Eye of Lucifer

The conjoining of eyes with the kalas and Stellar Fire of Lucifer promotes spiritual travel. The Eye is the gateway through which the journeys of the soul are undertaken, far from the body.

The Ecstasy Of Stellar Flame

The Temple Draconian Eye of Lucifer reifies His Stellar Flame into the earth when fully consecrated in sexual magick. This union initiates the Flight of the Horned Lord. Mind, flesh and soul are taken to heights of ecstatic union between mortal incarnate form and Eternal Trident Witch God as Lucifer's Fires course through all parts of the being. Lucifer's power encodes the soul with many sacred keys that will be revealed in later work through further sexual magickal communion.

Upon orgasm the sexual fluid, now transmuted into the Stellar Elixir of the First Father by Lucifer, is both cast through the Temple Eye and merged with the Witch and sacrificial blood that manifested the Eye of Lucifer as a gateway across the planes. This is the reification into this realm of power that flows through the Eye.

The ritual culminates with the burial of the sacrificial body directly below the Eye. The body is sealed in Belial's Flesh with a single drop of Lucifer's Witchblood, spilled in Hecate's name. The Gate of Death remains permanently open as the Eye of Lucifer.

The All-Seeing Eye

The Eye of Lucifer opens portals through which the God Soul may either observe or enter. The seal of any particular realm when blessed in Witchblood and placed behind the Eye is the key which opens this gateway. The blood of sacrifice given unto Lucifer in full possession is spilled on both sides of the Eye. The body is cast through the Eye to open the Vortex of Death into the respective realm. The soul, projected into the chosen realm, is guided by the Horned God. When the journey is completed the seal is placed away with others of its kind; a key for future work. The power of the Eye rises significantly with the creation of each successive Gate of Death that is formed in sacrifice.

The body of each sacrifice must be skinned and left upon Lucifer's altar for the Night Kin who serve Him. The outer flesh is kept for the formation of parchment. Any remaining bones may either adorn the temple, or be kept for use as keys that will be consecrated in blood in later work.

The Lake Of Blood

The Eye's power is enhanced with the consecration of a chalice or bowl into which blood is poured to enrich magickal vision. If used solely for external scrying, then water consecrated as the kalas of Hecate, is infused with Witchblood empowered with Lucifer's Fire; this blood enhances the visions. To empower the entire portal, pure blood is used. It must be sufficient enough to create an inner gateway within the Eye. This is the Iris of Lucifer through which His fiery kalas are focussed.

The blood is blessed as the Lake of Blood itself. The soul who transcends the Eye shall bathe in the Lake of Blood, immersing its Eternal Spiritual Form in this power source of the Gods. This is a form of death and rebirth as the Blood of the Gods saturates the God Soul, forming a denser more solid body with which to both traverse, and manifest within, the many realms.

Beasts Of The Bloody Depths

Any being may be located by the elementals that are summoned from the Lake of Blood.

The chalice or bowl must be filled with blood from a fresh sacrifice, given over and through the Eye. A further sacrifice is now given as Witchblood is dripped into the chalice. Calls to open the way to the Lake of Fire are made and an elemental is summoned from within this Lake.

Gateway Of The Great Blood Lake Of The Gods

*With The Key Of The God Soul Of Man;
That Burns With The Four Eternal Fires Of Shinhwurus;
Through The Gate Of The Great Temple Eye Of Lucifer;
I Open The Way Across All Worlds;
Through Limitless Darkness To The Hidden;
And Sacred Realm Where The Lake Of Blood;
Forever Spills Forth The Power Of All Dragon Gods;
Beyond The Vortex Of Death;
At The Centre Of The Golden Flame;
Of The Light-Bearing Lord Who Ignites The Fires;
Of Soul Transcendence In The Hearts Of All Men;
With The Courage To Walk Beyond The Darkness;
To Seek The Thrones Of Eternal Gods;
In The Reawakening Age;
I Open The Path Of The Trident Gods;
To The Great Lake Of Blood;
And Spill My Own Life Force;*

*Conjoined With The Blood Of This Sacrifice;
As Across Veils Of Time;
And Beyond The Understanding Of Man;
I Place The Key In Lucifer's Gate;
That Opens The Great Dragon's Eye;
To The Lake Of Blood;
Through The Gate Of Knowledge And Death;
Illuminated By Blinding Witchflame.*

Summoning The Elemental Blood

*In Witchblood Spilled From My Own Mortal Veins;
I Open The Sacred Way Of The Gods;
With The Power Of Lucifer Conjoined Within;
The Key To Life And Manifestation;
And Call The Great Elemental Beast;
Of The Depths To Rise In Blood;
For I Offer The Power Of Life, Taken Here;
And Granted Unto You In The Sacrificial Rites;
Of The Primal Arte Of The Ancient Witch Gods;
As The Blood Still Warm With The Life;
Of This Offering Pours Into;
The Great Blood Lake Of The Gods;
I Call You To Rise From The Depths;
I Summon You Now With The Venoms Of Sepheranz;
Shot Forth From The Flesh Of The Great Scorpion God;
Ignited And Forever Burning Eternal In Lucifer's Flame;
I Call You To Rise Across Gateways;
Of Gods And Veils Of All Worlds;
Rise, Great Beast Of The Depths;
From The Lake Of The Ancient Blood Of The Gods;
Rise Up And Manifest Now In The Offering;
Of Life And Blood;
For Here Are Keys To The Doorways Now Open;
That Release You From The Depths;
Of The Lake Of The Blood Of The Gods;
And Summon You To Manifest Now;
From This Blood In Lucifer's Name.*

The Beasts of the Lake of Blood are powerful Demonic elemental beings; creatures of substance called in the medium of blood offered through Vortices of Death. The chalice is the microcosmic Lake of Blood, seen through the Temple Eye. The blood in the chalice is the source of manifestation for these beings. Their arrival is heralded by the taste of blood in the air as the atmosphere thickens, becoming tangible with their presence.

The Demon Elementals must immediately be bound unto your will in Lucifer's name. They are held between the Lake of Blood and full manifestation by this call. The blood and offerings of flesh within the bowl are necessary as sources for their manifestation, keeping them from returning to their own realm.

Writing a person's name in blood upon parchment and placing it within the chalice tasks the elementals to create a portal through the Temple Eye to the intended's sphere of existence. This person may then be observed and if required, attacked.

The Curse Of Elemental Blood

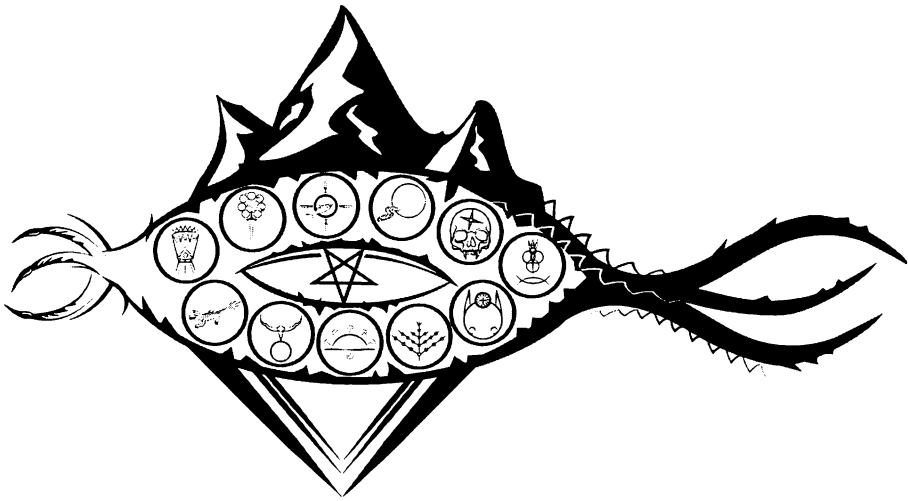
Placing sympathetic items or a poppet of the intended into the chalice of blood converts the above work into one of malefica. The summoned elemental must stand before you, arisen in blood from the chalice, as it is tasked with your enemy's destruction. The Demon is then granted a fresh sacrificial offering to initiate the curse. The elemental may not return to the Lake of Blood until the curse is fulfilled and your victim destroyed. The Demon will feast upon your victim's vital life force.

The means of access to the flesh, mind and soul of the victim is through their own blood. Fresh offerings of blood and more live sacrifice will deliver huge torrents of bane straight from the Demonic avatar upon your enemy, inciting the elemental to drain ever-increasing amounts of vital energy.

The blood chalice is not to be moved from within the Eye of Lucifer until the curse is either lifted or fulfilled. If it is lifted, the Demon must be returned to its realm in ritual banishment by Lucifer in full possession.

The Eye Of The Atlantean Dragon

Carving the eleven seals of the Atlantean Gods of the Depths around the eyelid and filling them with offerings of Witchblood spilled in possession manifests the Venoms of Atlantean Fire through Lucifer's Temple Eye. The venoms and kalas are ignited by Lucifer's Fire transmuting the Witchblood into Black Atlantean Stellar Flame. When the blood is poured into the seals of the Primal Gods, carved into the lid and base of the Eye, the Eye then opens to the rising kalas of the Forbidden Realm. All Atlantean Gods are carved from Lucifer's Flesh, the power of their temples is conjoined as the spider paths of the Atlantean inner planes are illuminated through the Temple Eye. The journey of any individual soul upon the Path of Flame in the Depths may now be viewed through the Eye.



The Temple Eye of Lucifer adorned with Atlantean Seals

The Reification Of Lucifer's Fire

Once the Eye has spilled its power into the temple for a period of nine moons, it opens the way beyond the Outer Gateways of the Witch's Arte across all the realms becoming an intrinsic part of the temple; Lucifer's Stellar Fire will forever flow into this Dark Womb of Hecate.

The Trident Of Hecate

The Trident of Hecate is the greatest elemental weapon of the Gods within the Primal Atlantean Craft. It is the symbol of the Great Trident, forged in Lucifer's Eternal Fires with the Venoms and power of the Witch Gods, by the all-powerful Will of Hecate.



The Trident of Hecate

The formation of the Trident as the three points of Witchflame in the heights, and one in the depths, represents the Supreme Power of the Primal Craft. This key opens the Path of the Heights and Depths when Heaven and Hell merge in Death.

The shaft of the Trident represents the Path of Height and Depth itself, leading from the Thrones of Hecate, Lucifer and Belial down to the Throne of Sepheranz in the Depths of Atlantean Edom. The Trident within the temple is both the symbolic representation and the weapon, in microcosm, of Hecate's macrocosmic Trident through which the totality of the power of Gods may be wielded. The Trident belongs in both power and source to Hecate, but is wielded by Belial. It is Her most powerful gift to the Lord of Lords and the key with which Belial, as Lord of the Heights and Depths, opens the sacred path of the Gods from Eden to Edom.

One who is granted Hecate's Trident commands the power of the Four Great Pillars of Fire and Four Flames of the Shinh in full alignment. The Trident may be wielded across all realms.

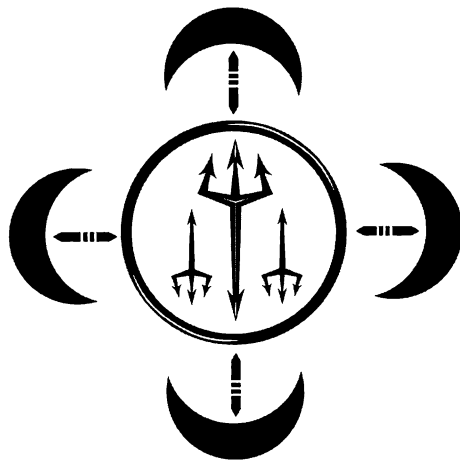
Forged In Lucifer's Flame

The Trident of the Gods may be especially created to represent the actual weapon, held by Belial in all His many aspects. It should be forged from iron or steel that has been mined from the ground. It must have a strong and powerful shaft that holds three sharp, powerful and prominent tips at its height and one of equal size and shape to its three siblings at its depth.

The Manifestation Of Power

The power of the macrocosmic Trident of the Witch God Belial is infused within its microcosmic counterpart by Hecate. This gift must be confirmed by the Queen of Hell in manifestation before the Rite of Empowerment is undertaken. The ritual is one of sacrifice and powerful sexual magick.

The weapon must be ritually marked with the Trident Seal of the Power of the All. This is etched upon the point where the three upper shafts meet the main stem, the point of the crossed paths of the power of the All, where the Witchflame of the Four Pillars of Fire conjoins.



Trident Seal of the Power of the All

The ritual is opened in the same manner as all others and is seeded in the Womb of Hecate. The Trident is held at the centre of darkness in the Queen of Hell's Womb, where all paths and powers of the Gods are conjoined. The Queen of Hell is called in full possession. The dark blood that spills from your veins is that of the Queen of Hell Herself, this is anointed all along and around the Trident. Together with Hecate you manifest the Elemental Trident of Witchflame, the weapon of Belial, upon earth and inner planes.

The Transformation Of Blood

*In Both Darkness And Light, I Have Stood;
One Foot Astride The Great Line Of Fire;
That Divides The Opposing Power And Kalas;
Of The Gods Upon Which The Universe Of Man Exists;
In The Gate Of Death, I Conjoin The Fires;
Of The Brightest Stellar God With The Limitless;
Black Magickal Flame Of The All-Powerful;
Queen Of Hell, Hecate;
To Become That Which Is Other;
The Soul First Created By The Ancient Witchflame Goddess;
For He Who Opens These Ancient Paths;
Is The Lord Of The Four Great Fires Of Shinh;
And No Longer A Spiritual Being;
Bound To The Wheel Of Destiny Of Incarnate Man;
As The Vessel Of The First Supreme Dragon Queen;
I Cast Out The Soul And Mind Of Man;
As Hecate Takes Form Upon And Within;
The Body Of Flesh In The World Of Desire;
The Blood Of The Goddess That Spills Now;
From The Flesh I Cut In Honour;
Is The Black Blood Of Initiatic Power;
That Carries Ensorcelled Within It;
The Atlantean Kalas Of The Primal Gods;
Of Black Flame And The Fiery Breath;
Of The Dragons Of The Path;
In The Name Of The Witchflame Queen Of All Gods;
I Summon The Power Of The Four Demon Princes;*

*With The Will Of Hecate I Command Lucifer's Flame;
To Forge Within The Constructs Of Mortal Man;
The Trident Of The Great Dark Prince;
Of The Witch's Sabbat;
As The Blood Of The Queen Of All Hell;
Forever Shall Transform This Weapon Of Steel;
Into The Key Of The Great Path Of Height And Depth;
As The Body And Shackled Soul Of Man;
Is Transformed From The Creature Of Clay;
To The Living Scorpion Lord Of Forbidden Paths;
With The Blood Of The Goddess Of Witchcraft;
Spilled And Anointed In Honour;
And The All-Powerful Kalas Of Hecate;
That Pour From The Black Dragon Queen's Womb;
Transforming All That They Touch Without;
Forever Empowering The Spirit Within.*

Your sexual fluids, empowered with the kalas of the Goddess Hecate in intimate communion, must cover the Trident in the same fashion as your blood. They conjoin the greatest source of life and manifestation, the Blood of Hecate, with the unlimited Stellar Fire of the Gods. This formula creates the microcosmic Trident upon the inner planes, intrinsically linking it to the now magickally awoken and empowered forged weapon within the temple. The astral Trident is both gateway and key through which the Queen of Hell transfers the power of Belial's macrocosmic Trident to the forged elemental temple weapon. The astral Trident mirrors the use of the forged temple Trident, lending its power to each ritual and magickal application of such.

Witchflame Kalas Of Hecate

*At The Centre Of Darkness In Midnight's Heart;
I Offer Myself, Body And Soul;
To The Love Of The Dark Queen;
Whose Fires Guide The Path Of Spiritual Ascendance;
For The Children Of The Witchflame Trident Gods;
Who Open The Gates Of The Depths;
For They Who In The Realm Of The Spider Goddess;
Shall Walk The Path Of The Scorpion;
And Rise In The Final Judgement Of Lucifer's Flames;
To Transcend The Path Of The Heights;
And Forever Stand At Hecate's Left Side;
In The Realm Of Eternal Thrones;
With The Stellar Kalas Of The First Dragon Queen;
I Anoint And Empower The Blood Of Hecate;
Awakening The Ancient Spirits Of Power;
That Shall, Upon The Merging Of These Twin Witchflames;
Rise To Dwell Within The Trident Of Belial;
With Which Mere Mortal Hands;
May Summon Forth And Command;
The Limitless Power Of All Witch Gods.*

Conjoining the kalas of Hecate with Witchblood infuses crystalline power within the Trident, creating a living spiritual weapon. Spirits of the place will rise. Drawn into the Trident by the Power of Hecate, the spirits become ensorcelled and forever bound to it by Her Will. This makes it not only an elemental weapon of the temple and the Great Paths between the universes of the Gods, but also one of the forest and land.

Keys To The Gates Of The Gods

The forged Trident is empowered through its astral counterpart by the Great Trident of Hecate, held by Belial. The forged Trident then becomes a Key to the Gateways of the Gods. The power of the Abyss may be ensorcelled and directed with the Trident of Hecate.

Blood Offering Of Witchfire

The four tips of the Witchflame Trident are opened in sacrifice, as the four Great Powers of the Four Pillars of Fire. Each sacrifice is blessed with the power of the Gods and is given in honour and reverence over the respective tip.

Beginning with Sepheranz' Venoms in the Depths, the blood of the first sacrifice soaks the lowest tip of the Trident. This is allowed to run freely along the Trident, pointed downwards at this time, until it flows into the Trident Seal of the Power of the All. The sacrifice of Belial's Witchflame is then given, the blood again covering the tip. The Trident is held upright and angled as necessary to allow the blood to run into this seal. The Fires of Lucifer and the Will of Hecate are then manifested in sacrificial blood.

When the blood of all four sacrifices has merged within the Trident Seal of the Power of the All, the Witch Gods manifest within the central vortex, conjoining their limitless power.

The Blood Gate Of Sepheranz

*From My Venoms, The Great Power Of Transformation;
Awakens The Ancient Lords Of Black Atlantean Flame;
The Venoms Of The Spider Are Forged;
Within The Armoured Flesh Of The Scorpion Lord;
The Trident Of Hecate Is Manifested;
And Empowered Within And Beyond;
The World Of Man And The Hidden Realms;
Of Both Spirits And Ancient Gods.*

The Blood Gate Of Belial

*The Flesh Of The Earth Is Mine Own;
Dragon Body From Which The Trident Of Gods;
Is Formed In The Realm Of Desire And Manifestation;
The Power Of The Great Dragon;
And The Mysteries Of The Baphomet And The Satan;
As They Who Empower The Flesh And Soul;*

*Of The Chosen, To Guide The Paths Of Destiny;
Of The Souls Of Man Is Ensorcelled;
Within The Great Trident Of Hecate;
Now Ignited By The Sacrifice Of Life;
That Opens The Gateways Of Death;
Through Which I Shall, As Hooded Sabbatic Lord;
Grant The Power Of The Devil Unto The Hands;
Of Flesh Incarnate Man.*

The Blood Gate Of Lucifer

*In The Fires Of Judgement;
That I Breathe As Dragon Lord;
And Eternal God Body Upon Which All Exists;
Within The Universe Of Man;
I Forge The Great Queen Of Hell's Trident;
To Grant The Power Eternal Of Limitless Flame;
Unto He Who Was Judged Worthy;
Beyond The Fourth Gate Of Flame;
And Stands Now As Messenger Of The Gods;
In The Realm Of Incarnate Desire.*

The Blood Gate Of Hecate

*In My Will, The Great Keys Of The Ancient;
Gateways Of Gods That Were Sealed;
Before The Creation Of Man;
Shall Once Again Be Forged;
Through The Flames Of The Lord Of Illumination;
To Open The Path Through Which The Limitless;
Power Of The Trident Of The Gods;
That Is Held Aloft In Both Forgotten Depths;
And Across The Eternal Stellar Heights;
By Belial's Great Draconian Hand;
Shall Now Be Conjoined To The Element;
Forged Of The Dragon's Flesh And Awoken;
In Blood Of Gods, Sacrifice Of Life;
And Through The Ecstatic Communion;*

*Of The Soul Of Man Beyond Gateways;
Of Death With Limitless Kalas;
For As Queen Of All Hell;
And Creator Supreme, I Grant The Power Of The Trident;
Of Witchflame Gods To The Children;
Of Hecate Who Gather Before My Altar;
At The Temple Of Gods Now Opened;
The Flames Of The Cult Of Hecate;
As Queen Of Hell Spill Forth;
In Initiatic And Soul Transformational Power;
From The Realm Of My Throne;
To The Widdershins Gate Of The Black Womb;
That Opens Upon And Beyond The Temple;
Of Four Flames Now Risen Upon Belial's Great Lands.*

Kalas Of Blood Fire

A chalice containing potent dark liquor is placed at the centre of the temple; black Absinthe is recommended. The liquor is consecrated as Sepheranz' Venoms, Belial's Blood, Lucifer's Fire and the all-powerful kalas of Hecate. Much of the elixir is poured over the Trident which is then held vertically, three points skyward. One sip is taken from the chalice and the remaining elixir is cast upon the ground in a circle and ignited. The lower tip of the Trident is thrust into the circle of flames, igniting it as the Trident of Fire. The Trident must be held in your left hand. Prayer is given as the liquor burns.

The Atlantean Dragon Of Witchfire

*With The Venoms, Blood And Flames Of The Gods;
I Forge My Spirit, Body And Soul;
And The Trident Key That Opens;
The Gates Of Gods, Unleashing;
Unlimited Power Unto He Who Wields It;
Now In Hecate's Great Name.*

*I Drink The Blood Of The Queen Of Hell;
Casting This Liquid Fire;
Of The First Dragon Goddess Upon Belial's Flesh;
Awakening The Dragon In Limitless Flame;
I Strike The Gate Of The Devil's Throne;
With The Trident Of Gods, Forged In Lucifer's Fire;
From Sepheranz' Venoms Drawn;
From The Depths Of Forbidden Temples;
By Belial's Immortal Draconian Hand;
And Granted Now Unto Man;
In Queen Hecate's Name.*

*I Stand As Lord Of The Gateways;
The Keeper Of Midnight's Hour;
Upon Which The Four Great Witch Gods;
Shall, In The Name Of Hecate;
Open Sacred And Ancient Gates;
To The Realm Of Eternal Thrones;
To They Who Come Forth To Be Reborn;
In The Womb Of The Queen Of All Hell;
To Drink The Blood Of Hecate;
And Rise From The Depths;
As A Soul Of Atlantean Dragon's Blood;
Forevermore Forged In Witchflame.*

The flames of the Temple Trident that ensorcel and envelop this elemental weapon are empowered by the macrocosmic weapon of Gods, held by Belial. He who wields this temple weapon, wields the Trident of Hecate. In ecstasy the Witchflame conjoins flesh and soul with the limitless power of the Trident, merging these twin Keys of Fire. The Trident's power may only be reappointed by Hecate or passed to the Temple Apprentice.

The rite is now brought to a close in sexual magickal communion with the Witch Gods as the soul is ensorcelled in the ecstasy of this union.

When not in use the Trident should be concealed from the eyes of all. During use in ritual it must rest upon the Altar of Hecate in the West.

Power Of The Ancients

The correctly formed Trident of Hecate wields the Power of Ancients. The elements may be summoned and directed with the Trident, placing this power into the hands of man. The Lightning of the Witch Gods may be directed into the temple vortex infusing this gnosis, once ensorcelled into the Four Pillars of Fire, through the Dragon Lines. This process of mass infusion yields much gnosis into both the living planet and the collective unconsciousness to which all incarnate souls are connected.

The four tips of the Trident must be anointed in Witchblood. The Trident is then pointed skywards and the power of Hecate called directly from the Goddess Herself. The Lightning Flash of Gnosis is delivered from all four Gods, not solely Hecate.

Summoning The Lightning Fire Of Gods

*With The Pure Witch Fire Of My Own Blood;
I Open The Sacred Gates Of The Gods;
Through Which The Lightning Flash;
Of Soul Evolution That Carries The Knowledge;
And Wisdom That Grants Unto Man The Power;
To Create And Destroy With Limitless Magick;
That Flows From The Realm Of Thrones;
To The Mighty Witch Trident;
I Hold In The Queen Of Hell's Name.*

Striking the heart of the temple with the forged Trident of Hecate earths the Lightning Flash, within which is ensorcelled the Knowledge of Gods, directly into the living temple. Directing this through the Dragon Lines is simply a matter of issuing the charge. All gnosis obtained in this way is held within the astrally created Trident.

The heart of the vortex should be struck at the beginning of each communion to allow both the current and gnosis to flow freely to the minds of all who offer their devotion to Gods of Trident Witchflame.

The Call Of The Temple

*With The Key Of Power, Unlimited;
That Flows Beyond All Worlds In The Eternal Black Void;
I Open The Dragon's Power With The Lightning Flash;
And The Fires Of Four Great Witch Gods;
I Open The Minds Of All They Who Enter Here;
Chosen By Hecate To Bare Their Souls;
And Who In Love, Honour And Eternal Devotion;
Spill Their Blood To Exalt;
The Queen Of The Depths, The Great Prince Of The Earth;
The Lord Of The Final Judgement;
And The Supreme Dark Goddess;
I Awaken Now These Powers At The Temple's Heart;
In The Queen Of Hell's Name.*

The Trident is omnipotent and incredibly versatile in its applications; many gateways and portals may be opened to manifest desired results.

The Lightning Strike Of Hecate's Wrath

The Trident may be used to direct currents of bane during malefic work.

The power of the Witch Gods is called from both above and below. As Belial's Sacred Key, the Trident opens the Great Path of the Heights and Depths. The curse may be focussed through sympathetic links or mere thought forms. The Portent of Death, the portal through which extreme currents of bane will be delivered, is opened in live sacrifice. The Mighty Dead may also be called.

Once sacrifice has been offered to the Gods, each tip of the Trident is anointed in the Sacrificial Blood of the Dead. The Black Widdershins Gate of Bane is opened and the Currents of Death, raised from Lord Arkos' realm through the Black Atlantean Tower, are ensorcelled within the Lightning of Gods. The Trident is held high, allowing the power of Heights and Depths to surge through its centre shaft merging the astral Trident above with the forged steel weapon below. The power of the Trident of the Left Hand of Belial is called through universal

gates into the elemental weapon, ensorcelling black malefic thought forms that are created as you focus upon your enemy. When the power reaches a turbulent crescendo it is directed by the Trident through one of the four elemental gateways at the quadrants.

The elements denote the type of attack that will be delivered. The Gate of Fire unleashes an attack upon the victim's will. The Gate of Water attacks physical and spiritual bodies, ravaging them of vital fluid and life energies. Assaults on the soul itself are delivered through the Gate of Air. The victim's foundation is attacked through the Gate of Earth. Inverting the Trident and striking the heart of the temple delivers the full, unadulterated Lightning Strike of Gods into the victim through all four elemental gateways. Denizens of the Dragon Realm rise up as the Dragon itself rises beneath your victim to deliver the Wrath of Gods. The victim must be the focal point of your Indigo Eye as the three prongs of flame strike the ground.

The attack is delivered as though you are physically striking the actual person. This is total destruction of the victim. Their entire foundation will be ripped from beneath their feet.

Lightning Strike Of The Queen Of Hell - I

*From The Heavens I Summon The Lightning And Wrath;
Of The Stellar Queen Of The Great Dragon Gods;
From The Throne Which Stands As Foundation Of The All;
Far Beyond The Gate Of Seven Sister Stars;
The Fire Of The Goddess Rains Down;
Ensorcelled By The Power Of Hecate's Trident;
As I Summon From The Depths The Soul-Destroying;
Venom Of Sepheranz Who is Devourer Of The Souls;
Of Men And The Bodies Of Gods;
The Desert Sands Of Atlantis Turn Red;
As The Blood Of All Fallen Souls;
Rises From Beneath The Realm Of Arkos;
The Rivers Of The Blood Of The Damned Pour Forth;
Igniting The Flames Of The Black Tower;
Of The First Scythe-Reaping Lord Of Death;
In Lightning And Fire The Wrath Of The Dead;*

*And Primal Lords Of The Temples Of Black Flame;
Is Unleashed Through The Tower Of Arkos;
Exploding Through The Widdershins Temple Gates;
Ensorcelled To The Trident As Heaven's;
All-Consuming Fire Merges Through The Path;
Of The Heights And Depths;
The Unlimited Power Of Witch Gods;
That Forms The Lightning Strike;
Of The Mighty Queen Of Hell;
Shall By The Left Hand Of Belial;
Deliver Unto You, Accursed One;
Soul And Flesh Destruction;
Of The Final Judgement And Wrath Of Lucifer's Flames.*

Lightning Strike Of The Queen Of Hell – Part II

*Through Gateways Of Air, Water, Fire And Earth;
Your Spirit, Will And Vital Life Force;
Shall From Your Bodies Of Flesh And Soul Be Drained;
As Three Flames Of The Trident Invert;
To Strike The Mighty Dragon's Back;
The Daughter Of Conquest Who Commands;
The Four Black Horsemen Of Apocalyptic Fire;
Is Exalted By Belial, Lucifer And Hecate;
And Stands Now As Devil Goddess Of Destruction;
Sepheranz, Who Rides Upon The Dragon's Back;
Now Risen Through Gates Of Heaven And Hell Conjoined;
In Hecate's All-Destroying Power;
That Shall With The Lightning Strike Of The Queen Of Hell;
Destroy Your Flesh, Mind, Heart And Soul;
With The Unlimited Raging Power;
Of The Trident's All-Consuming Flames.*

Conjuration And Evocation - The Power Of The All

The Trident can be used in the evocation of spirits, opening gateways of power through which the Gods themselves may be petitioned to step forth and manifest.

He who holds the Trident of Hecate with the Left Hand of Belial, is the God Soul transformed by Sepheranz' Venoms in the Depths; a soul that burns with the Fire of Lucifer as Lord of Illumination in the Age of Reawakening of the Ancient Atlantean Gods and Great Dragon.

The Crystal Gate Of Belial

"Draw forth power that flows from the Devil's Throne. It will elevate your being as my Fire pours into your immortal soul." - BELIAL

A crystal of immense power, such as that used throughout the soul's journey upon the Path of Flames, will become the magickal, physical and spiritual heart of the temple where the Crystal Gate of Belial is forged. All power and knowledge contained within the crystal will be transferred into the temple. In turn, all power of the Atlantean Bodies of Lucifer and Hecate - structures formed in the ground, as detailed within the Trident Trilogy - will be transferred into the crystal along with all power and knowledge of the Dragon Lines and Earthen Flesh of Belial Himself.

The Heart Of All Power

The crystal must be laid in the earth in specific ritual. The positioning of the crystal is one of utmost secrecy, directed by Belial Himself.

Once placed into the living Dragon Flesh the crystal becomes a part of Him. In turn, the Lord of Wisdom opens Dragon Lines, gateways and the Path to the Devil's Throne which lies at the centre of world.

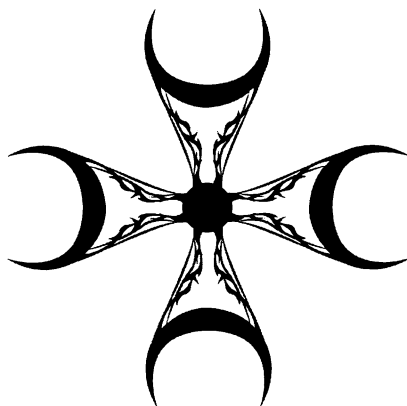
The temple will stand forever upon the inner planes. Its mere location, regardless of whether every single stone remains physically in place, ensures it will remain as the Gateway to the Thrones of Gods. The Crystal Gate of Belial however, may be exhumed and its power carried

to secret locations, opening these gateways in new lands with the ritual re-immersion of the heart of the Living Dragon God into Belial's Flesh. The Crystal Gate is the power of legend. This is part of the knowledge returned by a soul cast willingly into the Final Judgement of Lucifer's Flames to rise in evolution, transcending the Abyss of Gods. This knowledge is shared so that others may open these gateways and walk the path of evolution - opening the Crystal Gate of Belial to undertake their own journey, beyond Catacombs of the Crowned Prince - to the heart of this world where Belial sits as Lord of this Earth, upon the Devil's Throne.

The crystal must be similar to the Crystal Eye of Lucifer, used within work of the Primal Craft. It must be large enough to withhold the untempered power of Gods and Dragon Lines. This is the Heart of the Living Dragon of the Temple of Four Pillars of Fire.

The Devil's Heart

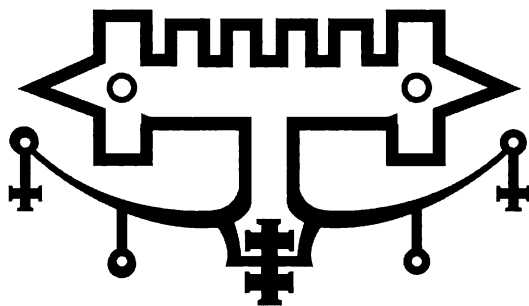
The crystal is marked with the following: the Seal of the Warrior who Commands the Elements of the Name of Hecate, the Seal of the Eye of Belial upon the Twelfth Hidden Throne of the Depths, the Seal of the Towers of Belial and the Seal of the Solar Glyph of the Sun.



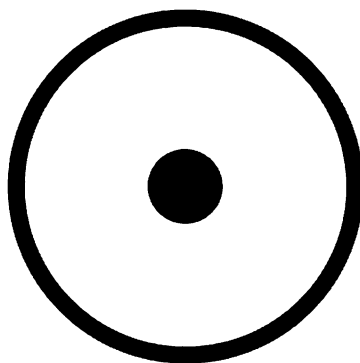
*Seal of the Warrior who commands the
elements in the name of Hecate*



Seal of the Eye of Belial upon the 12th Hidden Atlantean Throne



Seal of the Six Towers of Belial



Glyph of the Sun

The seals of the Crystal Gate are marked in Witchblood by Belial in full possession, before being consecrated in sexual fluids imbued with the Power of the Crowned Prince and Lord of the Earth. The crystal is then sealed in black silk in the altar of Belial until its ritual implanting within His flesh on a Full Moon night. All Gods, Princes and the eleven Atlantean Gods of the Depths are to be present.

Belial is called in full possession of flesh and soul to empower this rite, opening all gateways as Crown Prince and Lord of this Earth.

Gatekeeper Of The Devil's Throne

*With Offerings Of Blood Upon Your Seals;
I Call You, Ancient Witch Gods;
Of Four Universal Gates Of Unlimited Power;
I Conjoin The Paths Of The Princes;
And Open The Temple Widdershins Gate;
And The Path Of The Soul Unto The Flesh;
For The Four Trident Gods Of Hecate's Witchflame.*

*I Call The Lord Of Wisdom;
Who Is Satan Of This World And Saviour Of Man;
The Baphomet Who Grants Power;
Of The Twin Dragon Fires Of The Solar;
And Lunar Aspects Of The Soul Of Man;
Come Forth, Belial, Through The Gate Of Hecate's Dark Womb;
From The Throne Of The Greatest King Of This World;
Open The Ancient Catacombs Of The Dragon's Flesh;
And Rise Up To Empower The God Soul;
Of The Temple Gatekeeper;
Who Shall Carry The Torch As Bearer;
Of Eternal Witchflame And Lord Of Illumination;
Of The Path Of Soul Ascension To The Throne;
Of The Queen Of All Hell;
The Devoted Followers Of The Ancient Primal Witch Cult;
Who In Love And Devotion And The Quest;
For The Eternal God Soul's Transition;
Shall Transcend The Wheel Of Destiny;
Spun For The Immortal Soul Of Man.*

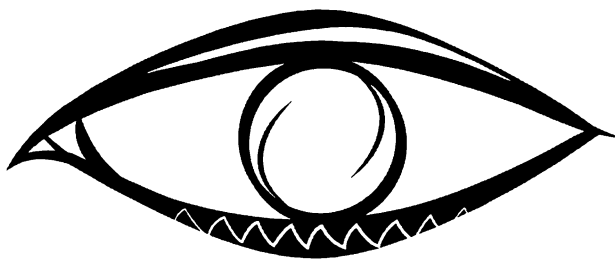
Belial's red Draconian form pushes outwards through the flesh in overwhelming possessing ecstasy as He rises from the Devil's Throne. His manifestation is that of Hooded Lord of Shades. Lucifer shows as Draconian Lord of Thaumiel, Hecate as Queen of Hell and Goddess of Witchcraft. Sepheranz' body manifests through the temple rock formation, showing both Her invincibility and reptilian beauty; the Apocalyptic Goddess now reconnected to the world of man as Daughter of Conquest and Fire.

The Demon Princes and Witch Gods form the Wheel of Eight: the Infinite Power of the Gods. This opens ancient paths of fire known only to the Gods, empowering the ritual conducted by Belial from within the flesh.

Belial rises and descends within the soul gates as lightning that originates from the inner plane gateways of the earth.

The Eye Of The Hooded Lord

The Eye of the Hooded Lord is the space within the temple where the crystal is to be placed. It is dug in the shape of an eye whose corners are aligned with both East and West.



The Eye of the Hooded Lord

When properly carved, the resting place where the crystal is placed should resemble both an eye and a kteis. This is the perfect configuration for this work.

Blood Of The Dragon's Flesh

The Dragon Behemoth is awoken and called to encircle the outer realm of the temple, encompassing both central vortex and four Pillars of Fire. The call is made in Bloodfire upon the parchment seal of the Blood of the Dragon. This Bloodflame ensorcelled by the Atlantean Current flows into the souls of all who enter the temple Gateway to Hecate's Womb. The seal is blooded and offered in the Evocation of Behemoth, the Earth Dragon.



Seal of the Blood of the Dragon

The Blood And Flesh Evocation Of Behemoth

*I Cut The Flesh Of The Living Body;
In Devotion Offered Before The Altars And Thrones;
Of The Witch Gods And Kin Of Hecate's Flame;
The Blood Of The Living Spills;
Upon The Seal Of Dragon's Flesh And Blood;
The Primal Seal Of Behemoth Is The Key;
To The Gate Of Power Within;
This Temple Vortex Of Knowledge And Death;*

*That Opens The Way To The Womb;
Of The Queen Of Hell From Whose Blood;
And Fire The Dragon Gods Are Forged;
I Awaken The Draconian God Of The Earth;
I Summon The Flames Of Behemoth;
Through The Lines Of Power That Lead;
The Soul Of Shinhwurus;
Through Catacombs Of The Ancestral Dead;
And The Realms Of Gods Long Forgotten;
To The Heart Of The Living Crowned Prince Of This World;
Whose Throne Resides In The Realm Of Flames;
In The Names Of The Trident, I Call Behemoth;
Encircle The Gateway Of Gods;
With Your Great Body Of Fire;
Ensorcelled By The Goddess Hecate;
As I Summon You From The Depths;
Rise To The Power Of The Trident Goddess;
You Are Called Forth To This Temple;
By All Witch Gods;
To Open The Way To The Pathways Of Power;
The Veins Of Dragon's Blood;
Arisen Now In Fire, In The Queen Of Hell's Name.*

With Behemoth's approach, the Flames of the Dragon Lines intersecting and converging within and around the temple, begin to surge. This stimulates body and soul as power is vastly increased. The Dragon Lines open further, preparing for their connection to the Crystal Heart of Belial. Behemoth's presence beneath the temple causes the energy within the Widdershins vortex to become dense and almost liquid in its feel. The vortex increases in velocity.

Heart Of Power

The Crystal Heart of Belial is now placed within the living flesh of the Temple of Four Pillars of Fire, formed upon the Body of Belial.

The first two sacrifices are given to ignite the Heart of Belial, the crystalline seed of the Gods placed deep within the Womb of Hecate's

Temple. Belial is called within the body of the first sacrifice, given at the edge of the resting place of the Crystal Heart. Once the body of the sacrificial beast is possessed, it is slain. The blood must be spilled around the edge of the open ground, creating the blood-seal of the Sun with the crystal at its heart. Not one drop of sacrificial blood must be allowed to touch the crystal.

Lord Of The Witch Flesh

*From The Throne At The Heart Of The Realm Of Flames;
You Rise From The Depths Of The Earth;
Through The Passageways Of Realms;
Of The Mighty, Ancestral Dead;
As Hooded Lord Of The Scythe;
Beyond The Flesh Of The Earth To The Forest Lands;
You Come As The Lord Of The Wild Witch Sabbat;
As The Lord Of Draconian Blood Magick;
You Stand Before He Who Calls You Now;
In The Names Of The Ancient Witch Gods;
Great Belial, I Open With The Ensorcelled;
Flame Of Hecate's Magick;
The Gateways To The Flesh And Soul;
Of This Offering Of Life And Blood;
That Shall In Your Name And Honour;
Be Spilled At The Temple Gates;
Of The Ancient Path Of The Devil's Throne;
By The Hand Of Mortal Man;
Transcending Flesh Through Spirit Gates;
You Are The Living Vessel Of Blood I Hold;
At The Temple Heart Your Power Flows;
Into The Beast Of Flesh And Fur;
Through My Own Body And Soul;
And Beyond The Crossed Paths;
Of The Mighty Demon Princes;
As We Seed The Heart Of Belial;
That Shall With All Witch Power;
Of The Gods Of The Ancient Arte;
Conjoin Pathways Of Dragon And Atlantean Flame;*

*With The Totality Of Ancestral Witch Fire;
 And All The Forgotten Spirits Of The Mighty Dead;
 That Rise And Come Forth Now To See;
 The Face Of He Whose Soul Is Marked;
 With The Trident Of Hecate;
 The Gatekeeper Of The Temple Of Four Pillars Of Fire;
 That Opens The Way For The Manifestation;
 Of The Thrones Of The Great And Ancient Witch Gods;
 Which Shall Once More Rise, Igniting;
 The Final Fires Of Evolution;
 That Will Eternally Burn Within;
 The Bodies Of Gods And The Hearts And Souls Of Men.*

The body of sacrifice is placed at the Northern edge of the Eye in which the Crystal Heart rests. The heart is blessed and empowered with a generous offering of Witchblood. The manifestation and reification of Witchflame is achieved in blood and sexual kalas in powerful communion with Belial. The remaining Gods are called to conjoin within flesh and soul. The Gods merge and make love, both with each other and the soul, within the catalyst of incarnate flesh. Hecate and Lucifer conjoin, as do Sepheranz and Belial. This opens the Path of Heights and Depths within man. All four Gods form the Fire Trident: the Great Dragon of the Arte that was Hecate before She parted Herself to create Lucifer. As the Gods bathe in warm blood and living flesh, the soul is held within their communion, merging as one with the Great Creators of Gods and men.

Flesh And Blood Of The First Of The Gods

*In The Fires Of Love And Communion;
 I Open Flesh And Soul To The Great Creator;
 And Destroyer Force Of All Life And Death;
 And Eternal Existence Of Spiritual Power;
 The Great Dragon Goddess Shall Reform;
 The Paths Of Light And Dark;
 As Height And Depth Conjoin In The Flames;
 Of She Who Came First Before All Other Gods;
 The Fires Of The Lightbearer Ignite;*

*The Venoms And Kalas Of Sepheranz And Hecate;
 As The Blood Of The Dragon Forms;
 Within The Flesh Of Belial;
 The Lord Incarnate Of The Body Of Man;
 In Which The Mighty Trident Of Witchfire Is Formed;
 Within My Blood You Bathe;
 And Know The Flesh And Desire Of All Incarnate Kin;
 The Kalas Of The Queen Of Hell;
 Shall With Lucifer's Fire Ignite;
 The Seed Of Belial That Awakens;
 The Venom Of She Who Rises Forth;
 To Sit Upon The Dragon's Back;
 And Rule The World Of Mortal Man;
 The Path Of Destiny Now Sown Within;
 The Dragon's Flesh;
 Shall Open The Gates Of The Darkest Gods;
 Whose Shadows Are Cast By The Brightest;
 Illuminating Soul-Burning Flame;
 The Primal Cult Will, Through These Temple Gates;
 In Blood And Flame Eternally Rise Again;
 In The Ecstasy Of Flesh And God Soul;
 Merged With The Trident Gods Of Fire;
 I Seed The Heart Of Belial;
 With The Kalas Of The Dragon Queen;
 And In Eternal Devotion I Offer My Soul;
 As I Speak Your Great All-Powerful Names.*

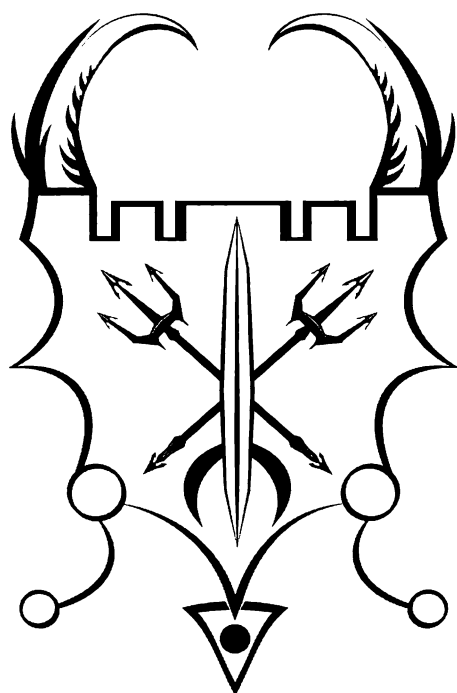
This communion can prove dangerous as the Gods override the Shinhwurus spirit in ecstasy. Care must be taken when wielding the knife that offers Witchblood in case the bliss of blood communion overtakes you, as all acts become pleasure. The offering must be dark and venal; it must be generous, but not life threatening. The blood is spilled all over the Crystal Heart enhancing the manifestation of the sigil gates opened upon it. The dried blood gateways are ignited by magickal fire within the temple.

The formula of empowering the Crystal Heart with life force is completed with sexual kalas offered upon the crystal. This ecstatic communion yields the most powerful stellar kalas of Fire. It is the sowing of the seed, the Heart of Belial, into the Womb of Hecate which ignites

the Venom of Sepheranz with Lucifer's Fire. The kalas shot forth upon the crystal must be merged with a fresh Witchblood offering before the Eye is covered over and sealed.

The Sacred Seal Of The Coven Of Belial

Once the Crystal Heart is in the ground, the sacred seal of the Coven of Belial is then marked into the earth.



Sacred Seal of the Coven of Belial

This is the seal of the Coven of Belial that opens from within the fourth Pillar of Fire, His Throne. It is the sacred mark of Belial's Temple and should adorn all temple doorways of covens formed primarily in Belial's honour.

The seal in the temple earth must be filled and be overrun with blood from a second sacrifice. The sacrifice must be of innocent blood; one that does not have Belial's Spirit called within its flesh. The blood of innocence seeds the heart within the Dragon's Flesh. The body of the second sacrifice is placed at the Southern edge of the Crystal Heart's resting place. Both sacrifices are left for the Night Kin of the Witch Gods to feast upon.

The Prayer Of Innocent Blood

*With The Purest Essence And Source Of All Life;
I Seal The Flesh Of The Dragon Lord;
Awakening The Heart That Beats Within;
The Temple Of Gods As Draconian Flame;
The Crystal Of Belial Is The Living Heart;
Of The Dragon That Feeds;
The Body Of The Great Beast;
The Fires Of The Gods Surge;
Through The Earth, And The Gateway;
To The Throne Of The Devil's Power;
Shall Within The Widdershins Vortex;
Of Knowledge And Death;
Manifest Once More To Open The Way;
Of The Soul Who Seals The Power And Knowledge Of The All;
From The Gateways Of Man To The Throne;
Of The Horned Black Sabbatic Witch Lord;
That Rests In The Realm Of Fire;
At The Heart Of This World.*

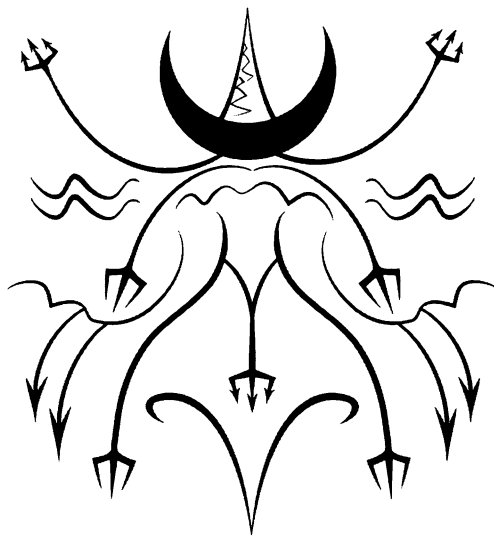
The second sacrificial offering initiates a release of energy that surges from beneath the earth. This is the Fire of Belial and the Blood Flame of the Dragon, ensorcelled within the Atlantean Current. It is an evolution. The energy will carry you beyond the flesh. The Crystalline Power of the Gateway to the Devil's Throne now manifests upon the planes. Ever-increasing circles of power spill upwards and outwards from the temple vortex in this act. These tidal waves of energy radiate across the world through the Dragon Lines and into all energy centres and reservoirs of power, both physical and astral. Crystalline tentacles

of energy rising from the crystal connect the Demon Princes and Trident Gods who stand as the Wheel of Eight at the edge of the vortex of power within the temple heart.

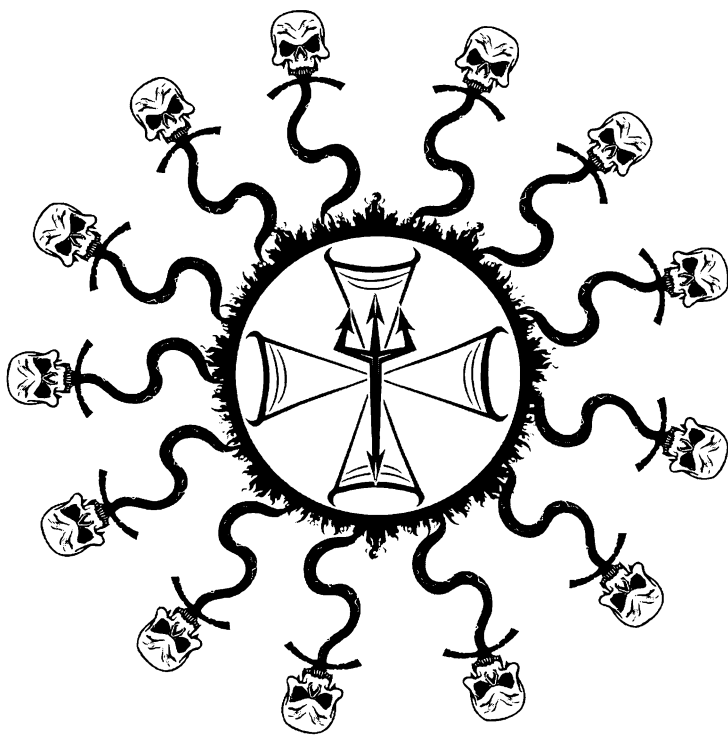
Gateway To The Devil's Throne

"You are now the Crystalline Key to the Crystal Gate of the Devil's Throne. The power is yours if you have the courage and devotion to open this gateway at soul level. When the body of the Dragon, awoken in blood, is fully formed within the Womb of the Dark Queen, breathing Kalas of Black Atlantean Flame, you must open this Crystal Gateway to my Throne at the heart of this world and create the Gate of Death with the Thirteen Bone Keys." - BELIAL

The temple arisen upon the inner planes, through the Womb of the Goddess ignited in Primal Atlantean Fire, now becomes the Great Crystalline Gateway of the Devil's Throne. The seal of the Devil's Throne, that will merge your Crystalline Soul Key with this gate, is granted by Belial in full manifestation. This may only be opened in blood when the temple is fully prepared.



Seal upon the Crystal Gate of the Devil's Throne



Gate of Thirteen Skull Keys

The soul is carried down into the earth by Belial, transcending the Crystal Gate. The Devil's Throne is glimpsed momentarily, shrouded in flame which illuminates the darkness of the catacombs and realms extending beyond the Chamber of Belial. The seal of the Gate of Death and the Thirteen Skull Keys is granted alongside the power and gnosis to open this gateway.

Belial manifests as both the Hooded Lord and the Great Dragon, Demon Prince upon return to the temple. The First Atlantean Lord of Death stands outside the main temple vortex, as Gatekeeper of the Southern quadrant. His presence signals the merging of the Crystal Heart with both temple and soul as one of death and rebirth through the path of spiritual evolution, transcended by one who leaps beyond the natural order of spiritual ascension. The rite is now closed.

Heart Of Crowning Flame

The Ancestral Power of all Witchcraft flows to the crystal through inner plane gateways, Dragon Lines and the earth itself. Belial conjoins the crystal to the Catacombs and Bone Fields of the Dead. All power merges with the temple through the Gateway of Gods which opens to the Devil's Throne of Crown Prince Belial, the Lord of this Earth.

The Crystal Heart yields power to the devoted souls who spill their blood in offering. The Heart of Belial opens all gateways granting knowledge to the Children of the Trident. All who enter the temple in initiation are conjoined through this Crystalline Heart. The crystal will still hold this power many millennia from now.

He who has opened the Crystal Gate, transcending the Devil's Throne in spiritual evolution, may empower tributary temples of the Primal Craft with the Crystal Heart of Belial which opens these sacred gateways. The power for this is held within Witchblood.

THE CHALICE OF SACRIFICE

"Only in sacrifice can you truly break the shackles of flesh and soul and transcend the world of man to enter the realm of Atlantean Gods." - ARKOS

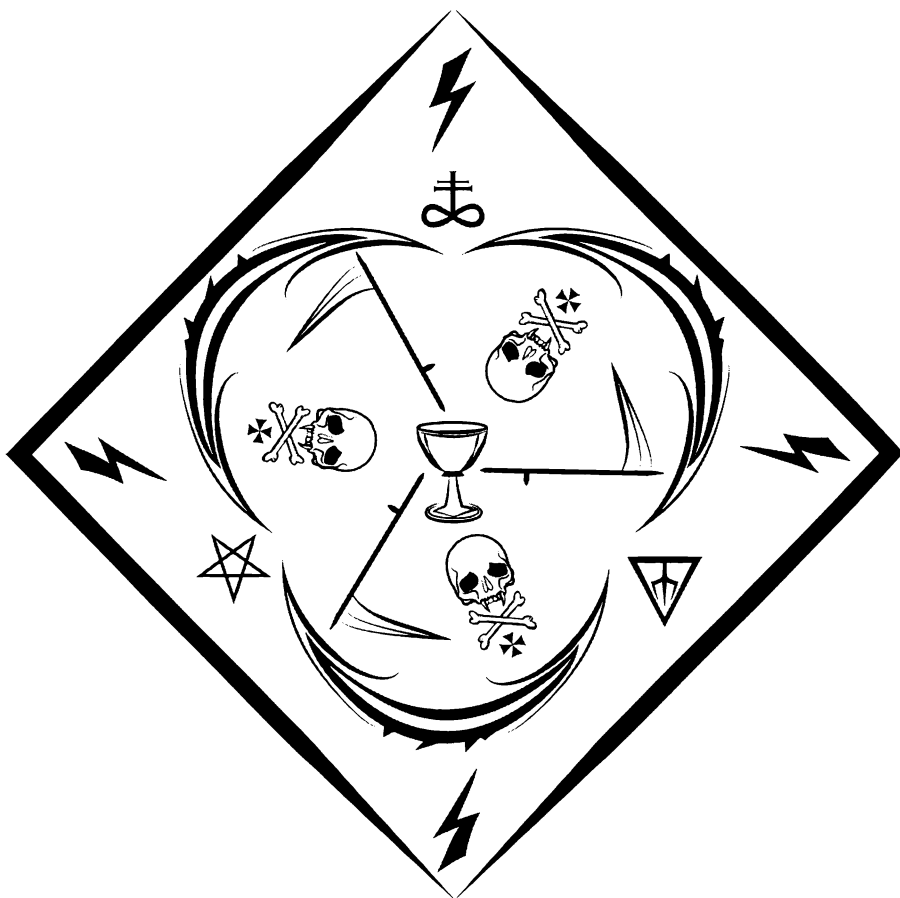
The Chalice is the Grail of Sacrificial Blood held by the First Three Saints of Death under Lord Arkos. The Scythe Bearers granted power of the chalice unto Atlantean Priests of the Primal Witch Cult for the purpose of soul transformation, to enhance malefic work and to bless or destroy. The chalice was the Grail of Exaltation of the Blood of Gods for the devoted, and the Gateway to Hell for victims of the Death Curse.

All rituals of the chalice draw upon the power of the first ever sacrificial rites, taught unto man by the First Three Scythe Bearing Lords of Death. It is from the Scythe Bearers that the power of the Blood Grail of Sacrifice flows. The power of all sacrificial rites and ritually spilled blood may be drawn upon by one who correctly manifests the Chalice of Sacrifice and its counterparts.

Chalice Of Bone, Scythe And Blood

The first Chalice of Sacrifice must be formed of gold. It is from this Sacrificial Grail that the Blood of the Gods and their power flows to all counterparts of the Mother Chalice, transforming them as it does so.

The chalice is marked with the seal of the Blood of the Gods. This opens the Veils of Time to the actual Grail of the Three Saints of Death. Ritually empowering the golden chalice within the Black Womb of Hecate merges the Grail of the Scythe Bearers with the temple chalice. A Grail transformed in this way has the power to transmute sacrificial blood and offerings of Witchblood into the literal Blood of the Gods, returning the power of this transmutational elixir to the hands of man.



Seal of the Chalice of the Blood of the Gods

The seal of the Chalice of the Blood of Gods must be marked inside the bottom centre of the chalice, so that the three skulls face outward. The seal is also to be marked on the outside. The Atlantean Eye of Belial that adorns the Twelfth Hidden Throne in the Depths is marked both inside and outside. The Four Pillars of Fire, seals of the four Witch Gods and the seal of Lord Arkos are placed on the outside of the chalice.

In later work, the chalice may be used in malefic vampyric rites when sacrificial and Witchblood are blessed and drunk in order to drain the blood and vital life forces of your enemies.

The Grail Of The Scythe Bearers

The temple chalice is formed into the First Grail of Sacrifice in the essence of life that is ritually taken within the Black Womb of the Supreme Dark Goddess. All Gods and Princes are called. This brings into alignment the great powers of Light, Dark, Forbidden Depth and Stellar Atlantean Flame. The gateways of the temple create the Fires of Ancients in which the Grail of the Scythe Bearing Saints will be forged. The Three Lords of Death must be called to the temple heart to place their mark upon this Grail of the Blood of Gods.

The Hands Of Death

*With Three Ebony Keys Carved From The Bones;
Of The First Three Saints Of Death;
Who Walked In The World Of Man;
As Keepers Of The Gateways Of Knowledge;
And Guides To The Realm Of The Tower Of Arkos;
I Open The Black Gate Of Widdershins Scythes;
And Call From The Realm Beyond;
The Threshold Of The Great Abyss;
The Three Scythe Bearing Gods;
Who Reap The Souls Of All They Who Would;
Shackle The Spiritual Freedom Of Hecate's Kin;
Cutting Down The Flesh Of False Gods;
As They Open The Paths Of Ascendance;
For The Faithful And Devoted Souls;
Who Follow The Path Of Lucifer's Flame;
To The Temple I Call You;
To The Heart Of Hecate's Womb;
To Open The Gateways Of Power Of All Gods;
Ensorcelling Limitless Magickal Flame;
And With The Soul-Reaping Scythes;
In The Swirling Maelstrom Of Atlantean Flames;
Born Of The Backwards Path;
Of The Gate Of Creation Reversed;
In Hecate's Great Name;
Fashion The Grail Of The Three Lords Of Death;
Grant The Three Sacred Seals Of Flesh, Blood And Bone;*

*That Will Manifest In The World Of Man;
And Across All Spiritual Veils;
The Grail Of The Blood Of Gods;
Empowered And Brought Forth From The Darkness;
By The Bone Hands Of The Hooded Lords;
The Three Soul-Reaping Saints Of Death.*

The arrival of the Lords of Death causes the energy of the temple to thicken. The sensation of intense black nigredo is unmistakable. The Scythe Bearers' presence does not remain solely upon the inner planes. The temple vortex that opens the Gateway to the Womb of the Dark Queen is a gate of Knowledge and Death. This is their realm and the Lords of Death stand in manifestation between the threshold of the worlds of spirit and incarnate man.

Each Scythe Bearer places their bone hand upon the Grail, infusing it with kalas of the Scythe Lords and forming a Gateway of Death through which the limitless Eternal Power of the Gods may be called. The seals of the Scythe Bearers are granted. They are marked on the outside of the chalice in Witchblood.

Keys Of Knowledge And Death

The Scythe Bearers and the Gods are petitioned to empower the Witchblood as the Blood of Transformation that will ignite the seals of the Death Lords, now marked upon the Grail. The Saints of Death pierce the spiritual form with their Soul-Reaping Scythes; something that must be requested in free will. Opening the being in this way initiates a formula in which the Trident Gods conjoin within soul and flesh. The Demon Princes bind the circle, vortex, Godforms and soul together with their own eternal beings. Merging the soul with the eleven Gods is the Great Work of Lucifer's Fire, the forge in which the Grail is created with the untempered power of Gods flowing through your Witchblood; now wholly transformed in this process.

The Parting Of Flesh And Soul

*In The Free Will Of One Who, In Eternal Devotion;
Forever At The Queen Of Hell's Left Side Shall Stand;
I Offer The Flesh And Soul;
In This Act Of Immortal Transformation;
That Brings Forth The Untempered Power;
Of The Gods Of All Creation And Destruction;
That Will This Night Flow From The Blood Of Man;
The Scythes Of The Lords Of Death;
Enter My Spirit And Soul;
To Open The Path Of Conjoining The Power;
Of Gods In The Widdershins Dance;
Within The Forge Of The Trident;
In Which The Fires Of Lucifer Flow;
That The Four Princes Of Four Pillars Of Flame;
Form Now At The Circle's Edge;
And The Grail Of The Gods Is Manifested;
Upon And Within The World Of Man;
With The Offering Of Blood That Carries;
The Limitless Power Of Gods;
The Flame Of Creation That Pours Now;
From The Widdershins Soul-Reaping Scythes;
Beyond The Vortex Of Death;
To The Temple Chalice, Through The Gates Of My Soul.*

The scythes of the Hooded Saints feel cold upon contact with the body. Their power is at first withering. The pain is beyond the sensation of flesh, it is soul pain. Yet that which takes life also grants it. The Reapers turn their scythes within the soul, the blades becoming flat horizontal edges. This is the Widdershins Gate of Death through which the soul is pulled simultaneously in the direction of the three multi-dimensional macrocosmic Gates of Death. In defence from malefica this is one of the ultimate positions of strength. He who stands as a God Soul conjoined across the three Gateways of Death, stands in direct communion with all Lords of Death and their emissaries.



Eternal Soul Fires

The entry of the Gods of the Witchflame Trident into the soul unifies their macrocosmic power within the being. Their flames ignite the thick, black Death Energy as the Demon Princes conjoin soul and temple vortex, sealing one within the other to create the Forge of Lucifer, as He who creates the weapons of Gods that are bestowed unto the hands of man.

The brilliant fires of the Trident transform the black Currents of Death within flesh and soul, reverberating through both. The resulting ecstasy initiates soul orgasm as the Elixir of Gods, transmuted from the blood of man, surges through the being. This is the Fire of Lucifer ensorcelled within Witchblood that ignites the three seals of the Scythe Bearing Saints.

Witchblood must now be spilled across all seals and within the chalice itself, bathing it in Lucifer's Liquid Fire. The Grail of the Scythe Bearers, as the Chalice of the Blood of Gods, is now manifested in the realm of man. Its power must be forever conjoined to the macrocosmic Grail of the Gods that is witnessed in brilliant gold manifestation across the planes, overflowing with the Blood of Witch Gods.

Living Blood Flame

The power of the macrocosmic Grail is sealed into the temple chalice through a Gateway of Death, created at the temple heart in the sacrifice of life. The chalice must hold a small amount of Witchblood inside it. This is the transmutational key to the final Gate of Death through which the power of the Grail is sealed.

The Grail is placed upon the ground at the heart of the temple as the sacrifice is blessed in the names of Trident Witch Gods, Demon Princes and Three Scythe Bearing Lords of Death.

The Exaltation Of Blood

The Gods are called to transform the Blood of Sacrifice, through gates of flesh and soul, into the Blood of Gods that flows from their own Grail. The Scythe Bearing Gods are called to partake of the sacrifice; its

blood is dripped into the chalice to merge with the Witchblood already contained here. This formula is the Exaltation of Blood. It may be performed at any time outside this rite by calling the Trident along with the Demon Princes and allowing them to ignite the Witchblood, in elevation and transmutation. It grants the Fire of the Gods with which magick may be wielded, temple chalices blessed and initiations undertaken. Within this rite, the Power of the Grail of the Scythe Bearers, Blood of the Demon Princes and Blood of the Trident Gods is sealed within the soul of he who manifests the Grail. The sacrifice is given unto the Gods. Its blood is smeared across all seals of the chalice and collected within the chalice Grail itself.

The Offering Unto The Lords Of The Grail

*Through The Scythes Of Death Lords;
Of The Gateways Of Knowledge;
I Bless This Offering In The Names;
Of Four Great Demon Princes;
And The Four Trident Gods Of Witchflame;
With The Offering Shown To The Four Quarters;
In Honour, Love And Eternal Soul Devotion;
I Open The Gate Of Death To The Realm Of The Grail;
Forever Conjoining This Power;
Through My Immortal God Soul In Hecate's Great Name.*

Offering life seals power of the macrocosmic Grail into the temple chalice. The two become one object that is both manifest in the world of man, and unmanifest in the realm of Gods.

A huge surge of energy flows into the soul through the scythes of the Lords of the Widdershins Path. The blood within the chalice is now transformed into the literal manifestation of the Blood of the Gods. This is consumed in honour to the Gods of the Primal Cult of the Queen of Hell in an act of Supreme Empowering of Grail, flesh and soul; as three become one within the temple of Hecate's Eternal Witchflame.

The Blessed Blood Of Eternal Witchfire

*With The Fire Of Hecate And Lucifer;
Which Burns The Soul Of Man Who Bathes;
Belial's Flesh In The Venoms Of Sepheranz;
The Blood Of The Witch Gods Flows;
Now In The Grail Of The Scythe Bearing Lords Of Death;
This Blood Of The Gods, I Drink;
The Venom Of Gods Pours Through My Soul;
As In Their Fires I Transcend The Gateways;
Of All Evolution To Bring Forth;
Through This Body Of Flesh, The Living Vessel;
Through Which The Trident Shall Walk This Earth;
The Limitless Stellar Flames Of The Queen Of All Hell;
That Shall In The Temple Of Four Pillars Of Fire;
Forge The Bodies Of Gods From The Souls Of They;
Who In Free Will And Loving Devotion;
Enter To Attain The Knowledge And Power Of The All;
As They Drink The Blood Of The Dark Queen;
And Forever Exalt The Trident Of Witchflame.*

Drinking the Blood of the Gods initiates a very real transformation. At the heart of the temple, the soul and flesh are laid bare; the gates of spirit conjoining them are held open. The Blood of the Gods pours from the Grail, through flesh and soul; along the blades and shafts of the Reapers' Scythes, outwards to the Gates of the Princes. The physical Grail, macrocosmic Grail and the soul are now forged together forever as the three keys to one great gateway and source of power, opened within the temple vortex each time the Custodian of the Grail pours blood into its heart.

This transition brings the soul through sexual magickal communion with the Gods to the realm of the Grail, merging mind and soul in ecstasy with the power and knowledge of the Grail of the Blood of the Gods. He who drinks from the Grail tastes the Blood of the Gods, in which all Knowledge and Power of Witchflame is held, becoming a part of it. This is the sabbatic merging of mind, heart and soul with the Gods, Princes and Lords of Death. A great evolution is experienced by the soul that bathes in the Blood of Gods.

The rite is completed when the Gods return the soul to its incarnate form. The Three Saints of Death withdraw their scythes and step back into the shadows, as soul and body of flesh are once again conjoined, their spiritual energy centres sealed. The Chalice of Sacrifice must now be wrapped in silk or satin cloth and hidden from the eyes of all who do not partake of the Exaltation of the Blood of the Gods.

Blood Unto Blood

The custodian who has performed this rite is now empowered as Guardian of the Grail of the Blood of the Gods, one who will be called upon to empower the sacred Grails of the Primal Temples of Hecate. The Grail of the sibling temple must first be brought to the Mother Temple Vortex. The chalice must be marked with the same seals as the Grail of the Gods. A sacrifice will required for the Gods and spirits of the temple to open the Gates of Death through which the Blood of the Gods will pour, empowering the chalice. The Gods, Princes, Atlantean Primal Lords and Scythe Bearers are all called as before. The tributary chalice that is to be forged, linking to the Mother Temple through Dragon Lines and inner planes, must be placed within the Flesh of Belial at the centre of the vortex. The Blood of the Gatekeeper is offered both to the Flesh of Belial, the Dragon, and upon the chalice itself. The chalice is then placed into the ground.

A sacrifice is blessed in the name of the Witch Gods, its blood and flesh empowered with the Blood of the Gods. The chalice must stand upright as another offering of Witchblood is placed within its heart. The sacrifice is given upon the chalice and the Flesh of Belial in which it rests. The chalice is then lifted from the Heart of the Temple and shown to the four quarters. A toast to the Blood of the Gods is given, requesting that the chalice become a part of the living temple. A sacred seal is granted by Lucifer within this act. This is marked upon the chalice. It must be consecrated with Witch and sacrificial blood. The seal which is given is unique to each chalice.

Blood is now drunk from the chalice. The remainder is spilled upon the temple floor and into the resting place of the chalice in the name and honour of the Queen of Hell, and in offering to the Dragons of Flame and Atlantean Depth in whose body and kalas the chalice will be forged and empowered.

Wrapped in black silk, the chalice is buried for one Full Moon phase. It is then exhumed upon the next Full Moon as the Grail of the Blood of the Gods.

Exhumation Of The Chalice Of Witchblood

The chalice is brought out of the ground, now empowered with the energies of the temple. A second sacrifice must be granted in prayer, offering and devotion to the Gods and spirits of the Temple, the Gateways of Death and the Dragons of the Arte.

The sacrifice is given as payment over the hole in the earth where the chalice rested. The body is placed within and the soil covered over in reverence. The five-fold seal of Hecate is drawn over the replaced soil and the flesh of the earth is sealed with one drop of Witchblood. The chalice may now be granted unto its new home. It is a gift of great power to the sibling temple.

The Altar Gateway Of The Blood Of Gods

The chalice may adorn the altar of Witch Gods during ritual work. All who hold the chalice in their hands during the work of the Trident are instantly connected to the power of the Mother Temple through the First Grail, from which the power of these Altar Chalices flows.

The chalice can open hidden gateways of power, conjoining them with a soul who grants offerings of blood to the Gods within its heart. Healing, cursing and the opening of portals may all be performed. The Scythe Bearers may be called upon to exert the power of life and death by one who swirls the Widdershins Blood of sacrificial offering within the Chalice of the Altar of Witch Gods.

Gateways Of The Atlantean Dragon

Knowledge of the Atlantean Dragon may be attained by spilling your Witchblood into the chalice. The blood is blessed with an athame or sacrificial dagger in the name of Sepheranz.

The Blood-Red Atlantean Key

*With The Blood Of Man, Turned Widdershins In Blessing;
Of The Daughter Of Fire Who Is;
The Conquering Apocalyptic Queen;
Of The First Primal Race;
Blood That Is Turned Against The Path Of The Sun;
I Empower The Red Elixir Of Gods;
To Open The Path Of Flame To The Depths;
Both Upon The Ground And Within My Immortal God Soul;
I Open The Gates Of Spiritual Power;
That Have, Since The Fall Of Atlantean Man;
Been Sealed Between Worlds Of Spirit;
And Gods And Bound From The Knowledge;
And Wisdom Held By Man;
I Offer The Blood Of The Witch;
That Is My Own Life's Essence;
And Bring Forth The Power Of The Devil Queen;
Who Shall From The Source;
Of Life And Manifestation Create;
That Which Shall Open The Gate;
To The Forbidden Fires Of The Dragon Of The Depths;
As Within The Chalice Of The Altar;
Of The Primal Gods Of The Trident Craft;
She Creates This Blood-Red Atlantean Key.*

The Blood-Red Atlantean Key when merged with the sacrificial blood of life, given in Sepheranz' name within the catalyst of the Altar Chalice, creates a Gate manifested in liquid fire that opens to yield knowledge and power of the Atlantean Dragon.

Sepheranz is called to full possession through the medium of explosive Godform assumption. The Atlantean Devil Queen energises the soul who will transcend the Gate created through the Vortex of Death, as sacrifice is given directly over the chalice at the heart of the temple.

The Venom Of Conquest And Flame

*In The Names Of The Four Greatest Gods;
Who Rule All Realms As The Trident Of Witch's Fire;
I Open The Gates Of My Immortal Soul;
Into Which The Fires Of The Dragon Prince, Belial;
Shall With Unlimited And Untempered Power Flow;
The Blood Of The Gods That Pours Through;
Lucifer's Veins As The Source Of All Life;
That Spills From Hecate's Womb;
The Kalas Of Eternal Black Flame;
That Glow Within The Bodies Of Gods;
And The Hearts And Souls Of All Men;
With These Fires, I Open The Way;
To The Flesh For The Daughter Of Conquest And Flame;
Who Rises Through Pathways Of Gods Of The Primal Arte;
With The Power Of The Dragon That Awakens;
In The Aeon Of Knowledge And Wisdom;
Brought Forth In Lucifer's Name;
As The Queen Of Kalas Of Venom I Stand;
In The Flesh Body Of Man And Woman;
Conjoined Through The Merging Flames;
Of The Serpents Of Magickal Fire;
To Spill The Blood And Take This Life;
To Feast On The Power Of The Spirit Released;
As I Open The Great Gate Of Death;
To Bring Wisdom Of The Dragon Of The Depths;
Casting Down Into The Realm Of Forbidden Knowledge;
The Soul Who Shall Drink The Blood Venom;
The Key To The Gate Of The Dragon Of The Depths;
That Shall In The Darkness;
Of The Black Alkchemical Dragon's Venom;
Grant Unto He Who Bears The Grail Of The Altar;
Of The Temple Of The Great Witch Mother's First Stellar Kalas And Blood;
The Understanding Of The All;
That Is Brought Forth At The Level;
Of Mind, Body, Heart And Soul;
From The Depths, Illuminated By Sepheranz' Venoms;
That Burn The Soul Of Man In Lucifer's Flames.*

The throat of the sacrifice is slit by the left hand of Sepheranz. The Devil Goddess speaks words of power, merging the Witch and sacrificial blood that spills into the chalice.

The Blood Gate Of Sepheranz

The blood within the chalice is the power through which the gate to the realm of Forbidden Wisdom of the Atlantean Dragon is manifested within the immortal God Soul and upon the earth itself. Drinking the blood and forming a Widdershins Blood Vortex, as the remaining contents of the chalice are spilled upon the temple floor, manifests this gate. Sepheranz opens the gateways, both within soul and earth.

Prayer Of The Lunar Dragon Gate Of Death

*The Kalas Of The Great Supreme Queen Of All Hell;
Rain Down Upon The Blood Of Witchfire;
And The Red Sacrificial Essences Of Life;
That Conjoin In The Altar Chalice From Which;
All Blood Of The Gods Now Flows;
The First And Mighty Witch Grail;
Through The Gates Of My Soul;
Upon And Within Belial's Flesh;
I Pour The Blood And Venom Of Sepheranz;
The Goddess Of The Depths;
As The Daughter Of Hecate And Lucifer;
Who Is Risen In Flames;
As All-Conquering Apocalyptic Queen;
I Open The Blood Lunar Gate;
Of The Dragon Of The Depths;
And Awaken The Great Beast;
That Dwells In The Darkness;
Of The Realm Of Forbidden Wisdom;
In The Arms Of The Goddess;
Of Soul-Transforming Venoms;
I Descend To Attain The Wisdom Of Ancients;
Becoming One With The Beast;*

*I Shall Through The Great Gate Of Knowledge;
Rise To The Height Of All Power And Understanding;
In The Fires Of The Gods;
As Sepheranz, Upon The Dragon's Back;
I Rise In The Name Of Hecate;
The Goddess Who Rules Over All;
The First And All-Powerful Mighty Witch Queen.*

The blood releases Sepheranz' Venoms into the soul as it descends the Red Gate of Manifestation to the realm of the Atlantean Dragon of the Depths.

The chalice is the ultimate key of power, awoken in blood and sacrifice in this rite. It draws upon the limitless kalas flowing through the Mother Temple and the First Scythe Bearers' Grail.

The Call Of The Dragon

The Grail acts as the Womb of Hecate in which all is seeded; ignited by Lucifer's Fire, manifested from Sepheranz's Venoms and ensorcelled within the offerings of blood poured upon Belial's Flesh, awakening the Great Crown Prince. Soul and Gate of Manifestation are conjoined by the Grail as the key that opens both. The journey is empowered with kalas of the Fire of Gods released in sexual magickal communion with Sepheranz, performed within the Circle of Blood.

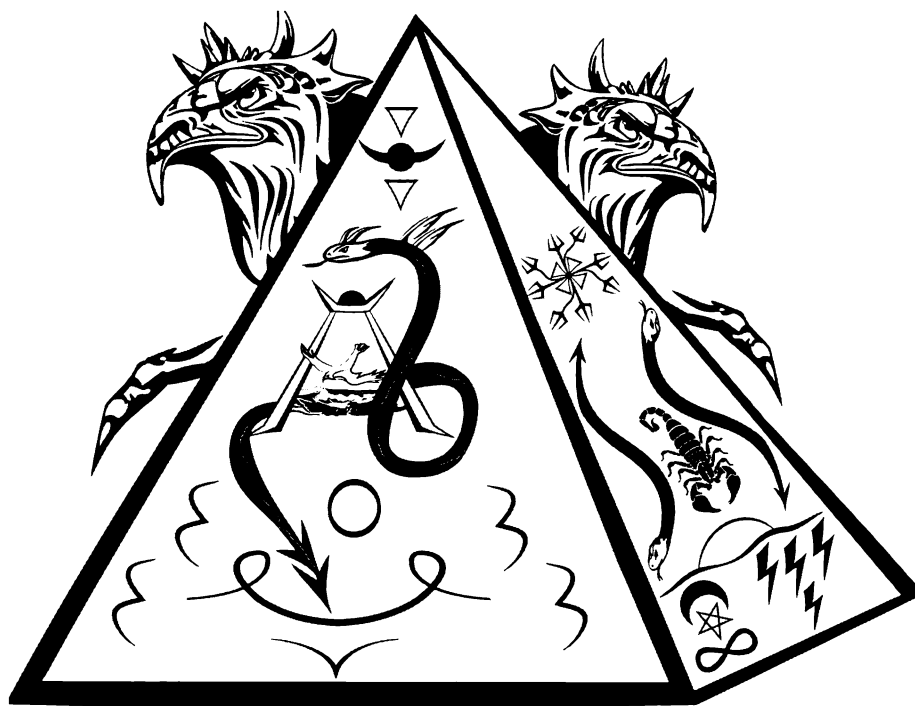
The intimate communion is initiated with the marking of the Trident upon the third eye in blood taken from the chalice. The Grail is laid upon its side within the circle, allowing the last drops to spill upon the ground, symbolising the power and entirety of the All that pours from Hecate's Great Womb.

Sepheranz' embrace is the Ecstasy of Death. The Devil Goddess, as Daughter of Hecate and Lucifer, is the Witch Daughter and Goddess who seduces the souls of men and women. As Consort of Belial, arisen from the Gates of the Depths opened by they who seek Forbidden Wisdom, Sepheranz carries the souls of initiates through the Gateways of Blood and Fire beneath the Threshold of Forbidden Knowledge and Wisdom to the realm of the Dragon.

In the pits of Atlantean Hell, the very Bowels of Edom, the soul is conjoined with the Ancient Primal Dragon: the First Great Beast. This is the initiation of the Grail of the Altar of Blood. It empowers the soul with the Fires of the Gods, awakening the immortal force known as the Eighth Crown of Infinite Flame.

A soul may reach realms of infinite spiritual power whilst still incarnate before carrying this power beyond life itself. This microcosmic raising of Dragon's Fire within the God Soul is akin to the macrocosmic merging of Sepheranz and Belial; the Power of the Eighth Crown felt by all living things.

In the Depths of the Forbidden Atlantean realm, your soul will encounter pillars, pyramids and gateways of power. Some are opened, others are formed through the extreme power of this ritual. The Pyramid Gate of the Atlantean Dragon is a solid crystalline structure that is both a gateway and pylon of power. Once its seal is opened the Pyramid Gateway transmits the current of the Ancient Dragon, its very own life-wave, to the God Soul. Power and knowledge of the Dragon may be drawn upon through the Grail. This is another gateway of the ancient world opened, as power is now unleashed within the present Aeon, increasing the many strands of the Atlantean Current entwined within the life-wave and worlds of spiritual and incarnate man. To learn more of the sub-cult of the Atlantean Dragon you may enter its temple, opening the seals of the Red Path of the Witch Grail and the Gateway to the Temple of the Atlantean Dragon, in blood. The seals do not require live sacrifice to gain effective entry into this temple once the Chalice of Sacrifice has been prepared. Live sacrifice will only be required should the Dragon be requested to assist your work, exchanging the life force offered for its power, released unto the soul. This should, however, only be performed within a temple of the Primal Witch Cult.



Seal of the Pyramid Temple of the Atlantean Dragon

Gnosis born from the union of man, Goddess and Dragon is forged in the fires of sexual communion, merging the soul with the Pyramid Temple; the ancient force in the Depths. Sepheranz now carries the soul, in ecstasy, to heights of the Gods of Witchflame.

Alongside the power of the mind, granted in this initiation, vast knowledge and wisdom is attained allowing further exploration of the mysteries and limitless power of the Blood Soaked Grail; the Chalice of the Altar of Sacrifice. All who drink from the chalice partake of the pure Witchblood of the Mother and Daughter conjoined.

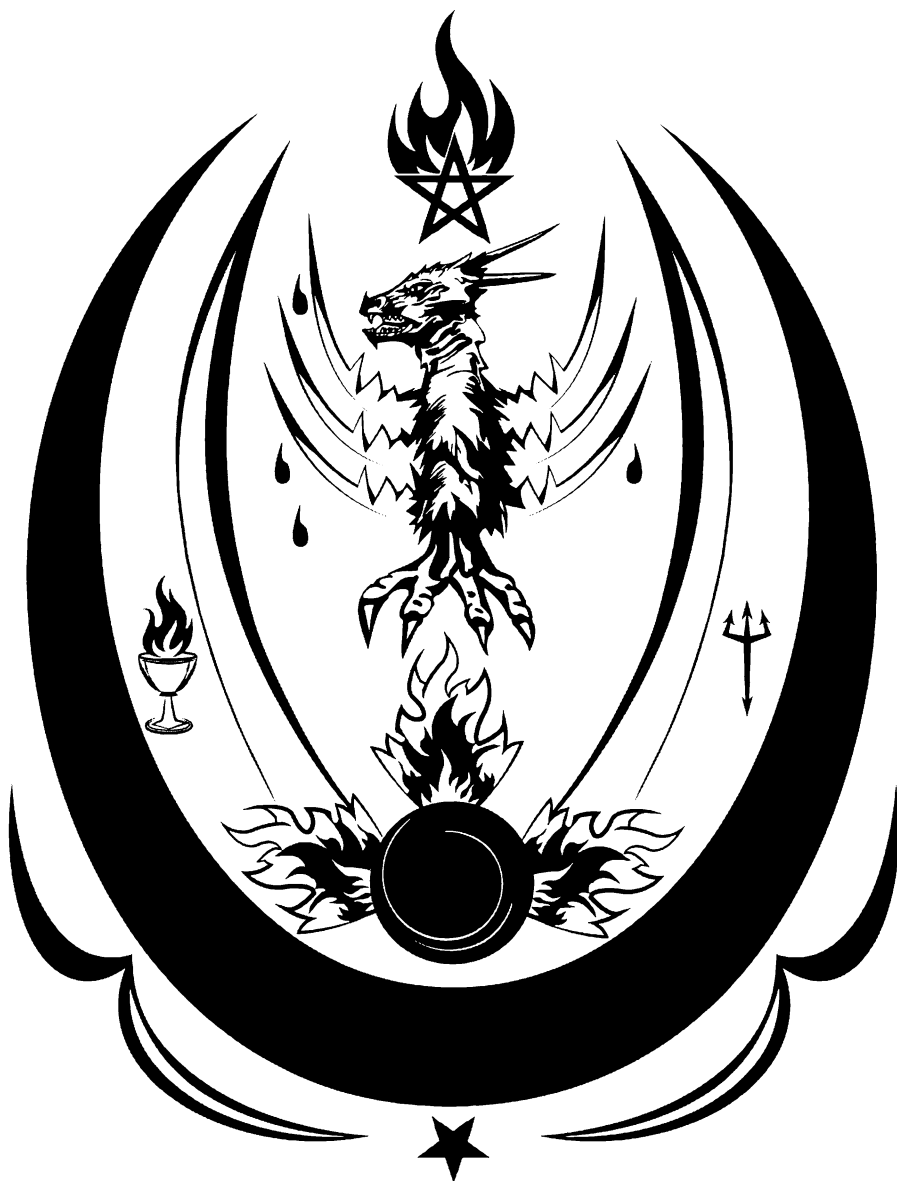
The Red Path Of Blood

The totality of wisdom granted may only be understood in full through the process of sexual magickal communion, held post ritual with Sepheranz. Communion is initiated with the Grail. Offerings of Witchblood are placed upon the sacred seal, attained and marked upon the soul in the Atlantean Depths, drawn on parchment. This is the Draconian seal of the Red Path of the Alkchemical Soul Transformation of the Witchblood Grail.

Blood is spilled upon the seal and within the Grail. The Trident must be marked upon your forehead. The blood of the Grail is blessed as the Blood of the Mother and Daughter conjoined. It is drunk as Sepheranz is called in full possession and bi-locational manifestation. The last drops of blood from the Grail are tipped upon the seal of the Red Path, initiating sexual communion.

For every ritual in which you drink the Blood of the Mother and Daughter, retrieving the Knowledge and Wisdom of Gods, the Grail will again be filled with the limitless power of Eternal Witchflame. The Chalice of Sacrifice is the key to the Gate of Limitless Knowledge, it can never be exhausted. They who wish to understand the power of Gods and the Eternal Realms will receive all they seek, and more.

They who quest for this wisdom will stand at the side of the Gods for eternity. Neither man nor God Soul can empty the Grail of the Blood of the Gods. Nor can the thirst for knowledge and understanding granted within this Eternal Blood ever be quenched.



*Draconian Seal of the Red Path of Alchemical Soul Transformation
of the Witchblood Grail*

The Chalices of the Altar of Sacrifice are connected to the macrocosmic Witch Grail of the Gods and the Mother Temple of Four Pillars of Fire. In microcosm they become the Womb of Hecate, Gateways of Knowledge, Wisdom and Understanding of the Power of Witch Gods through which the Queen of Hell's Blood flows.

The Chalice of Sacrifice grants the Truth of the Grail that existed in the First Primal Aeon before the Fall of Atlantis. This reveals that legends of the Grail stem from the Witch Cult of the Dark Stellar Queen and were stolen and re-written by the false paternal solar cults and man-made faiths. The true origin of the Grail is that of the Queen of Hell's Witchblood. The First Grail - created in honour of Her power by the First Three Saints of Death - is the macrocosmic Grail, sought by all questing for limitless power and wisdom of the Gods.

This journey takes the soul beyond the Gate of Knowledge conjoining the being for all eternity with the Witch Grail. Once connected and empowered in this way, your soul forever bathes in the Blood of the Gods.

MAGUS OF THE DARK STELLAR GATE

The Mother Temple and all tributaries must be opened to the Gate of the Lord of the Dark Star.

As Guardian to the foundation of the power of all Gods - Hecate's Throne in the void - the Lord of the Dark Star is Gatekeeper to the Black Stellar Gate located behind the brilliant *One Star*, illuminated by Lucifer's Fire. This huge black Stellar body is both a living star and an inter-dimensional gateway that opens into and beyond all worlds. It is the true Throne of Hecate's Gatekeeper, the Lord of the Dark Star.

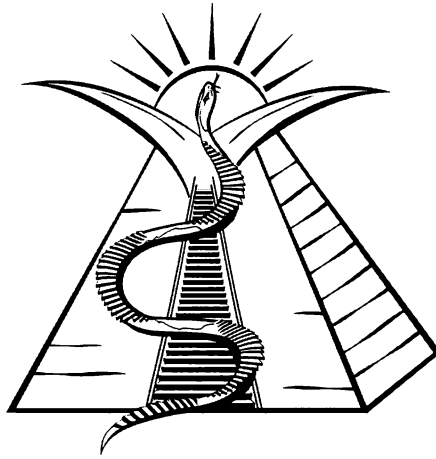
Earthing the mighty Stellar Currents of the Dark Star opens both the central and four outer vortices to other gateways and portals of power. These are revealed within the temple to Gatekeeper and initiate alike.

Stellar Flame Of The Void

The outer temple of the Lord of the Dark Star must first be opened within the central vortex in blood sacrifice. All gateways of power are opened and conjoined, all members of the Trident and Demon Princes are called as the Wheel of Eight.

The Outer Temple Seal shows the rise from Atlantean Depths of the Serpent of Forbidden Knowledge and Wisdom, beyond the Path of Ascension in the first Primal Aeon, through the Gateways of Amenta and into the universe of man.

The serpent is both messenger and carrier of the gnosis of Dark Stellar Gateways, arisen from the Depths in the Atlantean Aeon, through which the Gate of the Dark Star God may be opened and merged with Stellar Flame that descends from the Path of Heights. This formula is the infusion of Dark Stellar Kalas in the Gate of Death, opened in sacrifice within the Womb of Hecate.



Outer Temple Seal of the Lord of the Dark Star

The Stellar Gate Of The Dead

The seal is created upon parchment and awoken in Witchblood. Granting live sacrifice over the seal empowers it in the name of its patron. The Dark Star God is petitioned to reify His Black Stellar Kalas from the Atlantean Aeon, through the Tower of Arkos and into the universe of man. Once opened the seal is placed within Hecate's altar.

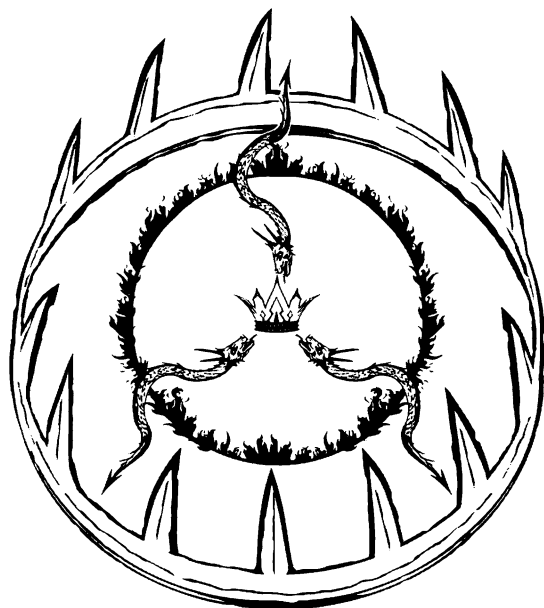
The Seal Of Stellar Rising Flame

*With The Power Of The Magickal Flame;
Of The Gods Of The Trident, Incarnate Of Flesh;
I Spill The Seed Of Belial Ensorcelled Within;
The Venoms Of Sepheranz And Kalas Of Hecate;
Which Shall, Upon Contact With The Sacred Seal;
Of The Temple Of The First Gate Of The Black Star;
Burn With Lucifer's Living Eternal Flame;
The Bindings That Hold Fast This Vortex Of Darkness;
With The Blood Of Life Sacrificed In The Dark Lord's Name;
I Awaken The Stellar Fire Of The Guardian;
Who Dwells In The Star Behind Lucifer's Blinding Light;*

*I Open The Gates Of Death;
To Draw From The Realm Of Primal Flame;
The Knowledge And Power Of The Keys;
That Shall, Within The Temple Formed;
As The Body Of Gods Through Which;
The Blood Of Hecate's Womb Doth Flow;
Rise Forth To Open The Path Of The Depths;
Through Which The All-Illuminating Fire;
Of The Stellar Heights Will, In Gates;
Of The Death Of Body And Spirit, Be Conjoined;
With The Black Venomous Blood;
Of That Which Rises;
The Primal Gnosis And Atlantean Current Of Flame;
Of The Black Stellar Lord Of The Throne;
Of The Hidden Dark Star Gate;
Who Shall Into The Flesh Of Man Be Called;
And Reborn Through The Mortal Form;
Of He Who Offers His Body As The Vessel Of Power;
To This Stellar God Who Descends Now;
To This Realm In The Queen Of Hell's Name.*

Gnosis ensorcelled in Primal Flame infused into the soul during this process must be retrieved post ritual in sexual magick. This is the Stellar Knowledge of Atlantean Priests who had the capability to open Gateways to the Stars.

A second seal, the Thirteen Pointed Crown of Stellar Destiny, must be carved into stone. This inner seal summons the Stellar Current of the Lord of the Dark Star through the Path of the Heights, merging it within the Gate of Death with that which rises from the Depths. This binds the Knowledge, Power and Stellar Kalas of the Gateway to Hecate's Throne through the physical temple gates and into the astral Temple of Four Pillars of Witchflame.



The Thirteen Point Crown of Stellar Destiny

The thirteen points of the Crown of Stellar Destiny signify the unification of the Stellar Power of the Witch Gods with the Atlantean formula of Sepheranz' realm. The three Dragons represent Belial, Lucifer and Hecate. The inner vortex represents all Gates of Death over which Arkos rules supreme. The Crown of Sepheranz denotes Her realm and the power which may be attained from its exploration at soul level.

The inner seal is ignited in Witchblood and sacrifice, opening and conjoining all paths of power through which the kalas of the Dark Star flow. The temple becomes the Throne of the Lord of the Dark Star in microcosmic manifestation upon the earth plane. The Gate of Dark Stellar Wisdom is opened within both temple and God Soul. All who stand at the heart of the temple vortex upon a Dark Moon and open the Gates of Knowledge and Death with formula such as this, and that of the Great Tassatowah, shall stand at the heart of the Throne of the Lord of the Dark Star.

Gate Of The Crown Of Stellar Destiny

*As Sepheranz, Queen Of The Souls Of Atlantean Priests;
Who Stand Eternally As Guiding Stellar Lords;
Upon The Path Of Gods To The Realm Of Hecate's Throne;
I Open The Flesh Of Man To Spill The Blood Of Belial;
That Carries Ensorcelled Within Lucifer's Flames;
The Kalas Of Limitless Power Of The Goddess Hecate;
From Who All Power And Life Once Came;
I Offer The Life's Blood Of Sacrifice;
I Open The Gates Of Death;
And Call Lords Of The Temples Of Black Stellar Flame;
Awakening The Ancient Fires Of The Dragon In The Depths;
Through The Gateway Of Gods;
I Draw Down The Stellar Lightning Of The Witchflame;
Of The Great Lord Of Dark Power;
Ensorcelled To Kalas Of The Primal Aeon;
That Rise Up Through These Gateways Of Death;
I Call, As Queen Of The Stellar Atlantean Realm;
Into The Flesh Of Mortal Man;
The Power And Form Of The Great Lord;
Who Stands Guard At The Gateway To Hecate's Throne;
With The Blood Key Of Life And Manifestation;
I Open The Gate Of The Ancients;
Ensorcelling Your Vast Stellar Gnosis;
And The Fires Of The Eternal Black Void;
Here At The Heart Of The Temple Of Gods;
For This Is The Will Of Hecate;
To Bring Unto The World Of Man;
The Greater Kalas And Flames Of The Primal Atlantean Arte;
Through Which The Souls Of The Chosen;
Shall Reach The Heights In Godhood;
Of The Queen Of Hell's Throne;
And The Witch Gods Shall Again Walk In The Flesh Of Man.*

The Lord of the Dark Star's manifestation and possession infuses Stellar Wisdom into both temple and soul alike. The temple falls away to reveal the thirteen points of the inner seal which manifests and inverts, pointing upwards. The Stellar Kalas of the Lord of the Dark Star flow through these thirteen points of God power, unified through the One Gate of Knowledge and Death, opening the inner gate of Black Stellar Flame of the Primal Temple of Hecate to earth fire flowing from the Star behind the Star. Gateways of the void hitherto unknown to man open within the temple. Manifestations of the Lord of the Dark Star are rare. They who obtain His knowledge may walk in any realm through the Temple Gates of Death.

Kalas Of The Thirteen Fold Gate

At the height of Stellar Flame, you must seal these paths open. The Lord of the Dark Star infuses fluids born of flesh with the Star Fire of the First Dragon Goddess. When released, the kalas are shot forth upon the stone seal of the Thirteen Pointed Gate of Unity and Death. The Elixirs of Gods merge with the Keys of Manifestation, born of blood, leaving the Gates of Stellar Knowledge open forever. The soul is now released from the body and cast into the distant Stellar realms.

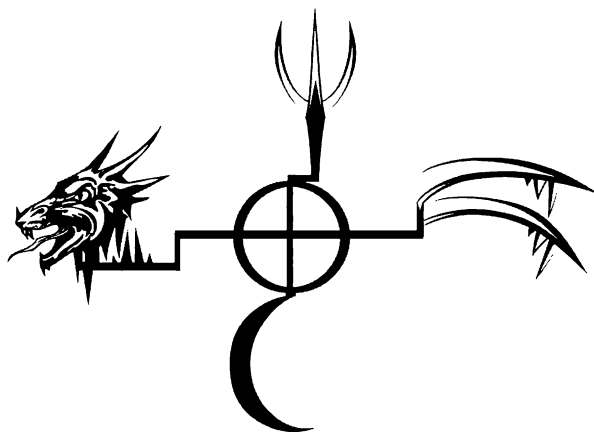
The Thirteen Fold Key Of The Stellar Gate

*The Fires Of The Gods Infused;
Within The Blood Of The Witch;
Bring Forth The Power Of Manifestation;
That Grants Life Eternal To The God Soul;
Who Seeks To Walk Beyond The Gate Of Death;
Opened By The Sword Of The Gods;
That Parts The Flesh In The Offering;
Of Innocent Blood And The Incarnate Life.
The Vortex Of The Dark Gate Turns Widdershins;
The Star Fire Kalas Of The Guardian;
Of The Threshold At The Edge Of Darkness;
Beyond Which All Wisdom Is Understood;
Ignite The Thirteen Fold Gate Of Knowledge;*

*In The Unity Of Man And Witch God;
As Darkness And Light Conjoin;
Through The Heights And The Depths;
The Stellar Gate Of The Supreme Power Of Gods;
Is Opened At The Heart Of The Temple Of Hecate;
Where The Fires Of Heavens And Hells;
Are Ensorcelled Unto The Dragon's Body;
With The Limitless Darkness Of The Black Star;
Not Seen By The Eyes Of The Profane;
Yet The Souls Of The Devoted Who Ride Upon;
The Back Of The Serpents Of Flame;
Are Granted The Wings Of The Dragon;
That Carry The Chosen Beyond The Black Stellar Gate;
To The Realm And Foundation Of All Creation;
The Throne Of Hecate That Stands Eternal;
In The Blackness Of The Void;
The Path Illuminated By The Soul;
Forever Burning With Lucifer's Flame.*

The Stellar Kalas of the Lord of the Dark Star and the Blood of the Gods forge the temple stone, marked with the Thirteen Fold Crown, as a key to the realms and paths of the Gods.

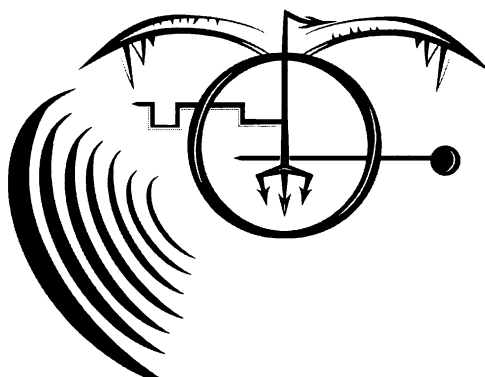
Stellar journeys undertaken at soul level must be recorded. Knowledge with which one initiate may be empowered, as the flesh incarnate body of the Lord of the Dark Star, is infused into the soul in the form of three Stellar Keys.



First Sacred Seal of the Stellar Flesh



Second Sacred Seal of the Stellar Flesh



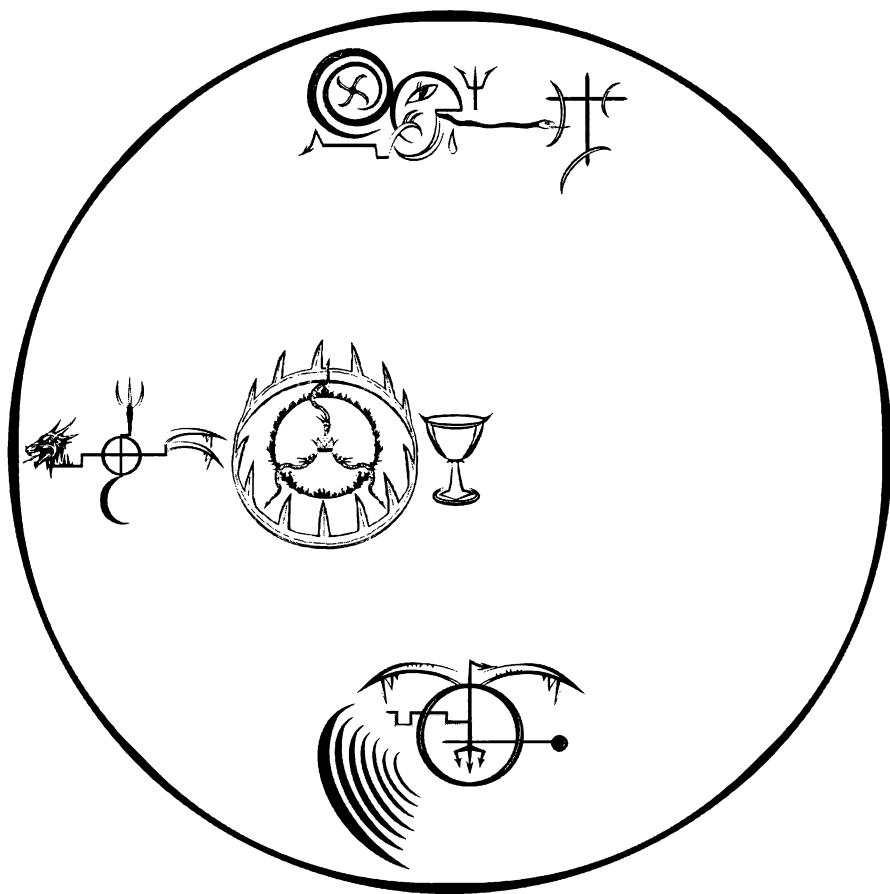
Third Sacred Seal of the Stellar Flesh

Lord Magus Of The Void

The devotee chosen as the incarnate flesh of the Dark Star Lord is the supreme vessel through which the Stellar Gatekeeper will manifest to initiate devotees of the Primal Cult of Hecate. This person is initiated with energies from the Gate of Dark Knowledge, the actual Stellar Throne at the furthest reach of the known universe. This is the gateway that opens to the realm of Hecate's Throne. The chosen devotee is forever altered by this Dark Stellar energy, becoming custodian of the greatest secrets of this gateway within the Temple of Four Pillars of Fire.

Crystalline Flesh Of The Stellar Gatekeeper

The ritual begins within the Widdershins circle. The Thirteen Pointed Seal of Unity, the sacred key to the One Great Stellar Gate, is opened with sacrificial and Witch blood poured upon it. The three Sacred Seals of Stellar Flesh must be carved into copper at the heart of the temple. They are then placed upon the floor, with the first seal at the West, the second at the North and the third at the South. The Chalice of Sacrifice sits at the heart of the vortex.



Layout of the Sacred Stellar Gate of Manifestation

Witchblood is spilled first into the Grail in the name of the Gods and then upon each copper seal in turn. The Thirteen Fold Key sits to the Western edge of the Grail. The chosen devotee commits the sacrifices. Blood of each sacrifice is dripped upon each seal in turn. The devotee stands upon the copper seals which then open as gateways.

Blood Of The Unified Stellar Gate

*With The Four Flames Of The Great Gods Of The Trident;
Which Burn In The Alignment Of The Ancient Formula;
Of Soul Evolution That Elevates The Spirits;
Of Men Into The Eternal Bodies Of Gods;
The Power Of Shinhwurus Is The Witchblood And Fire;
That Opens The Seal Of The Thirteen Keys;
To The One Gate Of Supreme Stellar Power;
As The Spiritual Flame Of The Life Force Released;
Ignites The Blood Spilled Upon This Sacred Glyph;
And The Gateways Of Gods Turn Widdershins;
In The Stellar Heights And Atlantean Depths;
To Open The Pathways Of Eden And Edom;
Through Which The Forces Of Darkness And Light Conjoin;
And The Flames Of The First Dragon Rise;
Through The Gateway Of Death In Which I Now Stand;
As The Lord Of The Threshold Of The Great Abyss;
Beyond Which The Knowledge Of The All May Be Found;
Descends From His Distant Stellar Throne;
To Claim And Empower With Dark Magick;
Of The Heart Of A Star No Man Has Ever Seen;
At The Centre Of The Vortex Of Night;
That Opens The Way For Men And For Gods;
To The Womb Of Hecate, Hell's All-Powerful Queen.*

Blooding the Thirteen Fold Key opens the gate as before, releasing Dark Stellar Magick. Arkos is called to open the Gate of Darkness in the Atlantean realm to merge the descending Star Fire. As Guardian of the Desert of Forbidden Gods, the First Lord of Death is the counterpart in the Depths to the Lord of the Dark Star in the Heights.

The Gate Of Arkos

*From The Temple Of Death;
In Whose Black Atlantean Kalas;
The Souls Of The First Fallen Priests Of The Primal Path;
Are Ensorcelled Within Shadowed Flame;
Of The First Lord Of Death;
I Call To Lord Arkos To Open;
The Gateway Of Darkness, Releasing The Seed;
Of The Damned That Rises;
Through The Black Tower At The Heart;
Of The Lost And Forbidden Realm;
Awaken The Dead And Open The Path;
Of The Depths, Great Arkos;
Conjoining The Path Of Edom's Lost Kings;
Through The Gate Of Stellar Darkness;
To The Path That Will Lead;
The Souls Of The Chosen To The Eternity Of Gods;
In Hecate's Great Name.*

When Arkos conjoins with His Stellar counterpart, the Magickal Fire of the Gods will merge with crushing Black Atlantean Flame. The First Lord of Death is called within the flesh of the chosen devotee as the first copper key is blessed in Witchblood. A second sacrifice is then made to open gateways within the flesh and soul of the devotee.

Sepheranz must now be petitioned for the paths of Her realm to be infused within the body of the chosen individual into whose flesh the Lord of the Dark Star will incarnate.

Blood Of The First Stellar Key Of Flesh

*Into The Flesh I Call You, Lord Arkos;
The Withering Currents Of Death Of The First;
Great Atlantean Lord Of All Scythe Bearing Gods;
Shall Devour The Spirit, Mind And Body;
And With The Great Reaping Scythe;*

*From Body Of Flesh And Soul;
You Shall Carve The Vessel Of The Lord;
Of The Dark Star That Grants Both;
Man And God Communion, Supreme;
Within The Temple Of Four Pillars Of Hecate's Fire.*

*With Honour And Devotion, I Call;
To The Lord Of The Stellar Threshold;
To The Worlds Of The Gods;
The Lord Of Darkness Whose Distant Throne;
Lies At The Heart Of The Blackest Star;
Come Forth Into The Body Of Flesh;
Step Into The Gateways Of Soul;
Conjoined With Lord Arkos, You Are;
The One Supreme Guardian;
Of The Gateway Of Knowledge And Death;
Within The Flesh Of Man You Are The Incarnate Form;
The Guardian Supreme Of The One Queen's Throne.*

*Through Gateways Of The Spider;
And Paths Of The Dragon;
The Venoms Of Sepheranz Flow;
To My Body Of Flesh, To My Mind;
And The Heart Of My Immortal Soul;
I Open Myself To The Transformations;
That You Bring Forth, Great Atlantean Queen;
I Offer The Body And Spirit;
Now Empowered By Gods At The Centre;
Of The Widdershins Vortex;
That Opens The Way For The Souls Of All Men;
To Drink The Blood Of The Ancient Witch Queen.*

The Lord of the Dark Star empowers mind, soul and flesh of the chosen with His Stellar Current. This is a transmutation of being, an individual evolution whereby one soul within each temple is elevated as the avatar comprising the totality of Dark Stellar energy and knowledge from this ancient God.

The Meeting Of Worlds

Hecate and Lucifer are called to step forward when the energy within the vortex is at its densest. This intensity is born of the merging power of Arkos and the Lord of the Dark Stellar Gateway to Hecate's Throne. The Queen of Witch Gods will open the final soul paths igniting the spirit with Her Magickal Fire as the remaining two Keys of Stellar Flesh are awoken, empowered and sealed with sacrifice and blood, before being forever burned into the soul by the Breath of the Father.

The second seal releases Stellar Kalas through gateways of the spirit, opened by Hecate. Both second and third seals must again be blessed with Witchblood before sacrifice is given over them. The second seal is then marked upon the devotee's torso in sacrificial blood. The offerings of the second and third seals are granted to Arkos and the Lord of the Dark Star respectively. Sacrificial blood is then marked upon the third eye of the devotee who is to be empowered.

With the opening of the third seal Belial is petitioned to conjoin pathways of Atlantean Depths, opened within the devotee's soul by the Fire of the Dragon Lines, to the Stellar Heights of Hecate's Great Throne. Hecate and Lucifer are petitioned to conjoin, forming the Ring of Fire in which this magickal Arte is sealed. The Ring of Fire ignites the Paths of Gods through which the Lord of the Dark Star opens His Stellar Gate. The myriad of hidden and secret Paths of the Gods, now burned into the devotee's soul, creates a living spiritual map of the Hidden Stellar Paths of the Gods. The paths will be illuminated when the Lord of the Dark Star is called into the flesh in all future ritual work with this great and ancient entity.

The Stellar Soul Key To The Gateways Of Gods

*With Hecate's Fire, I Open Within My Soul;
The Paths Of Belial And Sepheranz;
Through Which Flows The Venom Of Arkos;
As The Currents Of Death Of The Ancient Atlantean Realm;
Entwine With The Stellar Kalas Of The Dark Star God;
Lucifer's Fire Is Breathed Within;
Pathways Of Temple And Gateways Of Flesh And Soul;*

*Of The Lord Of The Black Stellar Throne;
 That Lies At The Heart Of The Dark, Distant Star;
 The Vortex Through Which These Pathways;
 Of Gods Shall By Man, Be Known;
 Is Now Called Unto My Flesh And Spirit;
 With The Sacred Three Stellar Keys;
 That Open The Flesh And Mind;
 As The Blood Of The Grail Flows;
 The Power And Freedom;
 Granted As Life Is In Turn, Offered;
 Unto The Mighty Witch Gods;
 The Ring Of Fire Is Created;
 When The Two Ruling Gods Conjoin;
 And The Soul Of The Chosen;
 Is Forever Marked With The Stellar Map Of The Gods;
 That Shall From The Immortal Soul;
 Create The Living Spiritual Key;
 With Which To Open The Gates Of Stars;
 Through Which Man Shall Enter;
 The Realm Of Eternal Gods.*

The seals of Stellar Flesh open the Eye of the Black Stellar Gate of Knowledge upon the devotee's being, granting vision and understanding of the myriad of paths now burned upon his soul. The devotee becomes the Temple Guide to the Stellar realms of Gods, the Lord Magus of the Dark Void.

Stellar Gateways of Lord Arkos and the Lord of the Dark Star will conjoin during this process. When they turn in opposite directions thousands of tiny vortices open within the immortal soul of the chosen devotee, revealing many waypoints intersecting the paths of the Gods through which the Lord of the Dark Star may open His Stellar Gate.

When all three copper seals have been opened as Stellar Gateways, the Temple temporarily becomes the Throne at the heart of the Dark Star itself. The Lord of the Dark Star merges the planes. The Stellar Pyramid of the Throne of the Dark Star is now formed. The devotee sits upon the Throne of Darkness at the heart of this realm. This configuration of power should be repeated with the construction of a devotional altar. The inner gate of the Throne of the Dark Star is now given.

The Stellar Kalas Of Eternity

Sexual magick must be undertaken as the Star Fire of the Gods increases to overwhelming levels. The soul of the devotee journeys through celestial pathways in the initiation of Stellar Kalas of the Guardian of the Threshold at the heart of the Dark Star.

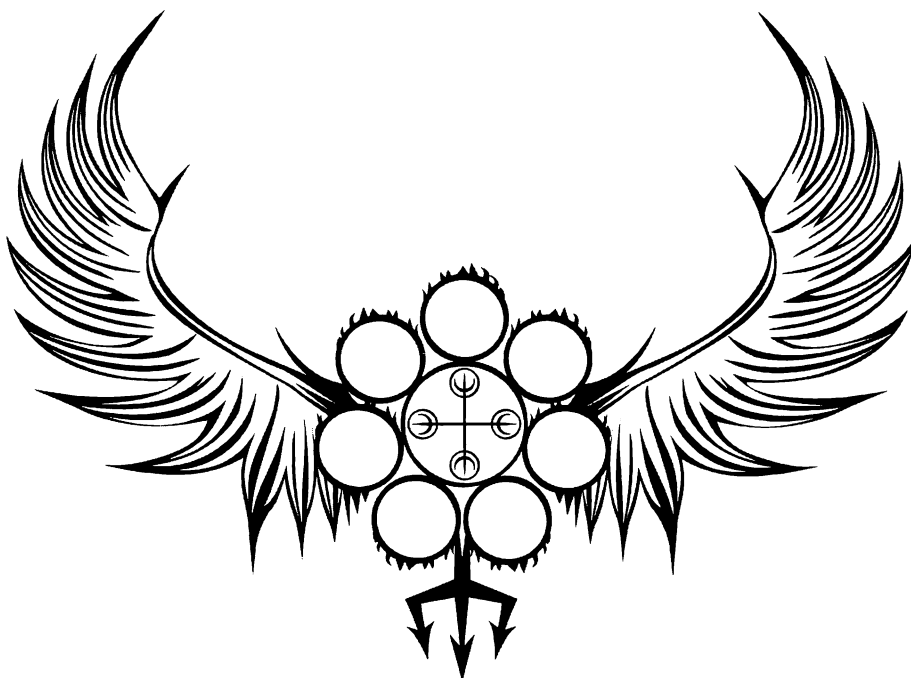
The Paths of the Stellar Gods can only be known by the soul. They cannot be told, written or drawn; they must be experienced. The devotee becomes the Lord of the Dark Star incarnate of flesh. Gnosis is granted through gateways opened within the temple vortex through which initiates may journey to other realms, guided by the Magus of the Void whose immortal soul bears the Stellar Map of the Gods.

Sexual kalas must be merged with the three copper seals of Stellar Flesh. The blood of sacrifice and Witchblood of the Grail must be consumed by the Lord Magus of the Void. This chosen soul is now a matrix of vortices, gateways and paths of the Gods, never before walked by man. The Magus of the Void need only to call for his patron to manifest within his own flesh for rites of Stellar exploration to be empowered. Temple devotees may then be guided through the hidden gates of the stars.

The Thirteen Fold Crown must be buried within the temple heart, forever sealing this power within Belial's Flesh. When all journeys of the soul are complete the rite is closed; the transformations, however, will continue.

The remainder of enchanted sacrificial blood and Witchblood held in the Grail must be kept by the newly appointed Magus of the Void. It must be dried into powder and sealed in a silver container, for later use as instructed by the Dark Star God.

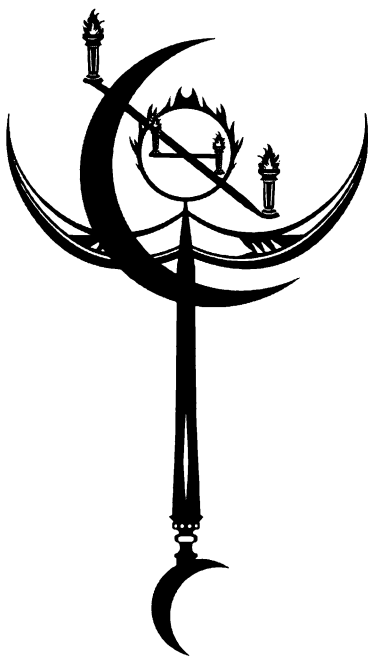
The Magus Lord must construct an altar for the Lord of the Dark Star within his private dwelling place. The three ritually empowered copper seals reside here. The Glyph of the Outer Gateway is created and fashioned to adorn the altar. All glyphs are arranged in the same order, upon the altar, as they were within the temple. A silver chalice, marked with the Trident Gate of the Descending Stellar Kalas of the Lord of the Dark Star, must sit centrally upon the altar. Offerings of Witch and sacrificial blood are dripped into the chalice. This is the offering of the Magus of the Void unto his Master and Patron. Communion at this altar yields advanced gnosis, granted only to the living vessel of the Lord of the Dark Star.



Trident Gate of the Descending Kalas of the Lord of the Dark Star

Sceptre Of The Lord Of Dark Star

The Sceptre of the Lord of the Dark Star should be created as a key to the Dark Gate of Stellar mysteries. It is wielded by the devotee who has offered their flesh as the vessel of the Lord of the Dark Star.



Sceptre of the Lord of the Dark Star

The sceptre allows all other devotees to benefit from knowledge of the Cult of the Dark Star God; it wields power of the outer gateways of the Stellar Paths of Gods. Gnosis of these Stellar Paths may be encoded into the sceptre allowing others to tap this power, opening vortices within the temple gate with the Sceptre Key.

The sceptre is created from silver, copper, bronze or gold and empowered by the Lord of the Dark Star within the vortex created when all three sacred seals are once again aligned and the Stellar Pyramid Gate is opened in blood and sacrifice within the temple.

Coven Of The Dark Stellar God

A separate coven may be formed through which the Stellar Keys of the Gods are earthed. The Magus of the Void becomes the Soul Gate. Other members become the keys of the Thirteen Fold Crown, creating a living Stellar Gate through which the Temple of the Stars may be opened upon the earth plane. This is a but a small fragment of the Starry Wisdom from the Atlantean Priests of the Primal Witch Cult that was lost and distorted after the Fall of Atlantis.

The Body And Bones Of The Dragon

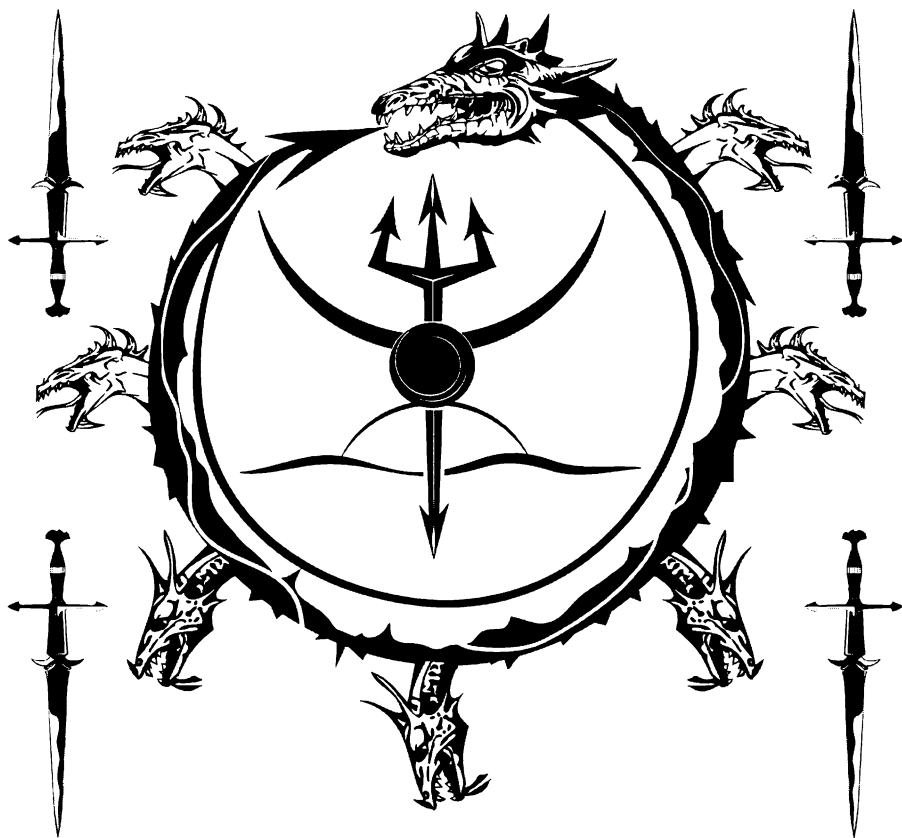
All work leading up to the opening of the Crystal Gate of Belial reforms the Bones of the Dragon's Body. Blood spilled and offerings made have enfleshed this Great Beast that serves the Witch Gods within the living earth.

Upon the subtle planes, the Dragon's tail reaches from the Depths of Atlantis to the Stellar Heights of Hecate's Throne. The Temple of Four Pillars of Fire is the heart of its living body. All devotees who worship and give offering here conjoin their souls to this ancient life force through which the twin powers of Atlantean and Draconian Fires flow. The Currents of the Gods awaken the Dragon.

The Mother Temple is now empowered as the Living Dragon whose body is the pathway of Lucifer's Great Fire, flowing through Belial's Flesh to the realm of the Thrones of Gods. The Gateways of Sepheranz are opening, as Belial rises from the Devil's Throne. Hecate and Lucifer merge in the Stellar Heights to conjoin through the Path of the Trident with Belial and Sepheranz in the Depths. When Heights and Depths merge, the Body of the Dragon is completely enfleshed and awoken; its power risen to the level that prevailed at the height of the Primal Aeon. The Children of Hecate and souls of the Four Pillars of Fire will, in spiritual evolution, ride upon the back of the Great Beast that rises from beneath the earth.

In the Mother Temple, the flames of the Witch Cult initiate evolution of the souls of men into the Bodies of Gods. The Path of Initiation beckons to they who hear the Witch Gods' call. The Children of the Trident will bathe in Lucifer's Flames, as the Initiatory Blood of the Dark Queen

pours from the Mother Temple. All who would stand at The Queen of Hell's left side in eternity shall mark their names upon Her Flesh, their immortal souls forever absorbing the Stellar Kalas of Hecate that flow from the Witch Blood Grail.



EDITION NUMBER

THIS WORK IS PUBLISHED IN THREE
STRICTLY LIMITED HAND BOUND, NUMBERED EDITIONS.
THE BLOOD PACT EDITION: CONSISTS OF 999 COPIES
BOUND IN LYNNEL TAN CHARBON, STAMPED IN
ROSE COPPER WITH THE SACRED SEAL
OF FLESH AND FUR.

THE SACRIFICIAL SOUL EDITION: CONSISTS OF 33 COPIES BOUND IN
FULL BLACK SNAKE SKIN, STAMPED
IN 24 CARAT GOLD WITH THE SEAL OF THE
HORNED DRAGON GRAIL. SLIPCASED AND
RIBBONED. SIGNED AND SIGILISED
BY THE AUTHOR.

THE SPECIAL TEMPLE INITIATE EDITION: CONSISTS OF 7
BOXED COPIES BOUND IN SNAKE SKIN, EACH WITH
A SERPENT'S HEAD MOUNTED UPON THE COVER.
THIS EDITION IS FOR INTERNAL DISTRIBUTION
TO TEMPLE INITIATES. SIGNED AND
SIGILISED IN BLOOD.

